



**MINUTES**  
**ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL**  
held on  
**Thursday, 18 June 2020**



WESTERN AUSTRALIA'S  
**WILDFLOWER COUNTRY**

**DISCLAIMER**

*No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Morawa for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council Meetings. The Shire of Morawa disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission, and statement of intimation occurring during Council Meetings.*

*Any person or legal entity that acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission occurring in a Council Meeting does so at their own risk. The Shire of Morawa advises that any person or legal entity should only rely on formal confirmation or notification of Council resolutions.*

**Contents**

Item 1	Opening of Meeting .....	5
Item 2	Acknowledgement of Traditional Owners and Dignitaries.....	5
Item 3	Recording of Attendance .....	5
3.1	Attendance.....	5
3.2	Attendance by Telephone / Instantaneous Communications .....	5
3.3	Apologies .....	6
3.4	Approved Leave of Absence .....	6
3.5	Disclosure of Interests.....	6
Item 4	Applications for Leave of Absence .....	6
Item 5	Response to Previous Questions .....	6
Item 6	Public Question Time.....	6
6.1	Public Question Time .....	6
6.2	Public Statement Time .....	6
6.3	Petitions/Deputations/Presentations/Submissions .....	7
Item 7	Questions from Members without Notice .....	7
Item 8	Announcements by Presiding Member without Discussion .....	7
Item 9	Declarations of All Members to have Given Due Consideration to All Matters Contained in the Business Paper before the Meeting .....	7
Item 10	Confirmation of Minutes of Previous Meeting .....	8
Item 11	Reports of Officers.....	9
11.1	Chief Executive Officer.....	9
11.1.1	Integrated Planning and Reporting – May 2020.....	9
11.1.2	Application for Exploration Licence – No.70/5404 on Various Lots.....	11
11.1.3	Application for Exploration Licence – No.59/2432 on Various Lots.....	15
11.1.4	Draft Aviation Strategy 2020 .....	18
11.2	Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services .....	20
11.2.1	Reconciliations – May 2020 .....	20
11.2.2	Accounts Due for Payment – May 2020.....	23
11.2.3	Monthly Financial Statements – May 2020 .....	25
11.2.4	Chief Executive Officer Authorisations and Reporting to Council.....	27
11.2.5	Draft “Policy 3.11 COVID-19 Financial Hardship” .....	30
11.2.6	Schedule of Fees & Charges - 2020/21 Financial Year .....	33
11.2.7	Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan - Desktop Review.....	36
11.3	Economic Development Manager .....	38
11.3.1	Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee – Appointment of Representatives ....	38

11.4	Executive Manager Works & Assets .....	43
11.4.1	Request from Main Roads Western Australia to assess the suitability of sections of Arrinooka Road to modify the Restricted Access Vehicle Network (RAV) rating ..	43
Item 12	Reports of Committees .....	47
12.1.1	Special Meeting of the Western Australian Local Government Association State Council held via video on Monday 25 May 2020.....	47
Item 13	Motions of Which Previous Notice Has Been Given .....	48
Item 14	New Business of an Urgent Notice .....	48
Item 15	Matters for Which the Meeting May Be Closed (Confidential Items).....	49
15.1	Closure of the Meeting to the Public .....	49
15.1.2	Shire of Morawa’s Regional Tourism Organisation Alignment. ....	51
Item 16	Closure .....	52
16.1	Date of Next Meeting .....	52
16.2	Closure.....	52



**Item 1 Opening of Meeting**

The President declared the meeting open at 5.30pm.

**Item 2 Acknowledgement of Traditional Owners and Dignitaries**

The President acknowledges the traditional custodians, the Yamatji people, and recognises the contribution of Yamatji elders past, present and future, in working together for the future of Morawa.

'This meeting is being recorded on audio tape and to assist with minute taking purposes. The public is reminded that in accordance with Section 6.16 of the Shire of Morawa Meeting Procedures Local Law 2012 that nobody shall use any visual or vocal recording device or instrument to record the proceedings of Council without the written permission of the presiding member.

**Item 3 Recording of Attendance****3.1 Attendance****Council**

President (Presiding Member) Councillor Karen Chappel

Deputy President Councillor Dean Carslake

Councillor Jane Coaker

Councillor Debbie Collins

Councillor Shirley Katona

Councillor Ken Stokes

**Staff**

Acting Chief Executive Officer

Robert Paull (via teleconference)

Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

John van der Meer

Executive Manager Works and Assets

Paul Buist

Economic Development Manager

Ellie Cuthbert

Executive Assistant

Rondah Toms

**Members of the Public**

Nil

**3.2 Attendance by Telephone / Instantaneous Communications**

In accordance with section 14 of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* "Meetings held by electronic means in public health emergency or state of emergency (Act s. 5.25(1)(ba))", the President to declare that this Meeting may take place via instantaneous communication. All Councillors and staff are to be available either via telephone (teleconference) or in person.

**3.3 Apologies**

Cr Yvette Harris

**3.4 Approved Leave of Absence**

Nil

**3.5 Disclosure of Interests**

Acting Chief Executive Officer, Robert Paull declared an Impartiality Interest in relation to Item 11.2.4 Chief Executive Officer Authorisations and Reporting to Council. The Item addresses matters concerning the role and function of the Acting Chief Executive Officer.

**Item 4 Applications for Leave of Absence**

Nil

**Item 5 Response to Previous Questions**

Nil

**Item 6 Public Question Time**

*Important note:*

*‘This meeting is being recorded on audio tape and to assist with minute taking purposes. The public is reminded that in accordance with Section 6.16 of the Shire of Morawa Meeting Procedures Local Law 2012 that nobody shall use any visual or vocal recording device or instrument to record the proceedings of Council without the written permission of the presiding member.*

*Members of the public are also reminded that in accordance with section 6.17(4) of the Shire of Morawa Meeting Procedures Local Law 2012 mobile telephones must be switched off and not used during the meeting.’*

**6.1 Public Question Time**

Nil

**6.2 Public Statement Time**

Nil

**6.3 Petitions/Deputations/Presentations/Submissions**

Nil

**Item 7 Questions from Members without Notice**

Nil

**Item 8 Announcements by Presiding Member without Discussion**

Presidents Meetings for the month of May 2020.

Date	Meeting	Details of Meeting
1 <sup>st</sup>	Minister Templeman	Webinar
4 <sup>th</sup>	WALGA Selection Committee	Meeting
8 <sup>th</sup>	ALGA	Board Meeting
8 <sup>th</sup>	WALGA State Council	Meeting
8 <sup>th</sup>	Minister MacTiernan	Webinar
12 <sup>th</sup>	WA Country Health Service	Meeting
14 <sup>th</sup>	Shire of Morawa (via teleconference)	Briefing Session
15 <sup>th</sup>	CBH	Meeting
15 <sup>th</sup>	Minister Templeman	Webinar
20 <sup>th</sup>	WALGA Services	Meeting
20 <sup>th</sup>	Desert Blue Connect	Meeting
21 <sup>st</sup>	Shire of Morawa	Ordinary Council Meeting
23 <sup>rd</sup>	Shire of Morawa	Road inspection
25 <sup>th</sup>	Special State Council	Meeting
26 <sup>th</sup>	ALGA	Board forum
27 <sup>th</sup>	LEMC	Meeting
28 <sup>th</sup>	Shire of Morawa (via teleconference)	Special Council Meeting
29 <sup>th</sup>	Midwest Development Commission	Meeting

**Item 9 Declarations of All Members to have Given Due Consideration to All Matters Contained in the Business Paper before the Meeting**

The Elected Members to declare that they had given due consideration to all matters contained in the agenda.

- President (Presiding Member) Councillor Karen Chappell
- Deputy President Councillor Dean Carslake
- Councillor Jane Coaker
- Councillor Debbie Collins
- Councillor Shirley Katona
- Councillor Ken Stokes

**Item 10 Confirmation of Minutes of Previous Meeting**

The Minutes of the 21 May 2020 Ordinary Council Meeting were provided under separate cover via the Shire of Morawa's secure portal to all Councillors on 02 June 2020.

The Minutes of the 28 May 2020 Special Council Meeting were provided under separate cover via the Shire of Morawa's secure portal to all Councillors on 02 June 2020.

---

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION**

**200601 Moved: Cr Stokes Seconded: Cr Collins**

**That Council confirm that the Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 21 May 2020 are a true and correct record.**

**That Council confirm that the Minutes of the Special Council Meeting held on 28 May 2020 are a true and correct record.**

***CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0***

---

*Disclaimer*

*Members of the public are cautioned against taking any action on Council decisions, on items in this agenda in which they may have an interest, until formal notification in writing from the Shire has been received. Decisions made at this meeting can be revoked pursuant to the Local Government Act 1995.*

**Item 11 Reports of Officers****11.1 Chief Executive Officer****11.1.1 Integrated Planning and Reporting – May 2020**

**Author:** Executive Assistant

**Authorising Officer:** Acting Chief Executive Officer

**Disclosure of Interest:** The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

---

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION**

**200602 Moved: Cr Carslake Seconded: Cr Coaker**

**That Council receive the Integrated Planning and Reporting (IPR) update for the month of May 2020.**

***CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0***

---

**PURPOSE**

All local governments are required to produce a plan for the future under S5.56(1) of the *Local Government Act 1995*. To ensure there is a regular and open flow of information between the Shire's administration, the Council and the community, the following monthly update is provided.

**DETAIL**

The information provided (*Attachment 1*) is generated from the Shire's IPR software Envisio. This informs Council and the community of the current outcomes relating to the objectives of the Shire's Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 and the Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022.

**LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE**

Low significance - report is presented to Council for information purposes.

**CONSULTATION**

Senior Management Team

**LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**

*Local Government Act 1995 S5.56 (1)*

*Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*

## Strategic Community Plan 2018 to 2028

**Outcome 4.3** A local government that is respected, professional and accountable.

### FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Budgeted in the 2019/2020 financial year.

### RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

There are no known risk management implications in relation to this item.

### CONCLUSION

That Council receive the IPR update (*Attachment 1*).

### ATTACHMENTS

*Attachment 1* – 11.1.1 IPR May 2020

**11.1.2 Application for Exploration Licence – No.70/5404 on Various Lots**

**Author:** Planning Officer

**Authorising Officer:** Acting Chief Executive Officer

**Disclosure of Interest:** The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

---

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION**

**200603 Moved: Cr Stokes Seconded: Cr Katona**

**That with respect to Application for Exploration Licence – No.70/5404 on Various Lots, Council:**

- 1. Raise no objection in principle to the Application subject to the following conditions:**
  - a. That dust suppression is carried out so that others are not adversely affected;**
  - b. That any saline ground water found is contained by pumping it into a water trailer and disposed of through normal mining practices under the terms of the company's mining conditions;**
  - c. Any ground water that escapes onto the ground around the drill site is to be bunded so that it does not spread;**
  - d. All plastic bags used for soil samples are to be removed from the site and disposed of in a suitable manner;**
  - e. All rubbish is to be disposed of in the appropriate manner;**
  - f. A firefighting unit is to be available at all times, and drilling is to cease if a total fire and harvest ban is called;**
  - g. No drill holes are to extend under any public roadways or interfere with road drainage;**
  - h. All drill holes are to be capped as soon as possible/practical after drilling; and**
  - i. No drilling is to occur within any Shire gravel pits.**

***CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0***

---

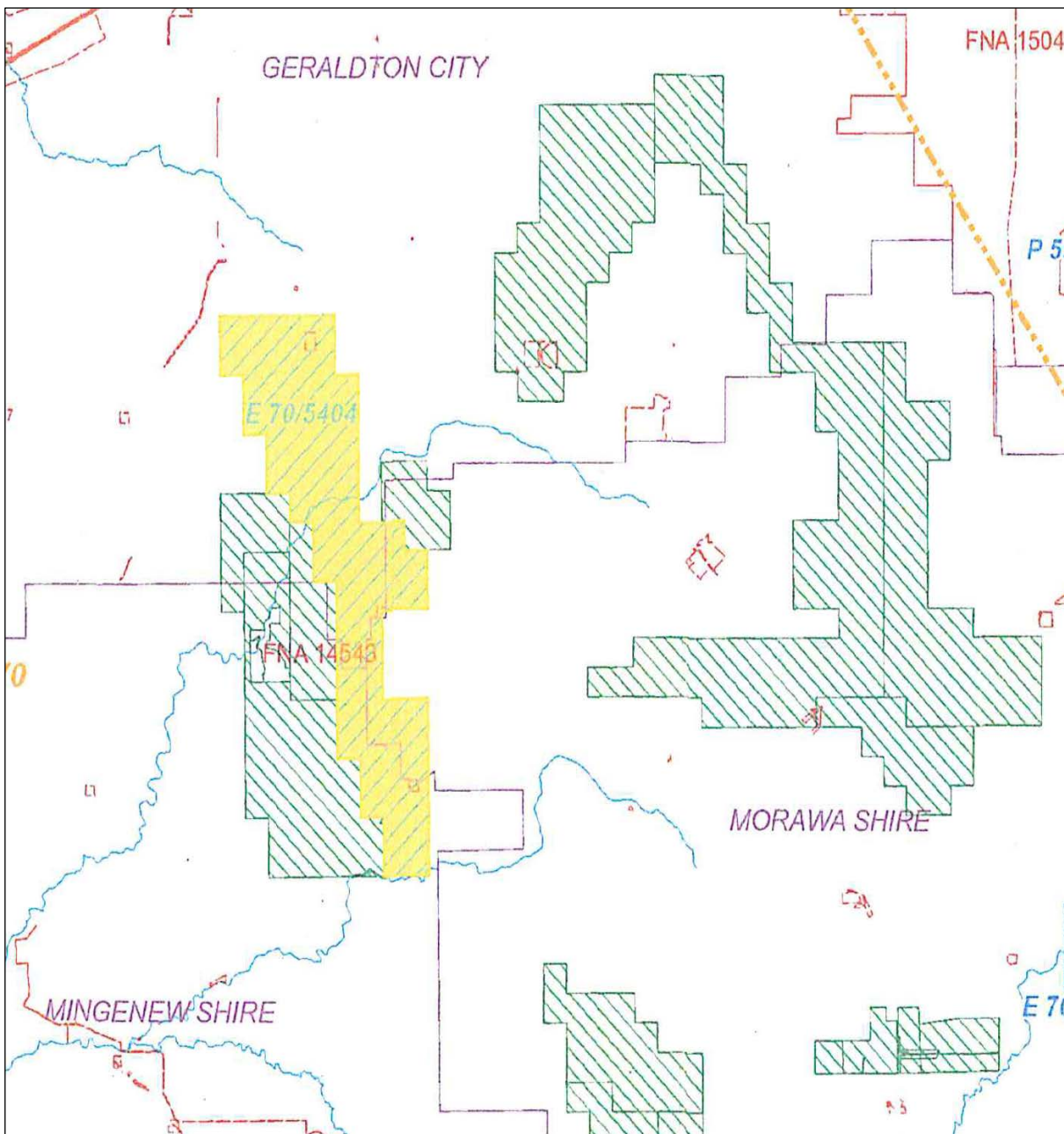
**PURPOSE**

This report seeks Council's consideration in relation to an application for an exploration license over various lots that has been submitted on behalf of G E Resources Pty Ltd.

**DETAIL**

Council has received notice of an application for an exploration licence from Australian Mining and Exploration Title Services for a mining exploration licence over various lots located within the Shires of City of Greater Geraldton, Shire of Mingenew and Shire of Morawa. The land subject to the application is understood to consist of privately owned land.

A copy of the application is included as *Attachment 1*.



Where Council believes there are good grounds to raise an objection to the application, an objection may be lodged to the application with the Mining Registrar within 21 days of being served the Notice (before 20 May, 2020). In relation to the matter before Council, the Shire is not aware of any such grounds to raise an objection to the application.

Under Sections 23 to 26 of the *Mining Act 1978*, mining may be carried out on certain classes of land with the written consent of the Minister for Mines and Petroleum. The *Mining Act 1978* and its associated Regulations sets out the process for a variety of licences and lease types, including requirements for mineral exploration. A guideline summary of exploration licences from Department of Mines and Petroleum documentation is provided as follows:



## 12. Exploration Licence

- *On 28 June 1991 a graticular boundary (or block) system was introduced for Exploration Licences.*
- *The minimum size of an Exploration Licence is one block, and the maximum size is 70 blocks, except in areas not designated as mineralised areas, where the maximum size is 200 blocks.*
- *An Exploration Licence is not marked out.*
- *An application may be made at any Mining Registrar's office (see Appendix A); or lodged electronically via the department's website using MTO.*
- *An application fee and rental is payable.*
- *There is no limit to the number of licences a person or company may hold but a security (\$5,000) is required in respect of each licence.*
- *Term and Compulsory Surrender:*
  - *For licences applied for prior to 10 February 2006, the term is five years plus two possible extensions of two years and further periods of one year thereafter. At the end of both the third and fourth year of its term, the licensee is required to surrender 50 per cent of the licence.*
  - *For licences applied after 10 February 2006, the term is five years plus possible extension of five years and further periods of two years thereafter, 40 per cent of ground to be surrendered at the end of year six.*
- *The holder of an Exploration Licence may in accordance with the licence conditions, extract or disturb up to 1000 tonnes of material from the ground, including overburden, and the Minister may approve extraction of larger tonnages.*

Source: – Exploration Licence Guidelines from DMP Mining Act Guidelines Basic Provisions.

An exploration licence remains in force for a period of 5 years although this can be extended by the Minister for Mines and Petroleum.

## LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Low significance – a response is required to be lodged at the mining register's office on or before 20 May 2020. However, the Shire only received the notice of application for exploration licence from Australian Mining and Exploration Title Services on the 20 May 2020, due to Australia Post experiencing delivery delays.

## CONSULTATION

Acting Chief Executive Officer  
Senior Management Team

## LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

*Mining Act 1978*

There are no known policy implications in relation to this item.

## FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

There are no known financial implications in relation to this item.

**RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS**

There are no known risk management implications in relation to this item.

**CONCLUSION**

That subject to conditions that address protecting the local amenity and Shire road reserves, it is considered appropriate that Council raise no objection to the Application for Exploration Licence – No. 70/5404 by Australian Mining and Exploration Title Services.

**ATTACHMENTS**

*Attachment 1* – 11.1.2 Application for mining tenement

**11.1.3 Application for Exploration Licence – No.59/2432 on Various Lots**

**Author:** Planning Officer

**Authorising Officer:** Acting Chief Executive Officer

**Disclosure of Interest:** The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

---

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION**

**200604 Moved: Cr Carslake Seconded: Cr Katona**

**That with respect to Application for Exploration Licence – No.59/2432 on Various Lots, Council:**

- 1. Raise no objection in principle to the Application subject to the following conditions:-**
  - a. That dust suppression is carried out so that others are not adversely affected;**
  - b. That any saline ground water found is contained by pumping it into a water trailer and disposed of through normal mining practices under the terms of the company's mining conditions;**
  - c. Any ground water that escapes onto the ground around the drill site is to be bunded so that it does not spread;**
  - d. All plastic bags used for soil samples are to be removed from the site and disposed of in a suitable manner;**
  - e. All rubbish is to be disposed of in the appropriate manner;**
  - f. A firefighting unit is to be available at all times, and drilling is to cease if a total fire and harvest ban is called;**
  - g. No drill holes are to extend under any public roadways or interfere with road drainage;**
  - h. All drill holes are to be capped as soon as possible/practical after drilling; and**
  - i. No drilling is to occur within any Shire gravel pits.**

***CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0***

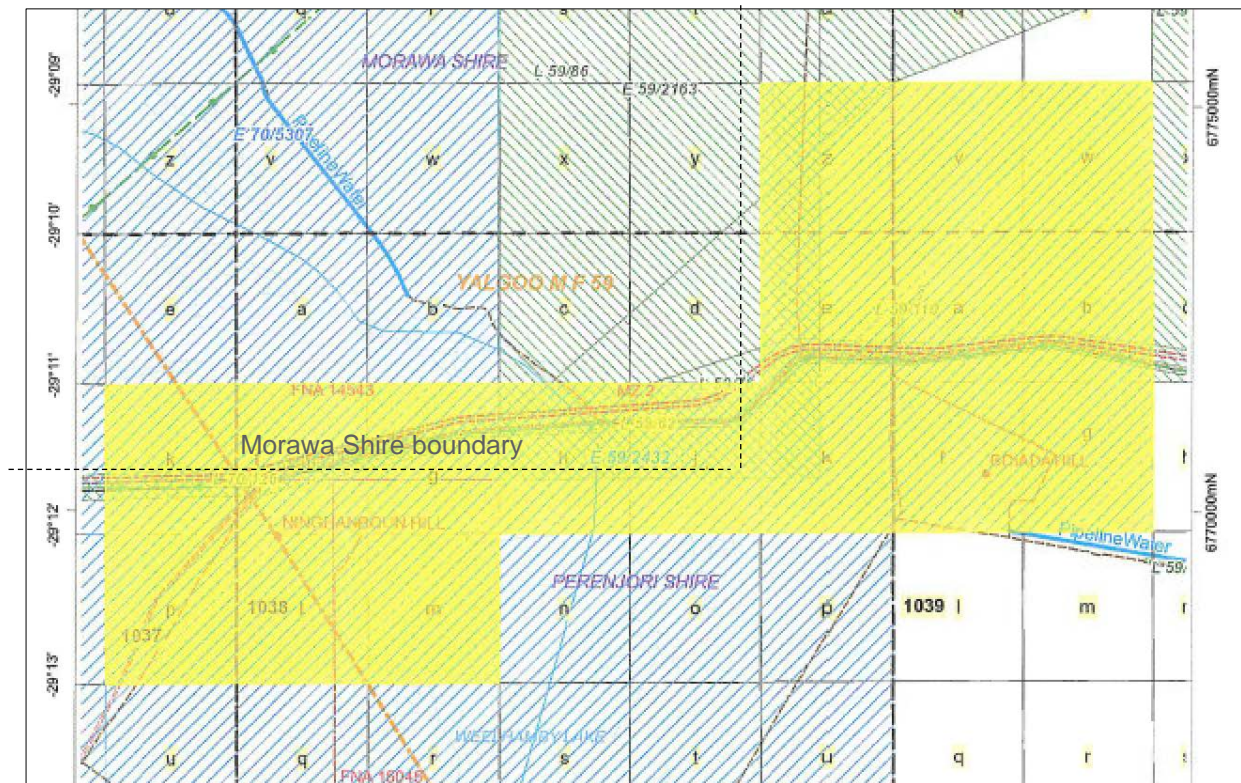
---

**PURPOSE**

This report seeks Council's consideration in relation to an application for an exploration license over various lots that has been submitted by Deblin Tenement Management Services on behalf of Beau Resources Pty Ltd.

**DETAIL**

Council has received notice of an application for an exploration licence from Australian Mining and Exploration Title Services for a mining exploration licence over various lots located within the locality of Koolanooka. The land subject to the application is depicted in yellow below and understood to consist of privately owned land.



A copy of the application is included as *Attachment 1*.

Where Council believes there are good grounds to raise an objection to the application, an objection may be lodged to the application with the Mining Registrar within 21 days of being served the Notice (before 23 June, 2020). In relation to the matter before Council, the Shire is not aware of any such grounds to raise an objection to the application.

Under Sections 23 to 26 of the *Mining Act 1978*, mining may be carried out on certain classes of land with the written consent of the Minister for Mines and Petroleum. The *Mining Act 1978* and its associated Regulations sets out the process for a variety of licences and lease types, including requirements for mineral exploration. A guideline summary of exploration licences from Department of Mines and Petroleum documentation is provided as follows:

## 12. Exploration Licence

- On 28 June 1991 a graticular boundary (or block) system was introduced for Exploration Licences.
- The minimum size of an Exploration Licence is one block, and the maximum size is 70 blocks, except in areas not designated as mineralised areas, where the maximum size is 200 blocks.
- An Exploration Licence is not marked out.
- An application may be made at any Mining Registrar's office (see Appendix A); or lodged electronically via the department's website using MTO.
- An application fee and rental is payable.
- There is no limit to the number of licences a person or company may hold but a security (\$5,000) is required in respect of each licence.
- Term and Compulsory Surrender:

- *For licences applied for prior to 10 February 2006, the term is five years plus two possible extensions of two years and further periods of one year thereafter. At the end of both the third and fourth year of its term, the licensee is required to surrender 50 per cent of the licence.*
- *For licences applied after 10 February 2006, the term is five years plus possible extension of five years and further periods of two years thereafter, 40 per cent of ground to be surrendered at the end of year six.*
- *The holder of an Exploration Licence may in accordance with the licence conditions, extract or disturb up to 1000 tonnes of material from the ground, including overburden, and the Minister may approve extraction of larger tonnages.*

Source: – Exploration Licence Guidelines from DMP Mining Act Guidelines Basic Provisions.

An exploration licence remains in force for a period of 5 years although this can be extended by the Minister for Mines and Petroleum.

## **LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE**

Low significance – a response is required to be lodged at the mining register’s office on or before 23 June, 2020.

## **CONSULTATION**

Acting Chief Executive Officer  
Executive Manager Works and Assets  
Senior Management Team

## **LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**

*Mining Act 1978*

There are no known policy implications in relation to this item.

## **FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS**

There are no known financial implications in relation to this item.

## **RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS**

There are no known risk management implications in relation to this item.

## **CONCLUSION**

That subject to conditions that address protecting the local amenity and Shire road reserves, it is considered appropriate that Council raise no objection to the Application for Exploration Licence – No. 59/2432 by Deblin Tenement Management Services.

## **ATTACHMENTS**

*Attachment 1 – 11.1.3 Application for mining tenement*

**11.1.4 Draft Aviation Strategy 2020**

**Author:** Acting Chief Executive Officer

**Authorising Officer:** Acting Chief Executive Officer

**Disclosure of Interest:** The Author/Authorising Officer declares that he does not have any conflict of interest in relation to this item.

---

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION**

**200605 Moved: Cr Collins Seconded: Cr Stokes**

**That with respect to Draft Aviation Strategy 2020, Council:**

- 1. Supports the submission to be lodged by WALGA as provided in Attachment 1;**
- 2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to lodge a submission on behalf of the Shire reflecting 1. above but adding a recommendation that the Government review the *Mining Act 1978* to require local government scrutiny when considering new air strips to service a particular mining project;**
- 3. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to provide the response to the Northern Country Zone.**

***CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0***

---

**PURPOSE**

The State Government has invited comment on a draft State Aviation Strategy 2020, and WALGA has prepared a submission.

**DETAIL**

The State Government invited comment on a draft State Aviation Strategy 2020, and WALGA has prepared a submission. Western Australian aviation policy recognises that air services are critical to regional communities, industry and regional economic development. Most regional airports are operated by Local Governments, making the sector a key stakeholder in provision of aviation services.

Whilst the submission is supported, it is suggested adding a recommendation that the Government review the *Mining Act 1978* to require local government scrutiny when considering new air strips to service a particular mining project.

**LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE**

Low significance.

**CONSULTATION**

Shire President.

**LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**

There are no known policy implications in relation to this item.

**FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS**

There are no known financial implications in relation to this item.

**RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS**

There are no known risk management implications in relation to this item.

**CONCLUSION**

It is appropriate that when considering new air strips to service a particular mining project that local government scrutiny be required.

**ATTACHMENT**

*Attachment 1 – 11.1.4 Draft State Aviation Strategy 2020 WALGA Submission*

## 11.2 Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

### 11.2.1 Bank Reconciliations – May 2020

**Author:** Senior Finance Officer

**Authorising Officer:** Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

**Disclosure of Interest:** The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

---

#### OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the bank reconciliation report for 31 May 2020.

---

#### RESOLUTION

200606 Moved: Cr Collins Seconded: Cr Carslake

That items 11.2.1, 11.2.2 and 11.2.3 are moved en bloc.

*CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0*

#### Reason for Change

*For expediency, Council considered Items 11.2.1, 11.2.2 and 11.2.3 could be moved en bloc.*

---

#### PURPOSE

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 34 (1) (a) states that a Local Government must prepare financial statements monthly.

#### DETAIL

The information provided is obtained from the bank reconciliations carried out for Municipal, Reserves and Bonds & Deposits Bank accounts to ensure all transactions have been accounted for.

#### LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Low significance - report is presented to Council for information purposes.

#### CONSULTATION

Chief Executive officer  
Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services



**LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**

*Local Government Act 1995 and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.*

- Section 3 – Finance 3.11 Risk Management
- Section 3 – Finance 3.4.3 Investment Policy – Delegated Authority

Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028

**Outcome 4.3** A local government that is respected, professional and accountable.

**Outcome 4.5** Long Term Financial Viability

**FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS**

As presented to Council.

**RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS**

As per Policy Section 3 – Finance 3.3 Risk Management.

**CONCLUSION**

The Shire of Morawa's financial position is as follows:

**BANK BALANCES AS AT 31 May 2020**

<b>Account</b>	<b>2020</b>
Municipal Account	\$1,525,545.09
Bonds & Deposits Account	\$22,629.38
Reserve Account	\$3,488,981.28
Reserve Term Deposit (Community Development)	\$500,000.00
Reserve Term Deposit (Future Funds 1)	\$800,000.00
Reserve Term Deposit (Future Funds 2)	\$800,000.00

**BANK RECONCILIATION BALANCES**

The Bank Reconciliation Balances for 31 May 2020 with a comparison for 31 May 2019 is as follows:

<b>Account</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>
Municipal Account	\$851,238.49	\$1,525,545.09
Bonds & Deposits Account	\$20,951.41	\$22,629.38
Total Reserve Accounts	\$5,697,445.93	\$5,588,981.28

**RESERVE ACCOUNTS**

The Reserve Funds of \$5,588,981.28 as at 31 May 2020 were invested in:

- Bank of Western Australia \$3,488,981.28 in the Reserve Account
- Term Deposit (Future Funds 1) \$800,000.00
- Term Deposit (Future Funds 2) \$800,000.00
- Term Deposit (Community Development Fund) \$500,000.00

Breakdown for May 2020 with a comparison for May 2019 is as follows:

	May 2019	May 2020
Leave Reserve	\$212,281.60	\$219,957.61
Swimming Pool Reserve	\$20,287.56	\$40,664.53
Plant Reserve	\$1,030,217.63	\$808,793.56
Building Reserve	\$122,831.41	\$94,175.59
Economic Development Reserve	\$112,115.65	\$3,512.58
Sewerage Reserve	\$221,862.06	\$247,567.98
Unspent Grants and Contributions Reserve	\$0.00	\$0.00
Community Development Reserve	\$1,237,767.24	\$1,253,425.68
Morawa Future Funds Reserve	\$2,076,841.51	\$2,020,863.19
Morawa Community Future Funds Reserve	\$252,796.45	\$274,337.48
Refuse Transfer Station Reserve	\$0.00	\$0.00
Aged Care Units Reserve Units 6 - 9	\$9,365.92	\$9,482.62
Aged Care Units Reserve Units 1 - 4	\$69,709.52	\$70,578.09
Aged Care Units Reserve Unit 5	\$55,959.63	\$56,656.88
Business Units Reserve	\$104,354.68	\$125,779.10
Legal Fees Reserve	\$25,766.94	\$26,088.00
Road Reserve	\$145,288.13	\$147,098.39
Covid-19 Reserve (temporary)	0.00	190,000.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$5,697,445.93</b>	<b>\$5,588,981.28</b>

**Transfer of Funds**

Nil

**Investment Transfers**

- \$800,000.00 from Future Funds to Term Deposit Future Funds 1 for 90 days @ 1.25% interest – Matures 30 June 2020
- \$800,000.00 from Future Funds to Term Deposit Future Funds 2 for 90 days @ 1.25% interest – Matures 30 June 2020
- \$500,000.00 from Community Development Fund to Term Deposit Community Development Fund for 90 days @ 1.25% interest – Matures 30 June 2020

## ATTACHMENTS

Nil

<b>11.2.2</b>	<b>Accounts Due for Payment – May 2020</b>
---------------	--------------------------------------------

**Author:** Senior Finance Officer

**Authorising Officer:** Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

**Disclosure of Interest:** The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

---

## OFFICER RECOMMENDATION.

That Council endorses the list of accounts paid by the Chief Executive Officer under delegated authority, represented by:

- **Municipal EFT Payment Numbers EFT13096 to EFT13196, amounting to \$353,465.75**
- **Municipal Cheques Payment Numbers 11998 to 11999 amounting to \$27,721.19**
- **Municipal Direct Debit Payment Numbers DD6998.1 to DD7081.1 amounting to \$34,739.32**
- **Payroll for May 2020**  
13/05/2020 - \$48,652.45  
27/05/2020 - \$49,334.19

**Total payroll for May: \$97,986.64**

- **Credit Card Payment for May 2020**  
**\$122.77**

---

## RESOLUTION – *carried en bloc*

## PURPOSE

A list of accounts is attached for Council's consideration in relation to all Shire payments made for the month of May 2020.

**DETAIL**

*Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 – Reg 13.*

On 20 June 2019, Council delegated the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to make payments from the municipal fund or the trust fund as required. A list of all accounts paid by the CEO is to be prepared each month showing all accounts paid since the last list was prepared.

**LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE**

Low significance - report is presented to Council for information purposes.

**CONSULTATION**

Acting Chief Executive Officer  
Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

**LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**

*Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 – Reg 13*

- Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028

**Outcome 4.3** A local government that is respected, professional and accountable.

**Outcome 4.5** Long Term Financial Viability

*Council Policies*

Use of Corporate Credit Cards Policy (3.7)

**FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS**

As per *Attachment 1*.

**RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS**

As per Policy Section 3 – Finance 3.3 Risk Management

**CONCLUSION**

Council is requested to endorse the list of accounts paid by the Acting Chief Executive Officer as provided in **Attachment 1**.

**ATTACHMENTS**

*Attachment 1 - 11.2.2 List of accounts due and submitted*

**11.2.3 Monthly Financial Statements – May 2020**

**Author:** Senior Finance Officer

**Authorising Officer:** Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

**Disclosure of Interest:** The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

---

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION.**

**That Council receive the Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 31 May 2020.**

---

**RESOLUTION – *carried en bloc***

---

**PURPOSE**

Regulation 34(1) (a) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* requires that a local government must prepare monthly financial statements for Council. The Monthly Financial Activity Report and Schedules are provided for Council's consideration.

**DETAIL**

As per the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, a monthly statement of financial activity report on the sources and application of funds, as set out in the annual budget has the following details:

- Annual budget estimates.
- Operating revenue, operating income and all other income and expenses.
- Any significant variations between year to date income and expenditure and the relevant budget provisions to the end of the reporting period.
- Identification of any significant areas where activities are not in accordance with budget estimates for the relevant reporting period.
- Provision of likely financial projections for those highlighted significant variations and their effect on the end of year result.
- Inclusion of an operating statement.
- Any other supporting notes as required.

**LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE**

Low significance - report is presented to Council for information purposes.

**CONSULTATION**

Chief Executive Officer  
Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

**LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**

*Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*

- Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028

**Outcome 4.3** A local government that is respected, professional and accountable.

**Outcome 4.5** Long Term Financial Viability

**FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS**

As presented.

**RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS**

There are no perceived risks associated with the report.

**CONCLUSION**

This report is based on the 2019/20 Annual Budget adopted by Council on 18 July 2019 and the Budget Review adopted by Council on 19 March 2020.

The report contains the budget amounts, actual amounts of expenditure, revenue and income to the end of the month.

It shows the material differences between the adopted budget, amended budget and actual amounts for the purpose of keeping Council abreast of the current financial position and the variances are explained under Note 2 of the report.

**ATTACHMENTS**

*Attachment 1* – 11.2.3 May 2020 Monthly Financial Activity Report

*Attachment 2* – 11.2.3 May 2020 Schedules 2 - 14

**11.2.4 Chief Executive Officer Authorisations and Reporting to Council**

**Author:** Senior Finance Officer

**Authorising Officer:** Executive Manager Corporate and Community Services

**Disclosure of Interest:** The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

---

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION**

**200607 Moved: Cr Stokes Seconded: Cr Coaker**

**That with respect to the Chief Executive Officer Authorisations and Reporting to Council:**

- 1. Council receive the information presented to this meeting of the time worked by the Chief Executive Officer between 30 April 2020 and 27 May 2020 acknowledges that the time worked is in accordance with the Chief Executive Officer's Letter of Appointment.**
- 2. Council receive the information presented to this meeting that the Chief Executive Officer did not take leave between 30 April 2020 and 27 May 2020.**
- 3. Council receive the information presented to this meeting that the Chief Executive Officer in consultation with the Shire President, sought leave before the Ordinary Council meeting to be held on 18 June 2020 as follows:**
  - Monday 8 June 2020 (Annual Leave);**
  - Tuesday 9 June 2020 (Personal Leave);**
  - Wednesday 10 June 2020 (Personal leave); and**
  - Thursday 11 June 2020 (Annual Leave).**
- 4. Council receive the information presented to this meeting of the credit card transactions made by the Chief Executive Officer using his corporate credit card for April 2020 and acknowledges that payments have been incurred in accordance with the Shire's procurement policy and Credit Card Agreement.**
- 5. Council receive the information presented to this meeting of no reimbursement applications made by the Chief Executive Officer in April or May 2020.**

***CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0***

---

**PURPOSE**

The purpose of this agenda item is to report to Council on Acting Chief Executive Officer (CEO) leave applications, use of the corporate credit card and the reimbursement of CEO expense applications.

**DETAIL**

Due to the position held by the CEO, there is no other individual person authorised under the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) to approve or authorise the CEO's leave applications, use of the corporate credit card and the reimbursement of CEO expense applications.

These functions can only be approved by Council resolution.

**Leave Taken**

This report covers leave taken by the CEO for the period between 22 May 2020 and 18 June 2020. In consultation with the Shire President, the CEO sought leave before the Ordinary Council meeting to be held on 18 June 2020 as follows:

- Monday 8 June 2020 (Annual Leave);
- Tuesday 9 June 2020 (Personal Leave);
- Wednesday 10 June 2020 (Personal leave); and
- Thursday 11 June 2020 (Annual Leave).

The leave sought was unexpected and was due to the CEO attending a funeral.

No other leave was taken for this period - *Attachment 1*.

**Leave Sought**

This report covers the period the period between 19 June 2020 and 16 July 2020 (date of the July Ordinary Council Meeting). The CEO is not seeking to take any leave during this period.

**Reimbursement Applications**

This report covers May 2020. No reimbursements were claimed during this period.

**Corporate Credit Card**

This report covers April 2020 credit card statements. Note that there was no credit card expenditure in April 2020.

**LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE**

Low significance - report is presented to Council for information purposes.

**CONSULTATION**

Acting Chief Executive Officer  
Senior Management Team



## LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Section 2.7 of the *Local Government Act 1995* states:

*“Role of council*

- (1) *The council —*
  - (a) *governs the local government’s affairs; and*
  - (b) *is responsible for the performance of the local government’s functions.*
- (2) *Without limiting subsection (1), the council is to —*
  - (a) *oversee the allocation of the local government’s finances and resources; and*
  - (b) *determine the local government’s policies.”*

### Shire of Morawa Policies

- *CEO Leave Authorisations and Other Approvals Policy*
- *Use of Corporate Credit Cards Policy*

### Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028

**Outcome 4.3** A local government that is respected, professional and accountable.

## FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

There are no known financial or resource implications in relation to this item.

## RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

There are no known risk management implications in relation to this item.

## CONCLUSION

That Council receive the information contained in this report addressing the CEO’s:

- leave of any type;
- additional hours worked and claimed (none);
- corporate credit card expenses (none); and
- work related expenses/reimbursements (none).

## ATTACHMENTS

*Attachment 1 – 11.2.4 CEO’s Timesheets*

**11.2.5 Draft “Policy 3.16 COVID-19 Financial Hardship”**

**Author:** Executive Manager Corporate and Community Services

**Authorising Officer:** Acting Chief Executive Officer

**Disclosure of Interest:** The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

---

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION**

**200608 Moved: Cr Carslake Seconded: Cr Stokes**

**That with regards to draft “Policy 3.16 COVID-19 Financial Hardship”, Council adopt the Policy as provided in Attachment 1.**

***CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0***

---

**PURPOSE**

This report requests Council to consider a new policy to assist and support the community to meet the financial challenges arising from the COVID-19 pandemic (*Attachment 1*).

**DETAIL**

The Minister for Local Government, Heritage, Culture & the Arts has made an Order under the *Local Government Amendment (COVID-19 Response) Act 2020*. The Order relates to the following sections of the *Local Government Act 1995*:

- 5.27 & 5.28 – Electors General and Special Meetings
- 5.94 – Inspection of local government information
- 6.2 – Local government to prepare budget
- 6.13 – Interest on money owing to local governments
- 6.33 – Differential general rates
- 6.34 – Limit on revenue or income from general rates
- 6.35 – Minimum payment
- 6.36 – Local government to give notice of certain rates
- 6.45 – Options for payment of rates or service charges
- 6.51 – Accrual of interest on overdue rates or service charges
- 9.51 – Giving documents to local governments

**LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE**

**High** – the measures under the COVID-19 package provide opportunities and obligations for a Local Government to support local residents and businesses who may or will see financial hardship due to the pandemic. Adoption of the hardship policy enables Council to provide that support given the circumstances.

---

**CONSULTATION**

Shire President  
Acting Chief Executive Officer  
Senior Management Team

**LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS***Local Government Act 1995*

- 6.13 – Interest on money owing to local governments
- 6.45 – Options for payment of rates or service charges
- 6.51 – Accrual of interest on overdue rates or service charges.

*Shire of Morawa Policies*

The *COVID-19 Financial Hardship Policy* will establish the policy direction for the Shire and enable Council to establish an overdue rate /service charge.

**Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028**

**Outcome 4.3** A local government that is respected, professional and accountable.

**Outcome 4.5** Long term financial viability

**FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS**

Adopting this policy means that the Shire is likely to forgo interest and rate income from ratepayers who successfully apply for financial hardship status under its terms and conditions. Adoption of the policy enables Council to set the penalty and instalment interest rates at 5.5% whilst those may only be 3% in case of not having a hardship policy.

The draft budget for 2020/2021 will reflect a reduction in expected income from instalment and penalty interest.

**RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS**

The risk of **not** adopting the *COVID-19 Financial Hardship Policy* is potentially high for Council as the policy is required in order to establish an overdue rate /service charge for the 2020/21 Budget. Operationally, it is likely that there could be a substantial number of claims of hardship which may impact Shire income and consequently service delivery.

**CONCLUSION**

The Minister for Local Government, Heritage, Culture & the Arts is strongly encouraging all local governments to adopt a financial hardship policy.

The purpose of the policy is to address the way the local government will deal with applications from ratepayers seeking relief from paying interest on their rates and charges. The Western Australian Local Government Association has released a template “Financial Hardship Policy.”

The Ministerial Order prohibits application of interest or penalty charges on an excluded person's rate and service charge debts in the 2020/21 financial year or until the Order is revoked or expires. The draft Policy aligns with the Ministerial Order.

The draft "Policy 3.16 COVID-19 Financial Hardship" (*Attachment 1*) is based on this template.

**ATTACHMENT**

*Attachment 1* – 11.2.5 "Policy 3.16 COVID-19 Financial Hardship"

**11.2.6 Schedule of Fees & Charges - 2020/21 Financial Year**

<b>Author:</b>	Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services
<b>Authorising Officer:</b>	Acting Chief Executive Officer
<b>Disclosure of Interest:</b>	The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION**

**200609 Moved: Cr Collins                      Seconded: Cr Coaker**

**That with regards to the Adoption of the Shire of Morawa’s Fees and Charges for 2020/1 Council resolve to:**

- 1. Adopt the Schedule(s) of Fees and Charge for the financial year 2020/2021 effective from and including 1 July 2020 (Attachment 1); and**
- 2. Recommend the Morawa Cemetery Board to adopt the cemetery fees for the financial year 2020/2021 (Attachment 2).**

***CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 6/0***

**PURPOSE**

In accordance with Reg 5(2) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations*, a local government is to undertake a review of its fees and charges regularly, and not less than once in every financial year. This report provides Council with a recommended Schedule of Fees and Charges to apply for the financial year commencing on 1 July 2020 along with cemetery fees for the Morawa Cemetery Board to adopt.

**DETAIL**

Annually, a review of the fees and charges should be undertaken by Council as part of the Budget Process. Due to COVID-19 impact and the adopted resolution 200402 dated 2 April 2020, all fees and charges will see a *Nil Increase* for the Financial Year 2020/2021.

It should be noted that the fees regarding the disposal of waste bins for both residential and commercial Schedule of Fees and Charges 2020/21 has increased by 2.1%. This percentage has been communicated to the Shire by our contractor – Avon waste Services – and is part of the agreement as the annual increase of fees.

**LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE**

High – the fees and charges affect the total expected revenue amount in the Budget which is scheduled to be adopted in July 2020.

## CONSULTATION

All Councillors  
Senior Management Team

## LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

*Local Government Act 1995:*

S.6.16 of the *Local Government Act (the Act)* states that a local government may impose and recover a fee or charge for any goods or services it provides or proposes to provide, other than a service for which a service charge is imposed.

S.6.17 of the *Act* further states that in determining the amount of a fee or charge for goods and services, a local government is to take into consideration the following factors:

- a) The cost to the local government of providing the service or goods;
- b) The importance of the service or goods to the community; and
- c) The price at which the service or goods could be provided by an alternative provider.

S.6.18 of the *Act* clarifies that if the amount of any fee or charge is determined under another written law, then a local government may not charge a fee that is inconsistent with that law.

Whilst s.6.16(3) of the *Act* states that a schedule of fees and charges is to be adopted by the Council when adopting the annual budget, fees and charges may also be imposed during a financial year. In order for the 2020/21 schedule of fees and charges to be effective from the commencement of the new financial year, the Council is required to adopt its schedule in advance of 30 June 2020, such that any statutory public notice periods (including gazettals where required) can be complied with.

*Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1995:*

Reg. 24 & 25 Services charges and fees and charges

With regards to the Fees and Charges as shown in the attachments, the following legislation applies:

- *Cemeteries Act 1986*
- *Building Act 2011*
- *Building Regulations*
- *Food Act 2008*
- *Health Act 1911*
- *Public Health Act 2016*
- *Freedom of Information Act 1992*
- *Dog Act 1976*
- *Cat Act 2011*
- *Caravan and Camping Regulations 1997*
- *Cemeteries Local Law 2018*

With respect to fees, under '1.5 Definitions, the *Local Law* states as follows:

*“set fee refers to fees and charges set by a resolution of the Board and published in the Government Gazette, under section 53 of the Act; (Note: reference is to the Cemeteries Act 1986)*

*Board means the local government; burial means placement of a coffin containing a dead body into a grave, and includes a natural burial;*

*CEO means the chief executive officer, for the time being, of the Board;”*

Accordingly, the Council may recommend to the Board the fees to be set for the Cemetery. The Board can accept the recommendation and formally adopt the fees in the Government Gazette. The fees will come into effect 14 days' after notice has been given in the Gazette.

## FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

Setting of fees and charges is an integral part of the budget preparation process. A transparent Schedule supports community information and contributes to a higher degree of correct processing of financial transactions.

Whilst fees and charges revenue includes items that the Council has no authority to amend (Statutory Charges set by external bodies), it is important that, where possible, controllable fees and charges are appropriately indexed on an annual basis, to assist in offsetting the increasing costs of providing associated services. This may include increases beyond normal indexation in particular cases in line with Section 6.17 of the *Act*.

## RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

A more comprehensive overview of the fees and charges contributes to fewer risks in the operational processes. The Schedule ensures higher degrees of transparency and clarify on the actual amounts to be paid.

## CONCLUSION

As part of the annual fees and charges review, the currently adopted fees and charges have been reviewed in line with the requirements of the *Act* and other relevant legislation as applicable. Areas that have been amended are highlighted for Council's information in *Attachment 1*.

Consequently, it is recommended that Council endorses the draft Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2020/21 as proposed, for subsequent consideration by the Council.

## ATTACHMENTS

*Attachment 1* – 11.2.6 Schedule of Fees and Charges 2020/2021

*Attachment 2* – 11.2.6 Schedule of Cemetery Fees and Charges 2020/2021

*Attachment 3* – 11.2.6 Schedule of Building Fees and Charges 2020/2021

*Attachment 4* – 11.2.6 Schedule of Town Planning Fees and Charges 2020/2021

**11.2.7 Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan - Desktop Review**

- Author:** Executive Manager Corporate and Community Services
- Authorising Officer:** Acting Chief Executive Officer
- Disclosure of Interest:** The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

---

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION**

**200610 Moved: Cr Carslake Seconded: Cr Coaker**

**That with respect to the Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018- 2028 Desktop Review, that Council:**

- 1. Adopt the revised Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018 - 2028 Desktop Review as provided in Attachment 1; and**
- 2. Provide local public notice of the revised document as required under s19D of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*.**

***CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 6/0***

---

**PURPOSE**

The Shire's current Strategic Community Plan 2018 – 2028 was adopted by Council in March 2017. In line with the Department of Local Government, Communities and Arts Integrated Planning and Reporting Guidelines, Council is to conduct a desktop (minor) review every two years and legislation stipulates a major review every four years of which community consultation is required. A desktop review has been conducted with a major review planned for 2022.

**DETAIL**

The Strategic Community Plan (SCP) outlines the visions, values, aspirations and priorities of the Shire of Morawa community in the longer term (10+ years).

It is one in a suite of documents that form the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework (IPR) and is closely aligned, with the Long-Term Financial Plan, Workforce Plan, Asset Management Plans and the Annual Report. Amendments made in the SCP will flow through into to the Corporate Business Plan (CBP).

**LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE**

High – the Strategic Community Plan provides extensive guidance to Council in relation to the implementation of the IPR.



**CONSULTATION**

Shire President  
Senior Management Team  
Community Development Officer

**LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS***Local Government Act 1995*

Section 5.56. Planning for the Future (1) A local government is to plan for the future of the district.  
(2) A local government is to ensure that plans made under subsection (1) are in accordance with any regulations made about planning for the future of the district.

*Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*

19C. Strategic community plans, requirements for (Act s. 5.56) (1) A local government is to ensure that a strategic community plan is made for its district in accordance with this regulation in respect of each financial year after the financial year ending 30 June 2013.

**FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS**

There are no known financial implications relative to this review in excess of officer time and minor administrative costs.

**RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS**

As per Risk Management Policy 3.3, the associated risks are low. There are no known operational, financial, or services delivery risks.

**CONCLUSION**

In line with the departments Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework regarding Strategic Community Plans, the shire has conducted a strategic review. The strategic review alternates between the minor and major versions.

The minor version is a desktop review process conducted every two years and focuses on resetting the CBP. The major version conducted every four years involves re-engagement with the community on vision, outcomes and priorities, and a comprehensive review of the whole IPR suite.

**ATTACHMENTS**

*Attachment 1* – 11.2.7 Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 (Desktop Review).

**11.3 Economic Development Manager**

**11.3.1 Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee – Appointment of Representatives**

**Author:** Economic Development Manager

**Authorising Officer:** Acting Chief Executive Officer

**Disclosure of Interest:** The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That with respect to the **Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee – Appointment of Representatives** that Council:

1. Receive the applications from community members for a position on the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee.
2. Resolve that Confidential Attachment addressing the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee criteria is confidential in accordance with s5.23 (2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* because it deals with matters affecting s5.23 (2) (e):
  - (iii) *information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person.*
3. Appoint the following positions to the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee as per the Deed of Agreement for a two-year period with the term expiring 30 June 2022:
  - Shire President, Cr Karen Chappel; and
  - Deputy Shire President, Cr Dean Carslake; and
  - Shire CEO (Acting), Mr Robert Paull.
4. Appoint the following two (2) persons to the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee for a two-year period with the term expiring 30 June 2022:
  - Community Member .....
  - Community Member .....

**RESOLUTION****200611 Moved: Cr Stokes Seconded: Cr Collins**

That with respect to the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee – Appointment of Representatives that Council:

1. Receive the application from community members for a position on the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee, noting that only one application was received.
2. Resolve that Confidential Attachment 3 addressing the application for community member role Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee criteria is confidential in accordance with s5.23 (2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* because it deals with matters affecting s5.23 (2) (e):
  - (iii) *information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person.*
3. Appoint the following positions to the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee as per the Deed of Agreement for a two-year period with the term expiring 30 June 2022:
  - Shire President, Cr Karen Chappel; and
  - Deputy Shire President, Cr Dean Carslake; and
  - Shire CEO (Acting), Mr Robert Paull.
4. Appoint the following person to the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee for a two-year period with the term expiring 30 June 2022:
  - Community Member: Mr Jamie Appleton
5. Request the Chief Executive Officer to readvertise the second Community Member role and report back to Council when an application for the position has been received.

***CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 6/0***

**Reason for Change**

***Council considered that as only one acceptable application was received it sought to provide the opportunity for further applications to be submitted and considered.***

**PURPOSE**

To provide community member expressions of interest to Council, to enable them select and appoint two community representatives for the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee (the Committee) for a two (2) year period.

**DETAIL***Purpose of the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund*

The purpose of the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund is to assist community organisations by providing financial support for:

- (a) Activities or endeavours that will provide community, or welfare benefit, to persons who are ordinarily resident in the Shire of Morawa; or
- (b) Facilities or services that improve the welfare, culture or amenity of persons ordinarily resident in the Shire of Morawa.

The Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Deed of Agreement (*Attachment 1*) states that the members of the Committee are to comprise:

- (a) the Shire President; and
- (b) the Shire Deputy President; and
- (c) the Shire CEO; and
- (d) two (2) members of the community who normally reside in the area.

The Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Trust historically has provided significant support to local organisations within the community. This trust has left an enduring positive impact on the Morawa community. In December 2019 an extension of current Community members appointment was implemented until the 30<sup>th</sup> of June 2020. Therefore, to ensure the uninterrupted continuation of the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee it is important that the new community representatives are appointed. This will then ensure the ongoing delivery of the grant program over the next two years.

*Request for Applications*

At the Ordinary Council meeting of 21 May, 2020, Council resolved as follows:

*“That with regards to the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee - Criteria for Community Representatives Council resolve to:*

1. *Adopt the “Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee: Criteria for the Community Representative Role” (Attachment 1); and*
2. *Requests the Chief Executive Officer to advertise for members of the Committee with a further report to be provided to the Ordinary Meeting of 18 June 2020”.*

The advertisement requesting applications for the two (2) community representative roles on the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee (*Attachment 2*) has been undertaken and at the time of preparing this Report, the submission of applications was still in progress.

Accordingly, the applications received and associated assessment against the criteria will be provided to Council under separate cover (noting that the assessment against the criteria should be considered confidential).

**LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE**

High impact – without community representatives the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee will become inoperable, which would be a significant loss to the community.

**CONSULTATION**

Acting Chief Executive Officer  
Senior Management Team

**LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**

*Local Government Act 1995*

**5.8. Establishment of committees**

*A local government may establish\* committees of 3 or more persons to assist the council and to exercise the powers and discharge the duties of the local government that can be delegated to committees.*

*\* Absolute majority required.*

**5.10. Committee members, appointment of**

*(1) A committee is to have as its members —*

- (a) persons appointed\* by the local government to be members of the committee (other than those referred to in paragraph (b)); and*
- (b) persons who are appointed to be members of the committee under subsection (4) or (5).*

*\* Absolute majority required.*

- (2) At any given time each council member is entitled to be a member of at least one committee referred to in section 5.9(2)(a) or (b) and if a council member nominates himself or herself to be a member of such a committee or committees, the local government is to include that council member in the persons appointed under subsection (1)(a) to at least one of those committees as the local government decides.*
- (3) Section 52 of the Interpretation Act 1984 applies to appointments of committee members other than those appointed under subsection (4) or (5) but any power exercised under section 52(1) of that Act can only be exercised on the decision of an absolute majority of the local government.*
- (4) If at a meeting of the council a local government is to make an appointment to a committee that has or could have a council member as a member and the mayor or president informs the local government of his or her wish to be a member of the committee, the local government is to appoint the mayor or president to be a member of the committee.*
- (5) If at a meeting of the council a local government is to make an appointment to a committee that has or will have an employee as a member and the CEO informs the local government of his or her wish —*
  - (a) to be a member of the committee; or*
  - (b) that a representative of the CEO be a member of the committee, the local government is to appoint the CEO or the CEO's representative, as the case may be, to be a member of the committee.*

**5.16 Delegation of some powers and duties to certain committees**

- (1) Under and subject to section 5.17, a local government may delegate\* to a committee any of its powers and duties other than this power of delegation.
- \* Absolute majority required.
- (2) A delegation under this section is to be in writing and may be general or as otherwise provided in the instrument of delegation.
- (3) Without limiting the application of sections 58 and 59 of the Interpretation Act 1984 —
- (a) a delegation made under this section has effect for the period of time specified in the delegation or if no period has been specified, indefinitely; and
- (b) any decision to amend or revoke a delegation under this section is to be by an absolute majority.
- (4) Nothing in this section is to be read as preventing a local government from performing any of its functions by acting through another person.”

**Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028**

**Outcome 4.3** A local government that is respected, professional and accountable.

**FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS**

The continuation of the Committee and ongoing distribution of funds is reliant on the appointment of new community representatives for a two (2) year term. Available funds for distribution each year will be determined to ensure alignment with the rules of the Deed of Agreement.

**RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS**

Shire of Morawa Risk Management Framework - provide transparent and formal oversight of the risk and control environment to enable effective decision making.

**CONCLUSION**

That Council endorse the recommendations to appoint members to the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee.

**ATTACHMENTS**

*Attachment 1* – 11.3.1 Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Deed of Agreement

*Attachment 2* – 11.3.1 Advertisement for Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund

## 11.4 Executive Manager Works & Assets

### 11.4.1 Request from Main Roads Western Australia to assess the suitability of sections of Arrinooka Road to modify the Restricted Access Vehicle Network (RAV) rating

**Author:** Executive Manager Works and Assets

**Authorising Officer:** Acting Chief Executive Officer

**Disclosure of Interest:** The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

#### OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION

**200612 Moved: Cr Collins Seconded: Cr Coaker**

That with respect to the request from Main Roads Western Australia (Heavy Vehicle Section) to assess the suitability of sections of Arrinooka Road to modify the Restricted Access Vehicle Network (RAV) rating, Council:

1. Note the RAV assessment checklist (Attachment 1); and
2. Does not object to Arrinooka Road from SLK 0.67 to SLK 14.19 being classified conditional “Type A” Low Volume RAV 4 road;

**CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0**

#### PURPOSE

Council is requested to consider the request by Main Roads WA for an assessment of the roads to determine if suitable to modify the Restricted Access Vehicle Network (RAV).

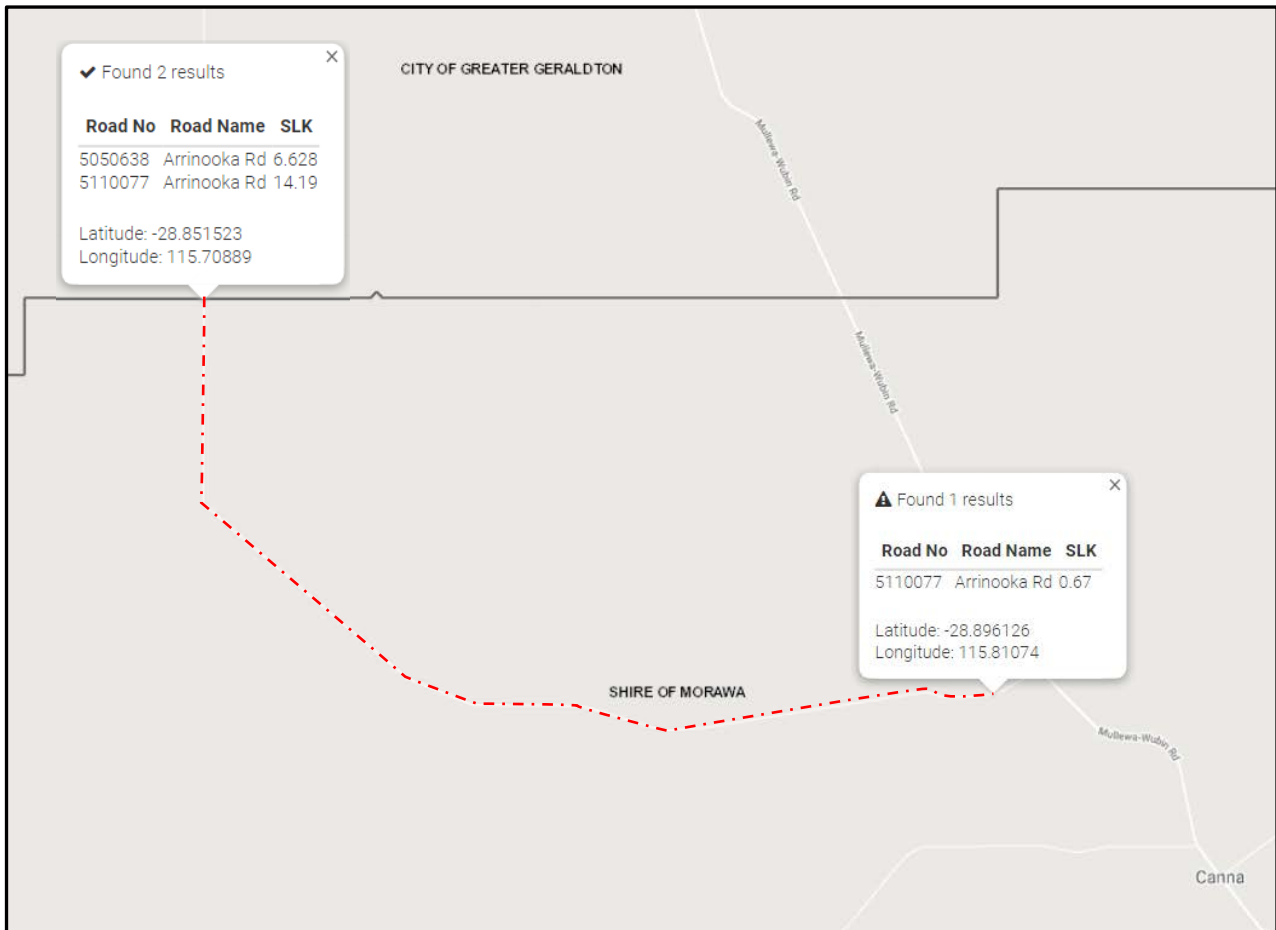
#### DETAIL

Main Roads Heavy Vehicle Services (HVS) has received applications to modify the following section of road(s) onto the RAV Network:

Road No. Name	From Location (SLK)	To Location (SLK)	Current RAV Network	Requeste d RAV Network	School Bus Route (Yes or No)	Traffic Count (AADT)
5110077 Arrinooka Road	Existing RAV 2 (0.67)	LGA Boundary (14.19)	RAV 2	RAV 4	No	10 per day

HVS has requested that the Shire provide any comments relating to road condition, planning conflicts, development issues etc. that may be impacted by adding the above road(s) the RAV 6 network.

The Prime Mover Trailer Combinations - Vehicle Categories as defined by MRWA and which indicates the difference between RAV 2 and RAV 4 vehicle categories is included as *Attachment 1*. The RAV assessment checklist undertaken by the Shire and which seeks to identify any significant deficiencies that may render the road(s) unsuitable for RAV 4 access is included as *Attachment 2*.



Should the roads be deemed unsuitable to be added to the RAV 4 network when assessed it may be considered for a Restricted Local Access Permit. This permit is for individual access to a road with a specific combination and with suitable conditions to mitigate any risk.

RAV Networks 2 to 7 and 9 to 10 consists of some Low Volume roads that do not strictly comply with the assessment guidelines. These roads have in the past been approved due to the low traffic volumes and are subject to the following conditions:

(a) “Type A” Low Volume roads:

- Current written approval from the road owner, endorsing use of the road, must be obtained, carried in the vehicle and produced upon request;
- Operation is not permitted while the school bus is operating on the road.
- Operators must contact the relevant schools directly for school bus timetables; or where direct contact can be made with the school bus driver, operation is permitted once the school bus driver confirms all school drop-offs / pick-ups have been completed on the particular road;



- Headlights must be switched on at all times;
- When travelling at night, the RAV must travel at a maximum speed of 40km/h and display an amber flashing warning light on the prime mover;
- No operation on unsealed road segment when visibly wet, without road owner's approval; and
- Direct radio contact must be maintained with other RAV's to establish their position on or near the road (UHF channel 40).

(b) "Type B" Low Volume roads: All conditions stipulated for "Type A" Low Volume roads apply;

- For a single lane road, the road must not to be entered until the driver has established via radio contact that there is no other RAV on the road travelling in the oncoming direction, and
- The RAV must not exceed a speed of 40 km/h.

## LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

Low significance – response required to be provided back to HVS before the end of June 2020

## CONSULTATION

Acting Chief Executive Officer  
Senior Management Team

## LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

*Local Government Act 1995*  
*Road Traffic Act 1972*  
*Road Traffic (Vehicles) Act 2012*  
*Road Traffic (Vehicle Standards) Regulations 2002*

The Shire does not have a Policy in relation to reviewing RAV ratings for roads.

## Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028

**Outcome 1.1** Services and facilities that meet the needs of the community.

## FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS

There are no known financial implications in relation to this item. It is not anticipated that a change to RAV 4 would significantly impact the maintenance cost and requirements on the roads.

## RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

As identified in the 'RAV assessment checklist' here are no known risk management implications in relation to this item.

**CONCLUSION**

The RAV assessment checklist does not identify any significant deficiencies that may render the road(s) unsuitable for RAV 4 access. This report recommends that Council consider recommending to HVS that the sections of Arrinooka Road (as defined above) be conditionally added to the RAV 4 network with a condition rating “Type A” Low Volume roads.

**ATTACHMENTS**

*Attachment 1* – 11.4.1 Prime Mover Trailer Combinations - Vehicle Categories

*Attachment 2* – 11.4.1 RAV assessment checklist

---

**Item 12 Reports of Committees**

**12.1.1 Special Meeting of the Western Australian Local Government Association State Council held via video on Monday 25 May 2020.**

**Author:** Acting Chief Executive Officer

**Authorising Officer:** Acting Chief Executive Officer

**Disclosure of Interest:** The Author/Authorising Officer declares that he does not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

---

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION**

**200613 Moved: Cr Carslake Seconded: Cr Coaker**

*That Council receive the Unconfirmed Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Western Australian Local Government Association State Council held via video on Monday 25 May 2020. (Attachment 1 - 12.1.1).*

**CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0**

---

**Item 13 Motions of Which Previous Notice Has Been Given**

Nil

**Item 14 New Business of an Urgent Notice**

Nil

**Item 15 Matters for Which the Meeting May Be Closed (Confidential Items)****15.1 Closure of the Meeting to the Public**

**Author:** Acting Chief Executive Officer

**Authorising Officer:** Acting Chief Executive Officer

**Disclosure of Interest:** The Author/Authorising Officer declare that he does not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION**

**200614 Moved: Cr Collins Seconded: Cr Carslake**

**That Council closes the meeting to the public under section 5.23 (2) c) and e (ii) of the *Local Government Act 1995* and the *Shire of Morawa Standing Orders Local Law 2011 s 6.2 (2)* so that it can consider the Shire of Morawa's Regional Tourism Organisation Alignment.**

***CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0***

**PURPOSE**

This item seeks Council's approval under s5.23 (2) (e) of the *Local Government Act 1995* to move into camera or closed session to consider the following confidential matters

- Shire of Morawa's Regional Tourism Organisation Alignment.

**DETAIL**

Item 15.2 is presented with a recommendation to address the Shire of Morawa's Regional Tourism Organisation Alignment.

**LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE**

High – Confidential Items

**CONSULTATION**

Nil.

**LEGISLATION AND POLICY CONSIDERATIONS*****Local Government Act 1995***

Under section 5.23 (2) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, part of a council meeting may be closed, if the meeting deals with any of the following:

(a) a matter affecting an employee or employees;

- (b) *the personal affairs of any person;*
- (c) *a contract entered into, or which may be entered into, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting;*
- (d) *legal advice obtained, or which may be obtained, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting;*
- (e) *a matter that if disclosed, would reveal —*
  - (i) *a trade secret;*
  - (ii) *information that has a commercial value to a person;*
  - (iii) *information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the trade secret or information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government;*
- (f) *a matter that if disclosed, could be reasonably expected to —*
  - (i) *impair the effectiveness of any lawful method or procedure for preventing, detecting, investigating or dealing with any contravention or possible contravention of the law;*
  - (ii) *endanger the security of the local government's property;*
  - (iii) *prejudice the maintenance or enforcement of a lawful measure for protecting public safety;*
- (g) *information which is the subject of a direction given under section 23(1a) of the Parliamentary Commissioner Act 1971; and*
- (h) *such other matters as may be prescribed.*

### **Shire of Morawa Standing Orders Local Law 2011**

The key parts include:

- 6.2 (1) *The CEO may recommend that part of the meeting is closed.*
- 6.2 (2) *The Council may decide to close a meeting or part of a meeting.*
- 6.2 (3) *The presiding member is to direct everyone to leave the meeting except, members, the CEO and any officer specified.*
- 6.2 (5) *Clause 8.9 (re speaking twice)*
- 6.2 (7) *The presiding member is to ensure any resolution of the Council made while the meeting was closed is to read out including a vote of a member.*

### **FINANCIAL AND RESOURCES IMPLICATIONS**

Any known financial implications are addressed in the respective reports.

### **RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS**

There are no known risk management considerations.

### **CONCLUSION**

That Council closes the meeting to the public under section 5.23 (2) (e) of the *Local Government Act 1995* and the *Shire of Morawa Standing Orders Local Law 2011* s 6.2 (2) so that it can consider a report addressing a request to review of Federal drought funding for low rainfall local government areas.

### **ATTACHMENTS**

Nil

**15.1.2 Shire of Morawa's Regional Tourism Organisation Alignment**

**Author:** Economic Development Manager

**Authorising Officer:** Acting Chief Executive Officer

**Disclosure of Interest:** The Author and Authorising Officer declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest in relation to this item.

---

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION**

**200615 Moved: Cr Carslake Seconded: Cr Collins**

**That with regards to the Shire of Morawa's Regional Tourism Organisation Alignment, Council resolve:**

- 1. Note the Report.**
- 2. Request to Chief Executive Officer as an interim measure, to include an item in the draft 2020/21 Budget providing for the Shire to be a paid member of both Australia's Golden Outback and Australia's Coral Coast.**
- 3. Request the Chief Executive Officer to progress discussions with neighbouring local governments to assess their respective interest in realigning their regional tourist organisation to be formally part of Australia's Coral Coast.**
- 4. Request the Chief Executive Officer to request Tourism WA to review the boundaries of Regional Tourism Organisations with a view that the Shire of Morawa (and/or collaborative Shires) is regionally aligned within Australia's Coral Coast geographic boundary.**

***CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY 6/0***

---

**15.1.3 Reopening of the Meeting to the Public**

**OFFICER'S/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION/RESOLUTION**

**200616 Moved: Cr Carslake Seconded: Cr Katona**

That Council reopens the meeting to the public.

**CARRIED BY SIMPLE MAJORITY VOTE 6/0**

**Item 16 Closure**

**16.1 Date of Next Meeting**

The next ordinary meeting of Council will be held on Thursday, 16 July 2020 commencing at 5.30pm.

**16.2 Closure**

There being no further business, the President declared the meeting closed at 5.46pm



..... Presiding Member





**ATTACHMENTS**  
**ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL**

held on

**Thursday, 18 June 2020**

**at 5.30pm**



WESTERN AUSTRALIA'S  
**WILDFLOWER COUNTRY**

## Attachments

### 11.1. Chief Executive Officer

11.1.1	Integrated Planning and Reporting – May 2020	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.1.1</i> IPR May 2020.....	3
11.1.2	Application for Exploration Licence – No. 70/5404 of Various Lots	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.1.2</i> Application for Mining Tenement.....	32
11.1.3	Application for Exploration Licence – No.59/2432 on Various Lots	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.1.3</i> Application for Mining Tenement.....	37
11.1.4	Draft Aviation Strategy	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.1.4</i> Draft State Aviation Strategy 2020 WALGA Submission ...	42
<b>11.2.</b>	<b>Executive Manager Corporate and Community Services</b>	
11.2.2	Accounts due for payment – May 2020	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.2.2</i> List of accounts due and submitted .....	48
11.2.3	Monthly Financial Statements – May 2020	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.2.3</i> May 2020 Monthly Financial Activity Report.....	58
	<i>Attachment 2 - 11.2.3</i> May 2020 Schedules 2 – 14.....	82
11.2.4	Chief Executive Officer Authorisations and Reporting to Council	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.2.4</i> CEO’s Timesheets .....	148
11.2.5	Draft “Policy 3.11 COVID-19 Financial Hardship”	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.2.5</i> “Policy 3.11 COVID-19 Financial Hardship” .....	150
11.2.6	Schedule of Fees & Charges – 2020/21 Financial Year	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.2.6</i> Schedule of Fees and Charges 2020/2021 .....	154
	<i>Attachment 2 - 11.2.6</i> Schedule of Cemetery Fees and Charges 2020/2021.....	162
	<i>Attachment 3 - 11.2.6</i> Schedule of Building Fees and Charges 2020/2021 .....	163
	<i>Attachment 4 - 11.2.6</i> Town Planning Fees and Charges 2020/2021 .....	164
11.2.7	Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan – Desktop Review	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.2.7</i> Strategic Community Plan 2018 – 2028 .....	165
<b>11.3.</b>	<b>Economic Development Manager</b>	
11.3.1	Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee – Appointment of Representatives	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.3.1</i> Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Deed of Agreement .....	227
	<i>Attachment 2 - 11.3.1</i> Advertisement for Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund .....	232
<b>11.4.</b>	<b>Manager of Works and Assets</b>	
11.4.1	Request from Main Roads Wester Australia to assess the suitability of sections of Arrinooka Road to modify the Restricted Access Vehicle Network (RAV) rating	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.4.1</i> Prime Mover Trailer Combinations – Vehicle Categories ..	233
	<i>Attachment 2 - 11.4.1</i> RAV Assessment Checklist.....	234
<b>12.</b>	<b>Reports of Committees</b>	
12.1.1.	Special Meeting of the Western Australian Local Government Association State Council held via video on Monday 25 May 2020	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 12.1.1</i> WALGA Special State Council Meeting Minutes .....	235

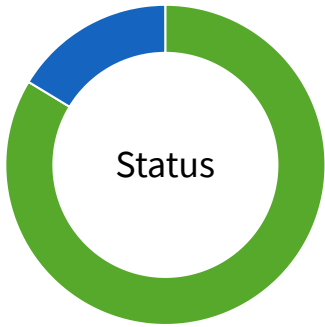


# **Shire of Morawa May 2020 Integrated Planning Report**

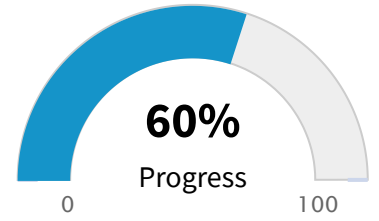
Report Created On: Jun 08, 2020

<b>25</b> Strategy	<b>49</b> Action
-----------------------	---------------------

### Overall Summary



● On Track 83.67 %  
● Completed 16.33



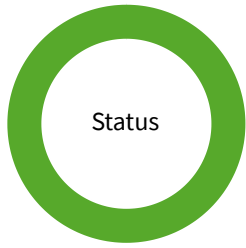
**Report Legend**   No Update   Overdue   **Priority**

## Attachment 1 - 11.1.1

### Strategy 1.1.1

Progress 60%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

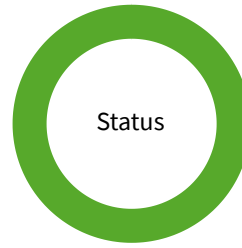
Action: 1

Make land available for commercial and industrial uses, including the progression of stage 1 industrial area. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.1.1; Shire of Morawa Corpora...

### Strategy 1.2.1

Progress 60%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

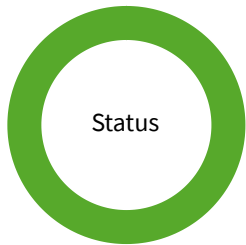
Action: 1

Continue to liaise with CBH to upgrade and extend grain handling and storage facilities. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018...

### Strategy 1.2.2

Progress 40%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

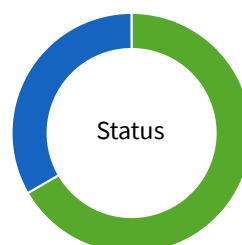
Action: 1

Promote Morawa as an attractive place to live and work with appropriate promotional videos suitable for different platforms, including social networking. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-20...

### Strategy 1.2.3

Progress 67%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

● Completed

%	#
66.67	2
33.33	1

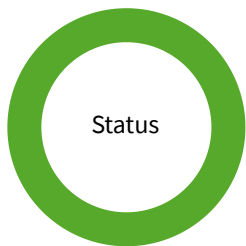
Action: 3

Continue to support development of the tourism industry - such as Bike Trails. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.4; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Refe...

### Strategy 1.2.5

Progress 78%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	2

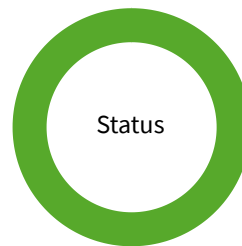
Action: 2

Develop a Shire based Economic Development Strategy aligned with NMEDS and Regional BluePrint, supporting the Regen Morawa plan. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.8; Shir...

### Strategy 1.2.6

Progress 45%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Action: 1

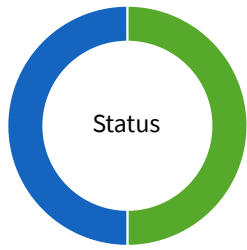
Explore any new initiatives from Morawa Regeneration Project. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.7 Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.8. Key...

## Attachment 1 - 11.1.1

### Strategy 1.2.7

Progress 94%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



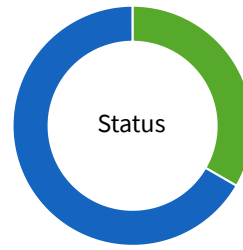
Action: 2

Continue to Support the Morawa Visitors Information Centre. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.10; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.\*9. Ke...

### Strategy 1.2.8

Progress 87%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



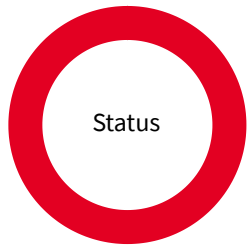
Action: 3

Continue to support the Wildflower Country Tourism Committee. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.11; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.10. ...

### Strategy 1.4.2

Progress 66%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



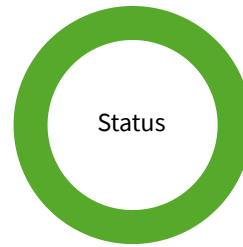
Action: 1

Investigate and promote Morawa as the ideal location to partner to explore green technologies to become independent of grid for power supplies. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Referen...

### Strategy 1.6.1

Progress 75%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



Action: 1

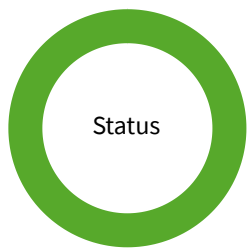
Continue to implement and fund Façade Enhancement and Policy 2.3 Heritage Colours – but through the entire Shire subject to high level community engagement. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018...

### Strategy 1.6.2



Progress 5%

Owner: Paul Buist



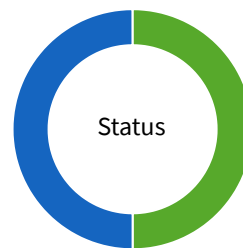
Action: 2

Continue to maintain a high standard of landscaping and maintenance with appropriate vegetation selection. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.7.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate ...

### Strategy 1.6.3

Progress 75%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



Action: 2

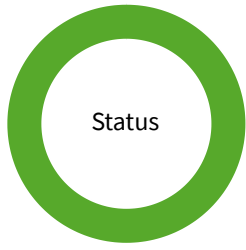
Explore the concept, including the costs and benefits of establishing a tourism, community and cultural precinct at the old Shire Council Chambers and Town Hall. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan...

# Attachment 1 - 11.1.1

## Strategy 1.6.5

Progress 5%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

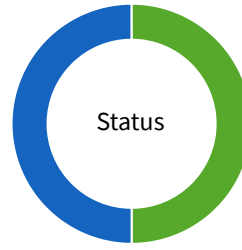
Action: 1

Implement the Street Tree Planning, Footpath and Greening Project utilising native vegetation where possible. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.7.5 Shire of Morawa Corporat...

## Strategy 1.7.2

Progress 93%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track  
● Completed

%	#
50.0	2
50.0	2

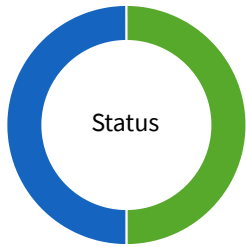
Action: 4

Maintenance and renewal of roads, and ancillary infrastructure is undertaken in accordance to Shire Asset Management Plan. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.2; Shire of M...

## Strategy 1.7.5

Progress 54%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track  
● Completed

%	#
50.0	1
50.0	1

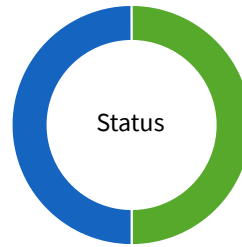
Action: 2

Develop Footpath Development and Asset Management Plan. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.5; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.7.5. Key Part...

## Strategy 1.8.2

Progress 63%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track  
● Completed

%	#
50.0	1
50.0	1

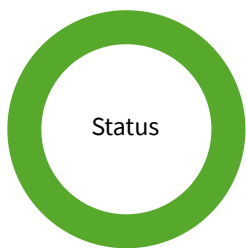
Action: 2

Investigate options and facilitate the development of a broader range of affordable and quality tourism accommodation Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.2; Shire of Morawa...

## Strategy 2.1.2

Progress 60%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

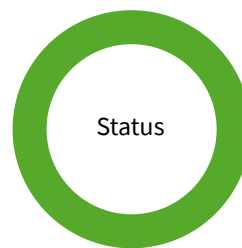
Action: 1

Increase capacity of Town Dam to enable reuse greening initiatives. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #2.1.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 2.1...

## Strategy 2.2.3

Progress 63%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Action: 1

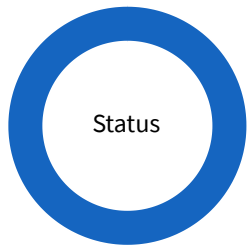
Support and promote environmental management practices. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #2.2.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #2.2.3. Responsib...

## Attachment 1 - 11.1.1

### Strategy 3.1.3

Progress 100%

Owner: John Van Der Meer



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

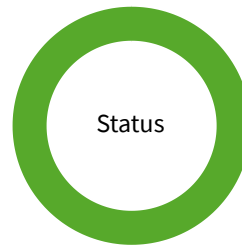
Action: 1

Continue to operate and resource the Morawa Youth Centre. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.1.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #3.1.2. Key Par...

### Strategy 3.2.2

Progress 80%

Owner: John Van Der Meer



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

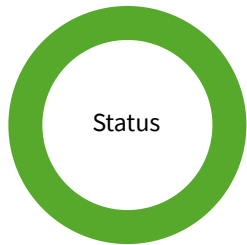
Action: 1

Develop a Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) through high-level community engagement. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.2.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022...

### Strategy 3.2.3

Progress 35%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

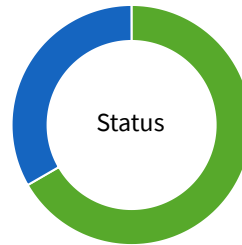
Action: 1

Explore opportunities and grants to appropriately re-purpose heritage assets. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.2.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Refer...

### Strategy 3.4.1

Progress 65%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track  
● Completed

%	#
66.67	2
33.33	1

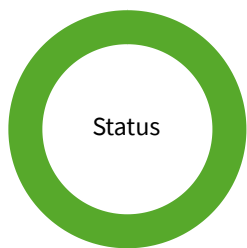
Action: 3

Continue to support Morawa Biennial Arts Awards and Exhibition. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.4..1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 3.4.1....

### Strategy 3.4.2

Progress 65%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	2

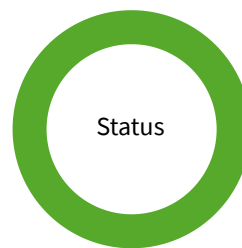
Action: 2

Work with the community to develop and promote a community events calendar and plan with a unique or iconic event. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.4.2; Shire of Morawa Co...

### Strategy 4.3.2

Progress 28%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	2

Action: 2

Undertake annual customer satisfaction and feedback surveys. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.3.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.3.2. Resp...

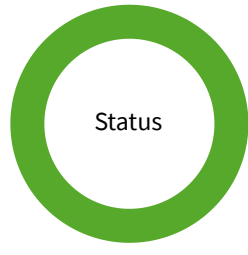


# Attachment 1 - 11.1.1

Strategy 4.4.1

Progress 50%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Action: 1

Deliver services as a sub-regional hub for the North Midlands. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.4.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.4.1. Ke...

## Attachment 1 - 11.1.1

### Strategy 1.1.1

Progress 60%

Make land available for commercial and industrial uses, including the progression of stage 1 industrial area.

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.1.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.1.1; Key Partners #LANDCORP

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track	%	#
	100.0	1

Action: 1

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:46:43

**Action 1.1.1.1: Continue to monitor any requirement for the supply of industrial land, should future demand increase. (60% completed)**

Have had 13 Shire owned town blocks valued in preparation for a strategised lot sale.

### Action 1.1.1.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 60%

Continue to monitor any requirement for the supply of industrial land, should future demand increase.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 01:42:36

Have had 13 Shire owned town blocks valued in preparation for a strategised lot sale.

### Strategy 1.2.1

Progress 60%

Continue to liaise with CBH to upgrade and extend grain handling and storage facilities.

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.1. Key Partners: # CBH; Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track	%	#
	100.0	1

Action: 1

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:46:56

**Action 1.2.1.1: Formalise regular meetings with CBH to maintain contact and a clear channel of communication. (60% completed)**

Acting CEO has been liaising with CBH.

### Action 1.2.1.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 60%

Formalise regular meetings with CBH to maintain contact and a clear channel of communication.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 01:43:24

Acting CEO has been liaising with CBH.

## Strategy 1.2.2 Attachment 1 - 11.1.1

Promote Morawa as an attractive place to live and work with appropriate promotional videos suitable for different platforms, including social networking.

	%	#
On Track	100.0	1

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.2 Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.2 Key Partners: #MWDC, RDA; Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 1

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:49:23

**Action 1.2.2.1: Prepare marketing plan using an external consultant. \$10K matching for grants required in 2019/20 Budget – (\$40k exp/ \$20k income) EDM. Key Partners: #MWDC #DRD #Regen (40% completed)**

EDM has been working on developing and Economic Development & Tourism Strategy which will recommend the development of a marketing plan.

### Action 1.2.2.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 40%

Prepare marketing plan using an external consultant. \$10K matching for grants required in 2019/20 Budget – (\$40k exp/ \$20k income) EDM. Key Partners: #MWDC #DRD

#Regen

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 01:44:18

EDM has been working on developing and Economic Development & Tourism Strategy which will recommend the development of a marketing plan.

## Strategy 1.2.3



Progress 67%

Continue to support development of the tourism industry - such as Bike Trails.

	%	#
On Track	66.67	2
Completed	33.33	1

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.4; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.3. Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 3

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:49:34

**Action 1.2.3.2: Supports Tourism Development item 1.2.3. Identify community needs for products services in Morawa (identify Pop up Business opportunities). Develop a Shire of Morawa Incentive scheme. Identify and highlight specific locations available for pop-up businesses to operate from in Morawa as required. Assess the potential for Pop-ups as part of business incentive with 1.2.3 - EDM. Key Partners: #TWA #Regen (40% completed)**

Continue to explore opportunities for Pop up shops and potential locations.

Discussed with Acting CEO possible Incentive Scheme development.

**Action 1.2.3.3: Increase tourism visitation through the protection and promotion of Morawa's pristine dark sky environment. Additionally, explore the opportunity add value through the inclusion of Aboriginal cultural stories to enhance the uniqueness of the local Astro-Tourism product (60% completed)**

Continuing to work with Carol from Astro Tourism WA and Morawa Visitors Centre on promoting Morawa and our dark skies. Discussions with local TO's continue to see how e can move forward aboriginal tourism opportunities.

### Attachment 1 - 1.1.1

#### Action 1.2.3.2



Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 01, 2020

On Track

Progress 40%

Supports Tourism Development item 1.2.3.

1. Identify community needs for products services in Morawa (identify Pop up Business opportunities).
2. Develop a Shire of Morawa Incentive scheme.
3. Identify and highlight specific locations available for pop-up businesses to operate from in Morawa as required.

Assess the potential for Pop-ups as part of business incentive with 1.2.3 - EDM. Key Partners: #TWA

#Regen

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 01:45:10

Continue to explore opportunities for Pop up shops and potential locations.

Discussed with Acting CEO possible Incentive Scheme development.

#### Action 1.2.3.3

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 60%

Increase tourism visitation through the protection and promotion of Morawa's pristine dark sky environment. Additionally, explore the opportunity add value through the inclusion of Aboriginal cultural stories to enhance the uniqueness of the local Astro-Tourism product

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 01:51:41

Continuing to work with Carol from Astro Tourism WA and Morawa Visitors Centre on promoting Morawa and our dark skies. Discussions with local TO's continue to see how e can move forward aboriginal tourism opportunities.

#### Action 1.2.4.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

Completed

Progress 100%

Engage with organisations to encourage local procurement opportunities.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 01:52:41

The Shire has now implemented an interim COVID-19 recovery package which seeks to increase the Shire's response to local purchasing.

## Strategy 1.2.5 Attachment 1 - 11.1.1

Develop a Shire based Economic Development Strategy aligned with NMEDS and Regional BluePrint, supporting the Regen Morawa plan.

● On Track

%	#
100.0	2

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.8; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.7. Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 2

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:49:42

**Action 1.2.5.1: Attend quarterly meeting with NMEITA (North Midlands Education Industry Training Alliance) to position Mowara as education, industry and training hub #Regen (95% completed)**

EDm continues to support NMEITA. The last meeting had been cancelled as a direct result of COVID-19. As restrictions have been dropping we will look to reschedule our meeting and workshop in the near future.

**Action 1.2.5.2: Create an Economic development strategy and present to Council. Once adopted, produce an economic action plan for endorsement. #Regen (60% completed)**

The EDM has been continuing to work on the Morawa Economic Development & Tourism Strategy.

### Action 1.2.5.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 95%

Attend quarterly meeting with NMEITA (North Midlands Education Industry Training Alliance) to position Mowara as education, industry and training hub

#Regen

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:10:00

EDm continues to support NMEITA. The last meeting had been cancelled as a direct result of COVID-19. As restrictions have been dropping we will look to reschedule our meeting and workshop in the near future.

### Action 1.2.5.2

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 60%

Create an Economic development strategy and present to Council. Once adopted, produce an economic action plan for endorsement.

#Regen

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:10:59

The EDM has been continuing to work on the Morawa Economic Development & Tourism Strategy.

## Strategy 1.2.6 Attachment 1 - 11.1.1

Explore any new initiatives from Morawa Regeneration Project.

	%	#
● On Track	100.0	1

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.7 Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.8. Key Partners: # MWDC. Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 1

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:49:50

**Action 1.2.6.1: Create an overarching Regen Morawa strategy report for Council that collects progress from all economic and social strategic actions from across the strategic community plan #Regen (45% completed)**

This has been paused in its current form and needs to be discussed with ACEO in more detail.

### Action 1.2.6.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 45%

Create an overarching Regen Morawa strategy report for Council that collects progress from all economic and social strategic actions from across the strategic community plan

#Regen

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:11:55

This has been paused in its current form and needs to be discussed with ACEO in more detail.

## Strategy 1.2.7

Progress 94%

Continue to Support the Morawa Visitors Information Centre.

	%	#
● On Track	50.0	1
● Completed	50.0	1

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.10; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.\*9. Key Partners: # TWA. Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 2

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:49:59

**Action 1.2.7.2: Promote visitor tourism, install interpretive signage (\$25K) (88% completed)**

This will be a part of the Acting CEO's Signage Strategy.

### Action 1.2.7.1

Sep 01, 2019 - Nov 30, 2019

Completed

Progress 100%

Monitor the visitor statistics and update the tracking graph. Review visitor number trends

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:12:13

### Attachment 1 - P.P.1

Completed for the 2019 year.

#### Action 1.2.7.2

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 88%

Promote visitor tourism, install interpretive signage (\$25K)

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:13:30

This will be a part of the Acting CEO's Signage Strategy.

#### Strategy 1.2.8

Progress 87%

Continue to support the Wildflower Country Tourism Committee.

	%	#
● On Track	33.33	1
● Completed	66.67	2

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.11; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.10. Key Partners: # Wildflower Country Members; TWA. Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 3

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:50:08

#### Action 1.2.8.3: Support and actively participate in the Wildflower Country Tourism Committee (60% completed)

EDM & Acting CEO continues to support and actively participate in the Wildflower Country meetings.

#### Action 1.2.8.1

Jun 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

Completed

Progress 100%

New Budget for contribution to grant of \$10K required in 2020/21 - CEO Key Partners: #MWDC #WFCM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:13:51

Complete

#### Action 1.2.8.3

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 60%

Support and actively participate in the Wildflower Country Tourism Committee

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:14:25

EDM & Acting CEO continues to support and actively participate in the Wildflower Country meetings.

**Action 1.3.2.1** Attachment 1.01.1.0 On Track Progress 50%

Accept enquiries for the expansion of the mobile communications infrastructure.

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Jun 04, 2020 13:31:23

Update 4 June 2020

No progress to report on the updates of the Blackspot Program. This is still with Telstra.

Update 24 maart: nam contact op met Shire's accountmanager Ashley Barrass (man) met het verzoek om erachter te komen of Telstra van plan is meer torens toe te voegen of dat ze klaar zijn. Ook verzocht om een update over een zwarte vlek in de Shire. De nationale database (<https://nationalmap.gov.au/#share=s-qmYEiDx3gp6CmV9gfGZRxw4aqmV>) toont geen updates voor de Koolannooka- en Merkanooka-reeksen. De rondes 5 en 6 in het kader van het Black Spot-programma zijn vertraagd in met name het landelijke Australië vanwege externe factoren.

Telstra zal een uitbreiding van de mobiele dekking in Morawa leveren via het Mobile Black Spot-programma van de federale overheid met twee torens in de Koolannooka Hills- en Merkanooka-reeksen. De Raad helpt bij het verduidelijken van grondeigendom en goedkeuring van de planning om deze infrastructuur te vergemakkelijken. De timing van de uitrol moet worden bepaald.

**Strategy 1.4.2** Progress 66%

Investigate and promote Morawa as the ideal location to partner to explore green technologies to become independent of grid for power supplies.

	%	#
Major Disruption	100.0	1

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.4.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.4.1. Key Partners #MWDC #RDA. Responsible person: EMDA

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 1

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:50:15

**Action 1.4.2.1: Explore opportunities for Solar/Renewable Energy EMDA. Key Partners: #MWDC #DRD (66% completed)**

COVID-19 is a major disrupter due to orientation of Council funding (\$190,000 to the COVID-19 Recovery Plan).

**Strategy 1.6.1** Progress 75%

Continue to implement and fund Façade Enhancement and Policy 2.3 Heritage Colours – but through the entire Shire subject to high level community engagement.

	%	#
On Track	100.0	1

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.7.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.6.1. Responsible person: EDM.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 1

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:50:40

**Action 1.6.1.1: Liaise with Business Owners in the main street and property owners to increase awareness of the enhancement scheme and encourage application for funding under the facade improvement program (75% completed)**



This is an ongoing activity.  
**Attachment 1 - 11.1.1**

**Action 1.6.1.1**

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 75%

Liaise with Business Owners in the main street and property owners to increase awareness of the enhancement scheme and encourage application for funding under the facade improvement program.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:15:36

This is an ongoing activity.

**Strategy 1.6.2**



Progress 5%

Continue to maintain a high standard of landscaping and maintenance with appropriate vegetation selection.



● On Track	%	#
	100.0	2

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.7.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.6.2. Responsible person: Works Manager

Owner: Paul Buist

Action: 2

Update provided by Paul Buist on Jun 05, 2020 05:35:58

**Action 1.6.2.1: Establish garden and lawn at Prater Park. (0% completed)**

This has been put of till july

**Action 1.6.2.2: Improve community amenities around the Cemetery, install a board and entry statement (10% completed)**

John an Renee Has taken this job no

**Action 1.6.2.1**



Mar 31, 2020 - May 31, 2020

On Track

Progress 0%

Establish garden and lawn at Prater Park.

Owner: Paul Buist

Update provided by Paul Buist on Jun 05, 2020 05:29:36

This has been put of till july

**Action 1.6.2.2**

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 10%

Improve community amenities around the Cemetery, install a board and entry statement

Owner: Paul Buist

Update provided by Paul Buist on Jun 05, 2020 05:31:15

John an Renee Has taken this job no

### Strategy 1.6.3 Attachment 1 - 11.1.1



Explore the concept, including the costs and benefits of establishing a tourism, community and cultural precinct at the old Shire Council Chambers and Town Hall.

	%	#
On Track	50.0	1
Completed	50.0	1

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.7.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.6.3. Key Partners: # MWDC #RDA. Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 2

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:50:58

**Action 1.6.3.2: Master Plan was endorsed by Council in 2018/19. Direction from Council was given to explore potential funding for the Cultural Precinct redevelopment of the Old Council Chambers and Town Hall . Key Partners #MWDC #DRD #Regen (50% completed)**

Ongoing exploration of potential grant opportunities to assist the funding of the development of this precinct.

#### Action 1.6.3.1

Jul 01, 2018 - Jun 30, 2019

Completed

Progress 100%

Develop Master Plan for Cultural Precinct. Initial Budget required of \$40K in 2018/19 for matching grants, later years, \$300K – CEO (KPI) /EDM. Key Partners #MWDC #DRD

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:16:08

Masterplan Completed.

#### Action 1.6.3.2

Jun 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 50%

Master Plan was endorsed by Council in 2018/19. Direction from Council was given to explore potential funding for the Cultural Precinct redevelopment of the Old Council Chambers and Town Hall . Key Partners #MWDC #DRD

#Regen

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:17:04

Ongoing exploration of potential grant opportunities to assist the funding of the development of this precinct.

### Strategy 1.6.5

Progress 5%



Implement the Street Tree Planning, Footpath and Greening Project utilising native vegetation where possible.

	%	#
On Track	100.0	1

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.7.5 Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.6.5. Key Partners: # MWDC. Responsible person: Works Manager

Owner: Paul Buist

Action: 1

Update provided by Paul Buist on Jun 06, 2020 05:36:12

### Attachment 1 - 1.1.1.1

**Action 1.6.5.1: Develop greening Plan with a 5 year horizon to green the verge and footpaths. - WM. Key Partners #MWDC (5% completed)**

This rescheduled august

#### Action 1.6.5.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 5%

Develop greening Plan with a 5 year horizon to green the verge and footpaths. - WM. Key Partners #MWDC

Owner: Paul Buist

Update provided by Paul Buist on Jun 05, 2020 05:33:27

This rescheduled august

#### Strategy 1.7.2

Progress 93%

Maintenance and renewal of roads, and ancillary infrastructure is undertaken in accordance to Shire Asset Management Plan.

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.7.2. Key Partners: # MRWA. Responsible person: Works Manager.

Owner: Paul Buist

Action: 4

Update provided by Paul Buist on Jun 05, 2020 05:36:46

**Action 1.7.2.3: Deliver Road Maintenance Program for 2019/20, plan, budget, quote road maintenance in line with grants from Roads to Recovery (R2R) and Regional Road Group. RRG (MRWA) Project Funder Works Nanekine Road (\$396k) Morawa - Yalgoo Road (\$339.5K) RTR (DOTRS) Funded Works Burma Road - R2R (\$150K) Canna North East Road (\$140K) Bell Road (\$120K Municipal Funded Works Broad Ave (\$80K) (82% completed)**

Morawa Yalgoo rd Has been completed Nanekine Road is Nealy completed an Canna North east Rd has Commence

**Action 1.7.2.4: Coordinate the placement of Road Plant and Equipment under the 2019/20 asset renewal plan. Replacement Grader (\$370K) Towed Roller (\$60) Vibrating self-propelled Roller (\$170K) Utes & Vehicles (\$110K) Undertake disposal of surplus plant, equipment and vehicles. (90% completed)**

We have received shipping confirmation on new plant availability. Grader is due for delivery on the 27th Feb and vibrating roller is expected in March.

Both utes have arrived and the Towed roller is also here. Disposal of old grader is agreed as part of the change over offer.

	%	#
On Track	50.0	2
Completed	50.0	2

**Action 1.7.2.3** Attachment 1.01 Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020 On Track Progress 82%

Deliver Road Maintenance Program for 2019/20, plan, budget, quote road maintenance in line with grants from Roads to Recovery (R2R) and Regional Road Group.

RRG (MRWA) Project Funder Works

- Nanekine Road (\$396k)
- Morawa - Yalgoo Road (\$339.5K)

RTR (DOTRS) Funded Works

- Burma Road - R2R (\$150K)
- Canna North East Road (\$140K)
- Bell Road (\$120K)

Municipal Funded Works

- Broad Ave (\$80K)

Owner: Paul Buist

Update provided by Paul Buist on Jun 05, 2020 05:35:39

Morawa Yalgoo rd Has been completed Nanekine Road is Nealy completed an Canna North east Rd has Commence

**Action 1.7.2.4** Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020 On Track Progress 90%

Coordinate the placement of Road Plant and Equipment under the 2019/20 asset renewal plan.

- Replacement Grader (\$370K)
- Towed Roller (\$60)
- Vibrating self-propelled Roller (\$170K)
- Utes & Vehicles (\$110K)
- Undertake disposal of surplus plant, equipment and vehicles.

Owner: Paul Buist

Update provided by Paul Buist on Jun 05, 2020 05:38:20

All plant has Be Purchased

**Strategy 1.7.5** Progress 54%

Develop Footpath Development and Asset Management Plan.

	%	#
● On Track	50.0	1
● Completed	50.0	1

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.5; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.7.5. Key Partners: # MRWA. Responsible person: Works Manager.

Owner: Paul Buist

Action: 2

Update provided by Attachment 11:1:1 on Jun 05, 2020 11:14:19

**Action 1.7.5.2: Construct Footpath - Preater Street (\$40.3K) (7% completed)**

Order has been issued to start this project

**Action 1.7.5.2**

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 7%

Construct Footpath - Preater Street (\$40.3K)

Owner: Paul Buist

Update provided by Paul Buist on Jun 05, 2020 05:39:27

Order has been issued to start this project

**Strategy 1.8.2**

Progress 63%

Investigate options and facilitate the development of a broader range of affordable and quality tourism accommodation



	%	#
On Track	50.0	1
Completed	50.0	1

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.8.2. Responsible person: EMDA

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 2

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:51:08

**Action 1.8.2.2: Complete the Tourist Park Redevelopment Plan and conduct research ensure the plan meets the accreditation for RV Friendly. Attract funding for the construction phase. (26% completed)**

The scope of this project has now changed to focus on the camp kitchen project.

**Action 1.8.2.2**

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 26%

Complete the Tourist Park Redevelopment Plan and conduct research ensure the plan meets the accreditation for RV Friendly.

Attract funding for the construction phase.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:17:40

The scope of this project has now changed to focus on the camp kitchen project.

## Strategy 2.1.2 Attachment 1 - 11.1.1

Increase capacity of Town Dam to enable reuse greening initiatives.

	%	#
● On Track	100.0	1

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #2.1.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 2.1.2. Key Partners: #WC #DOW; Responsible person: EMDA

Owner: Paul Buist

Action: 1

Update provided by Paul Buist on Jun 05, 2020 05:45:17

**Action 2.1.2.1: Harness recycled water for reuse in greening initiatives around the sport ground. Install 4 x 50Kl tanks to supply the existing pumps to reduce our dependence on scheme water. (60% completed)**

Stil waiting on rain to install tanks

### Action 2.1.2.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 60%

Harness recycled water for reuse in greening initiatives around the sport ground. Install 4 x 50Kl tanks to supply the existing pumps to reduce our dependence on scheme water.

Owner: Paul Buist

Update provided by Paul Buist on Jun 05, 2020 05:40:38

Stil waiting on rain to install tanks

### Action 2.1.3.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

Completed

Progress 100%

Now that alternative energy solutions are economically feasible, this action shall be centralised under strategy 1.4.2

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:18:03

complete see notation above

## Strategy 2.2.3

Progress 63%

Support and promote environmental management practices.

	%	#
● On Track	100.0	1

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #2.2.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #2.2.3. Responsible person: EMDA

Owner: Paul Buist

Action: 1

Update provided by Paul Buist on Jun 05, 2020 05:45:39

**Action 2.2.3.1: Develop plan to support improved environmental management practices. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference. Responsible person: Works Manager. (50% completed)**

The Shire president is attending a meeting of the tourism wild flower on road verges to discuss the practicality of balancing the prevalence of wildflowers versus the safe condition of roads. We are surveying local roads that may be identified four Tourism potential, we are seeking roads that are uncleared where wildflowers can grow.

**Action 2.2.3.1**

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 63%

Develop plan to support improved environmental management practices.

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference. Responsible person: Works Manager.

Owner: Paul Buist

Update provided by Paul Buist on Jun 05, 2020 05:43:12

Jones Lake road would Be a good road to consider tourism wild flower road

**Strategy 3.1.3**

Progress 100%



Continue to operate and resource the Morawa Youth Centre.

	%	#
Completed	100.0	1

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.1.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #3.1.2. Key Partners: DC, DCA, Responsible person: EMCCS

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Action: 1

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Jun 04, 2020 13:18:21

**Action 3.1.3.1: Continue to support the operations of the Youth Centre with a focus on school holiday activities. (75% completed)**

The WA Government has begun lifting the COVID-19 restrictions which saw the Youth Centre closed on 25 March 2020. From 18 May 2020, the Youth Centre was allowed to reopen with adherence to a COVID Safety Plan. CDO prepared the COVID Safety Plan, put all hygiene and attendee measures in place, and reopened the Youth Centre for the Term 2 After School Program on the 18 May.

**Action 3.1.3.1**

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

Completed

Progress 100%

Continue to support the operations of the Youth Centre with a focus on school holiday activities.

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Jun 04, 2020 13:18:16

Status updated to "Completed"

### Strategy 3.2.2 Attachment 1 - 11.1.1

Develop a Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) through high-level community engagement.

	%	#
● On Track	100.0	1

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.2.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 3.2.2. Key Partners: DOP, MWDC. Responsible person: EMCCS

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Action: 1

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Jun 04, 2020 13:19:49

**Action 3.2.2.1: Develop RAP, write a strategy and send it to council for adoption. - EMCCS. Source: Corporate business plan 2018 summary. Key Partners #DOP #MWDC (50% completed)**

Update 21 April 2020: Reflect RAP draft completed on 26 March 2020. The RAP will go to Council in July 2020 briefing/OCM and is to be submitted to Reconciliation Australia for review in July.

CDO had booked to attend a RAP Starter Workshop meeting in Perth on 31st March for a one day course. Due to COVID-19, this one-day course has been postponed.

### Action 3.2.2.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 80%

Develop RAP, write a strategy and send it to council for adoption. - EMCCS. Source: Corporate business plan 2018 summary. Key Partners #DOP #MWDC

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Jun 04, 2020 13:23:09

Update 21 April 2020: Reflect RAP draft completed on 26 March 2020. The RAP will go to Council in July 2020 briefing/OCM and is to be submitted to Reconciliation Australia for review afterwards

CDO had booked to attend a RAP Starter Workshop meeting in Perth on 31st March for a one day course. Due to COVID-19, this one-day course has been postponed.

### Strategy 3.2.3

Progress 35%

Explore opportunities and grants to appropriately re-purpose heritage assets.

	%	#
● On Track	100.0	1

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.2.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #3.2.3. Key Partners: HCWA. Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 1

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:51:32

**Action 3.2.3.1: Morawa Heritage Inventory 2018/19 - \$25K Budget required in 2018/19 - EDM. Source: Corporate business plan 2018 summary. Key Partners #HCWA (This item was deferred to 2019/20) (35% completed)**

This needs to be reassessed.



**Action 3.2.3.1 Attachment 1.01** Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020 On Track Progress 35%

Morawa Heritage Inventory 2018/19 - \$25K Budget required in 2018/19 – EDM. Source: Corporate business plan 2018 summary. Key Partners #HCWA (This item was deferred to 2019/20)

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:48:40

This needs to be reassessed.

**Action 3.3.2.1** Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020 Completed Progress 100%

New - funds required in 2019/20 of \$30K and /or utilise expertise of ToVP - EMDA. Key Partners #HWA

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Jun 04, 2020 13:24:32

Update 4 June 2020: for this FY, the actions haven been completed. The partnership with Victoria Park will be extended into the next FY with other tangible projects.

The MoU has seen its first tangible results. Town of Vic Park came up to Morawa to conduct our external Regulation17 check (CEO's risk management assessment of processes and protocols. The results so far are as expected and are in line with the set up of the executive team. The reg17 assessment and action plan will be adopted by Council in OCM meeting of April 2020. This first success seems to have laid a solid foundation of collaboration and cooperation.

**Strategy 3.4.1** Progress 65%

Continue to support Morawa Biennial Arts Awards and Exhibition.

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.4..1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 3.4.1. Key Partners: Karara Mining, DCA. Responsible person: EDM

	%	#
On Track	66.67	2
Completed	33.33	1

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 3

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:51:41

**Action 3.4.1.1: Develop a tiered funding level approach for art show sponsorship ahead of the next exhibition in 2020. (50% completed)**

Draft has been formulated to be discussed at the next art show meeting.

**Action 3.4.1.2: Provide Project Management services for the 8th Morawa Biennial Arts Award and Exhibition (August 2020), See work plan. Develop measures to track the success of the art show (August 2020) Art Entry Numbers Visitors? Opening night ticket sales (45% completed)**

2020 event was cancelled - will need to hold another art show meeting to discuss when this event will be held next.

**Action 3.4.1.1** Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020 On Track Progress 50%

Develop a tiered funding level approach for art show sponsorship ahead of the next exhibition in 2020.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 19:42

### Attachment 1 P1: P1

Draft has been formulated to be discussed at the next art show meeting.

#### Action 3.4.1.2

Sep 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 45%

Provide Project Management services for the 8th Morawa Biennial Arts Award and Exhibition (August 2020), See work plan. Develop measures to track the success of the art show (August 2020)

- Art Entry Numbers
- Visitors?
- Opening night ticket sales

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:20:30

2020 event was cancelled - will need to hold another art show meeting to discuss when this event will be held next.

#### Strategy 3.4.2

Progress 65%

Work with the community to develop and promote a community events calendar and plan with a unique or iconic event.



	%	#
On Track	100.0	2

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.4.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #3.4.2. Responsible person: EDM (and CDO ???)

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 2

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:51:49

#### Action 3.4.2.1: Build the NAIDOC event and continue its growth trajectory as our regional event (50% completed)

Due to COVID-19 the 2020 NAIDOC event has been cancelled. We look forward to further developing this event in 2021.

#### Action 3.4.2.2: Seek new events that would add to activity in sports events/tourism - Assign to Renee King (80% completed)

Update 4 June 2020: investigations will continue into next FY21.

Put on hold until further notice due to COVID-19 related closure of Shire facilities and no public gatherings for events.

EDM had contacted organisation regarding a running event but is waiting for reply.

CDO was exploring social mixed netball competition and/or social touch rugby competition with the Morawa Tigers Social Committee.

New events to be discussed on a later date.

#### Action 3.4.2.1

Nov 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 50%

Build the NAIDOC event and continue its growth trajectory as our regional event

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Jun 08, 2020 11:25

### Attachment 1 - P.P.P

Due to COVID-19 the 2020 NAIDOC event has been cancelled. We look forward to further developing this event in 2021.

#### Action 3.4.2.2

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 80%

Seek new events that would add to activity in sports events/tourism - Assign to Renee King

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Jun 04, 2020 13:25:28

Update 4 June 2020: investigations will continue into next FY21.

Put on hold until further notice due to COVID-19 related closure of Shire facilities and no public gatherings for events.

EDM had contacted organisation regarding a running event but is waiting for reply.

CDO was exploring social mixed netball competition and/or social touch rugby competition with the Morawa Tigers Social Committee.

New events to be discussed on a later date.

#### Action 3.5.2.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 49%

Construct two new netball courts and obtain grant funding through the WA State Government. Subject to successful funding, construction would commence July 2020

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Jun 04, 2020 13:27:40

Update 4 June 2020: COuncil will be briefed on 11 June. An RFQ has been submitted to get quotes in for a dedicated engineering project manager. The tender period ends 12 June.

Update 24 March 2020: letter and funding agreement received. Initial meeting with CDO and EMWA and EMCCS done. Plan of approach to be written and suppliers, contractors to be contacted. Timeline for delivery of courts is 12 months. Council will have to borrow money from WATC. Council resolution will be sought in May 2020 OCM.

Update 3-2-2020: no outcome yet but expected within 2 weeks.

Still awaiting outcome of DSR grant.

#### Action 4.1.2.1

Jul 01, 2018 - Jun 30, 2019

Completed

Progress 100%

All projects to have a dedicated space on the website including overview and updates - ALL

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:21:43

Completed

#### Action 4.1.4.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 80%

Allocate the budget to continue to grow the social media footprint.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:22:15

### Attachment 1 - P.P.P

Need to see if we can commence some paid promotions on social media.

#### Action 4.1.4.2

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 45%

Continuously improve the Shire Website to increase accessibility to current and diverse information relevant to the Shires objectives.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:22:36

Ongoing

#### Action 4.1.4.3

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 40%

Drive traffic through our Social Media Facebook and Instagram accounts to increase likes, visits and improve our active communication with the community.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:23:19

Continuing to link visitation across social media and website.

#### Action 4.2.1.2

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 66%

Provide Grant Opportunities for Community Projects, two rounds per year.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:24:13

Continuing to manage the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund grant process and support the committee in its administration process.

#### Strategy 4.3.2

Progress 28%

Undertake annual customer satisfaction and feedback surveys.



	%	#
● On Track	100.0	2

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.3.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.3.2. Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 2

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:52:01

#### Action 4.3.2.1: Develop survey and implement annual customer satisfaction and feedback surveys (55% completed)

Currently awaiting for feedback from ACEO about the best way forward for this survey.

Action 4.3.2.2: Based on the results of the annual customer satisfaction and feedback survey, Assess quality and usage of the Shire's services, facilities and assets based on results - EDM. Results from Customer Services Survey and develop service level statistics - ALL (9% completed)

On hold until survey is delivered. - 11.1.1

## Attachment 1 - 11.1.1

### Action 4.3.2.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 55%

Develop survey and implement annual customer satisfaction and feedback surveys

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:24:51

Currently awaiting for feedback from ACEO abotu the best way forward for this survey.

### Action 4.3.2.2

Mar 01, 2020 - Jul 31, 2020

On Track

Progress 0%

Based on the results of the annual customer satisfaction and feedback survey, Assess quality and usage of the Shire's services, facilities and assets based on results - EDM. Results from Customer Service Survey and develop service level statistics - ALL

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:34:38

On hold until survey is delivered.

### Action 4.3.3.2



Jul 01, 2019 - Mar 31, 2020

On Track

Progress 76%

Coordinate with our External Accountants to Review and update the long term financial plan in accordance with best practice mandatory requirements from the Dept of Local Government.

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Jun 04, 2020 13:26:48

Update 4 June 2020: This will be undertaken in 2nd half FY21 and a new action should be set up

Update 24 March 2020: After adoption of budget review, freezing of rates, fees and charges (WA State decision), the LTFP is to be done by the EMCCS. Sent email to Moore Stephens on tips and insights how to deal with this requirement.

Original; expiry date 30-11-2019. Now postponed to March 31, 2020.

Received an update on road valuation (CEO) and was sent to Moore Stephens on February 3, 2020 for inclusion and further distribution in LTFP.

Draft LTFP is expected at the end of February.

In April to the OM Board with an earlier workshop for the Council

## Strategy 4.4.1 Attachment 1 - 11.1.1

Deliver services as a sub-regional hub for the North Midlands.

● On Track 100.0 % 1 #

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.4.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.4.1. Key Partners: MWDC, NMLGA. Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 1

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:52:14

**Action 4.4.1.1: Advocate for the delivery of services in the Morawa region taking into account the objectives of Regen Morawa, for example Health services Education Transport Business Telecommunications (50% completed)**

Seeking to address these elements within the Economic development and tourism strategy.

### Action 4.4.1.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 50%

Advocate for the delivery of services in the Morawa region taking into account the objectives of Regen Morawa, for example

- Health services
- Education
- Transport
- Business
- Telecommunications

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Jun 08, 2020 02:35:39

Seeking to address these elements within the Economic development and tourism strategy.

### Action 4.5.1.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020

On Track

Progress 85%

Ongoing financial controls to maintain and improve our financial ratios that are published through the annual financial report.

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Jun 04, 2020 13:28:33

Update 4 June 2020: as part of the budget processes, contracts have been analysed, reductions have been processed and areas for improvement have been identified.

Update 24 March 2020: first steps to rationalising our expenses started with Telstra, LGIS insurance premium and Utility bills. Other policies and strategies are being developed.

2/4/2020: Budget review process has started to monitor budgets and expenditures.

Priority has been given to debtors and arrears to ensure sufficient cash flow

Changes in accounting standards and budget templates implemented or planned to be implemented with Bob Waddell and Cheryl Walton

Persistent budgetary constraints to provide the best value for money - provision of required services and projects from available funding sources

**Action 4.6.2.1** Attachment 1.01.1.0 On Track Progress 0%

Develop an new EBA.

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Jun 04, 2020 13:29:05

Update 4 June 2020: no updates

Update 24 March 2020: EBA has been postponed to second half of 2020 calendar year.

18/02/2020 update

The PDs for the financial and administrative roles have been written. The Performance mgt indicators for each role have been prepared.

Once the basis for personal PDs has been defined, the EBA is set up.

**Action 4.6.3.1** Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020 On Track Progress 75%

Investigate opportunities to partner with employment agencies to include traineeships through the Shires employment activities.

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Jun 04, 2020 13:30:13

Update 4 June 2020: tangible efforts with MDHS to set up traineeships in the areas of Finance, Pool/REcreation, Comm Development, Admin and Outdoor Crew. EMCCS will liaise with MDHS to set up viable programs to start in term 3.

Update 24 March 2020: no progress yet

To be considered as opportunities.

2/2/2020: New EMCCS believes it is necessary to further develop this topic and proactively identify opportunities.

**Action 4.6.5.1** Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2020 On Track Progress 77%

Include training and professional development within the 2020 staff PDP program.

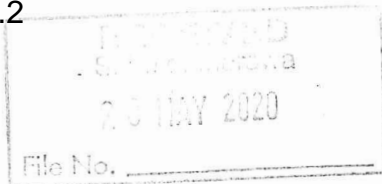
Owner: John Van Der Meer

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Jun 04, 2020 13:30:52

Update 4 June 2020: a new Workforce Plan and HR plan are being developed and are expected to be brought to COuncil in August/Sep 2020

Update 24 March 2020: POP's to be discussed with staff and formalised in files. Appraisals and reviews to be planned for all staff (Depot and Admin staff)

All staff POPs have been converted to Envisio.



Australian Mining and Exploration Title Services

28 April 2020

Chief Executive Officer  
Morawa Shire  
PO Box 14  
MORAWA WA 6623

Dear Sir/Madam

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR EXPLORATION LICENCE (E) 70/5404  
BY G E RESOURCES PTY LTD**

We act on behalf of G E Resources Pty Ltd (**G E Resources**).

In accordance with Section 33(1a) of the Mining Act 1978 (WA), we hereby notify the Morawa Shire that G E Resources made application for E70/5404 on 15 April 2020.

The application is located approximately 90km to the east of the township of Geraldton, falling within shires: City of Greater Geraldton; Morawa Shire; and Shire of Mingenew. The application covers an area of approximately 204km<sup>2</sup>.

The application affects Private Property over which the applicant has sought sub-surface rights only.

A copy of the Form 21 application, together with a map showing the location of the licence is attached for your information.

If you have any queries regarding the application, please do not hesitate to contact me on mobile 0447677530, or by email at [wa@amets.com.au](mailto:wa@amets.com.au).

Yours faithfully/sincerely

Tanya Cole  
Senior Tenement Manager

NT	QLD	SA	WA	NSW	VIC
GPO Box 888 Darwin NT 0801	PO Box 913 Mareeba QLD 4880	PO Box 440 Hove SA 5048	PO Box 440 Hove SA 5048	PO Box 1593 Tamworth NSW 2340	PO Box 211 Essendon Nth Vic 3041
P 08 89 411 911 E <a href="mailto:nt@amets.com.au">nt@amets.com.au</a>	P 07 4092 6431 E <a href="mailto:gld@amets.com.au">gld@amets.com.au</a>	P 0447 687 095 E <a href="mailto:sa@amets.com.au">sa@amets.com.au</a>	P 0436 528 329 E <a href="mailto:wa@amets.com.au">wa@amets.com.au</a>	P 0438 874 379 E <a href="mailto:nsw@amets.com.au">nsw@amets.com.au</a>	P 0429 787 593 E <a href="mailto:vic@amets.com.au">vic@amets.com.au</a>

ABN: 30 140 504 098

AMETS.COM.AU



Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Mining Act 1978

(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

**APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT**

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Exploration Licence	No. E 70/5404
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) SOUTH WEST
(c) Mineral Field		
For each applicant:	(d) and (e)	(f) Shares
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN	G E RESOURCES PTY LTD (ACN: 096 473 737)	100
(e) Address	C/-AUSTRALIAN MINING & EXPLORATION TITLE SERVICES, GPO BOX 888, DARWIN, NT, 0801	
(f) No. of shares		
(g) Total No. of shares		(g) Total 100
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR: (For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(h) Irwin River (i) (j) This application affects Private Property. Details of Private Property Affected: Applicant seeks sub-surface rights only in respect to any Private Land affected	
(h) Locality		
(i) Datum Peg		
(j) Boundaries		
(k) Area (ha or km <sup>2</sup> )	(k) 68 BL	
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) Tanya Cole UNIT 17, 32 SMITH STREET MALL,, DARWIN, NT, 0800	Date: 15/04/2020

**OFFICIAL USE**

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 20th day of May 2020 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	11:39:15	on	15 April	2020	with fees of
Application	\$1,502.00				
Rent	\$9,384.00				
TOTAL	\$10,886.00				
Receipt No:	52839116053				

**Mining Registrar****NOTES****Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE**

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

**Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE**

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

**Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY**

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:  
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

**Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND**

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA Mining Act 1978 Sec. 58; Reg. 64		<b>FORM 21 - ATTACHMENT 1</b>
EXPLORATION LICENCE NO. 70/5404		
THIS SECTION MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL FOR ALL EXPLORATION LICENCE APPLICATIONS		
LOCALITY: Irwin River		
BLOCK IDENTIFIER (All three sections must be completed)		
1:1,000,000 PLAN NAME	PRIMARY NUMBER	GRATICULAR SECTION
PERTH	667	ghjkmnopstuxyz
PERTH	668	flqrvw
PERTH	739	dejkp
PERTH	740	abfglmqrstvwxyz
PERTH	812	bcdeghmnrswxyz
PERTH	884	bcdehjknoptuzy
<b>TOTAL BLOCKS:</b>		<b>68</b>



Mining Act 1978

FORM 21 - MAP ATTACHMENT

Time Officially Received : 15/04/2020 11:39:15  
User Id : ex67481

k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g
p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m
u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r
z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w
e	a	b	c	d	e	a	b	c	d	e	a	b	c	d	e	a	b
k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g
p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m
u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r
z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w
e	a	b	c	d	e	a	b	c	d	e	a	b	c	d	e	a	b
k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g
p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m
u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r
z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w
e	a	b	c	d	e	a	b	c	d	e	a	b	c	d	e	a	b
k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g
p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m
u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r
z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w
e	a	b	c	d	e	a	b	c	d	e	a	b	c	d	e	a	b
k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g
p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m
u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r
z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w
e	a	b	c	d	e	a	b	c	d	e	a	b	c	d	e	a	b
k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g
p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m
u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r
z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w
e	a	b	c	d	e	a	b	c	d	e	a	b	c	d	e	a	b
k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g	h	j	k	f	g
p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m	n	o	p	l	m
u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r	s	t	u	q	r
z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w	x	y	z	v	w

E 70/4997

E 70/5114

E 70/2766




E 70/3177  
811 812

E 70/4425

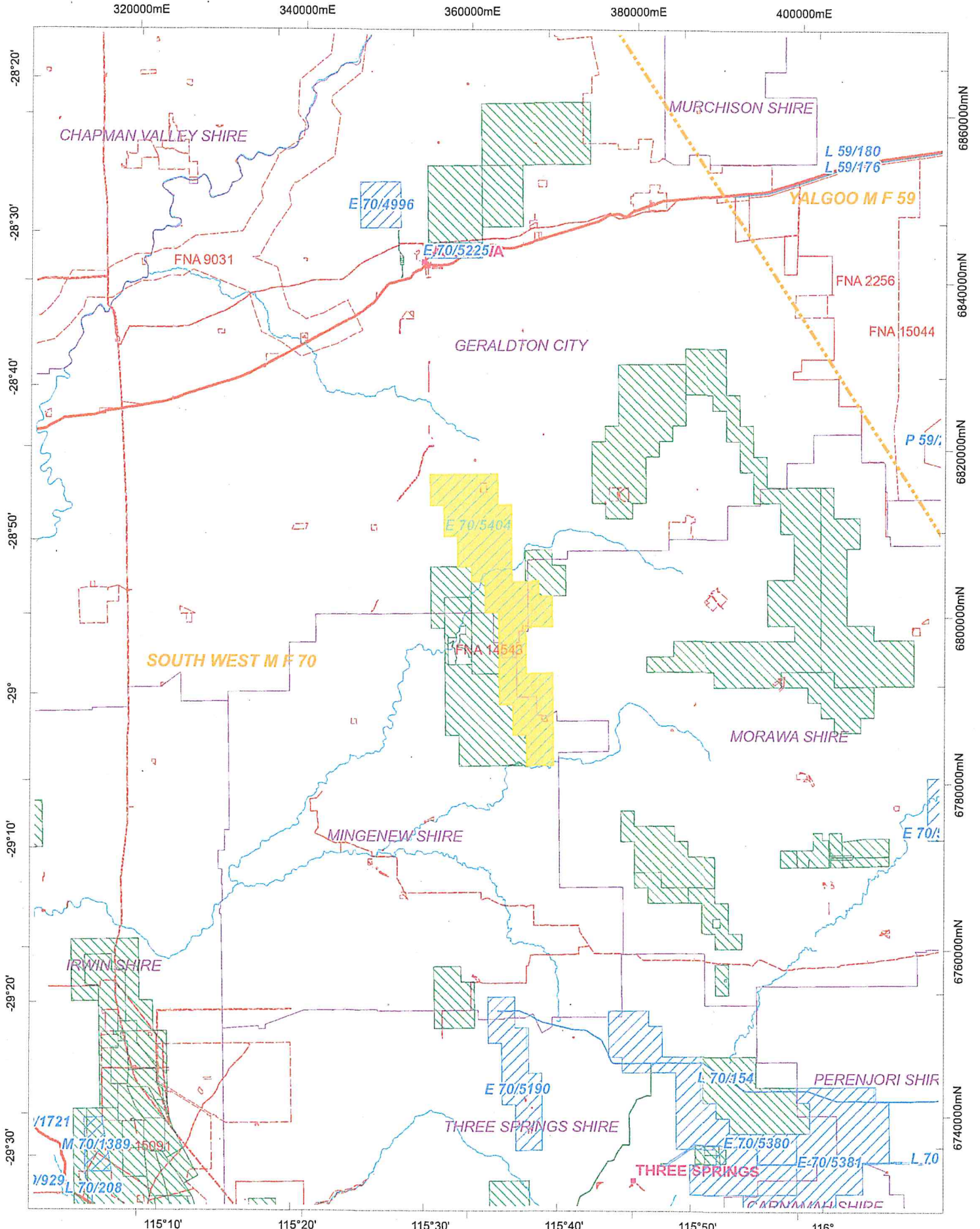
E 70/4318





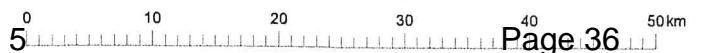
-  Pending Application
-  Live Tenement
-  Application over Live Tenement

QuickAppraisalPlan



Departmental Use Only

Scale: 1:577,791

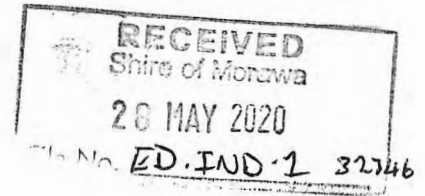


## Deblin Tenement Management Services

PO Box 456, Mount Hawthorn WA 6915  
Mobile: 0402 464 190 Email: linda@deblin.com.au

21 May 2020

VIA REGISTERED POST



The CEO  
Shire of Morawa  
PO Box 14  
Morawa WA 6623

Dear Sir,

**RE: APPLICATION FOR EXPLORATION LICENCE 59/2432 BY BEAU RESOURCES PTY LTD**

We act as tenement managers to Beau Resources Pty Ltd who have applied for Exploration Licence 59/2432.

Pursuant to Section 33(la) of *the Mining Act*, we are obliged to notify:-

(b) In cases of sub-surface applications (i.e. Only for land below a depth of 30 metres from the lowest part of the natural surface) then service on the clerk of the council of the municipality only - Section 33 ( la).

The above-mentioned application encroaches upon private land within your LGA, as shown in the "Quick Appraisal" provided by DMIRS.

Please find attached copies of lodged Form 21 with attachment 1 plus location plan. If you have any queries on the attached, please contact the undersigned.

Yours faithfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "Linda Skender".

Linda Skender  
Principal Consultant  
Deblin Tenement Management Services  
PO Box 456, Mount Hawthorn WA 6915  
m 0402 464 190  
e [linda@deblin.com.au](mailto:linda@deblin.com.au)  
enc.

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Mining Act 1978

(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

**APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT**

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Exploration Licence	No. E 59/2432
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) YALGOO
(c) Mineral Field		
For each applicant:	(d) and (e)	(f) Shares
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN	BEAU RESOURCES PTY LTD (ACN: 140 289 336)	100
(e) Address	DEBLIN TENEMENT MANAGEMENT SERVICES, PO BOX 456, MOUNT HAWTHORN, WA, 6915	
(f) No. of shares		(g) Total 100
(g) Total No. of shares		
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR: (For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(h) Maniws Gossan (i) (j) This application affects Private Property. Details of Private Property Affected: "IN RESPECT TO PRIVATE LAND, THE TENEMENT APPLICANT IS SEEKING SUBSURFACE RIGHTS ONLY, THEREFORE SECTION 33(1a) OF THE MINING ACT 1978 APPLIES TO PRIVATE LAND NOTICES."	
(h) Locality		
(i) Datum Peg		
(j) Boundaries		
(k) Area (ha or km <sup>2</sup> )	(k) 17 BL	
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) Linda Maree Skender Date: 19/05/2020 THE TENEMENT MANAGER, PO BOX 456, MOUNT HAWTHORN, WA, 6915	

**OFFICIAL USE**

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 23rd day of June 2020 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	08:30:00	on	19 May 2020	with fees of
Application	\$1,502.00			
Rent	\$2,346.00			
TOTAL	\$3,848.00			
Receipt No:	53752968797			

**Mining Registrar****NOTES****Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE**

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

**Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE**

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

**Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY**

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
  - (a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

**Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND**

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.



**Attachment 1 - 11.1.3**

Online Lodgement - Submission: 19/05/2020 07:58:15; Receipt: 19/05/2020 08:30:00

WESTERN AUSTRALIA Mining Act 1978 Sec. 58; Reg. 64		<b>FORM 21 - ATTACHMENT 1</b>	
EXPLORATION LICENCE NO. 59/2432			
THIS SECTION MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL FOR ALL EXPLORATION LICENCE APPLICATIONS			
LOCALITY: Maniws Gossan			
BLOCK IDENTIFIER (All three sections must be completed)			
<b>1:1,000,000 PLAN NAME</b>	<b>PRIMARY NUMBER</b>	<b>GRATICULAR SECTION</b>	
PERTH	966	z	
PERTH	967	vw	
PERTH	1037	kp	
PERTH	1038	efghjklm	
PERTH	1039	abfg	
<b>TOTAL BLOCKS:</b>			<b>17</b>





Attachment 1 - 11.1.3

Government of Western Australia  
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

Pending Application

Live Tenement

Application over Live Tenement

TENGRAPH (c) 2014

10:48 PM, 20/05/2020

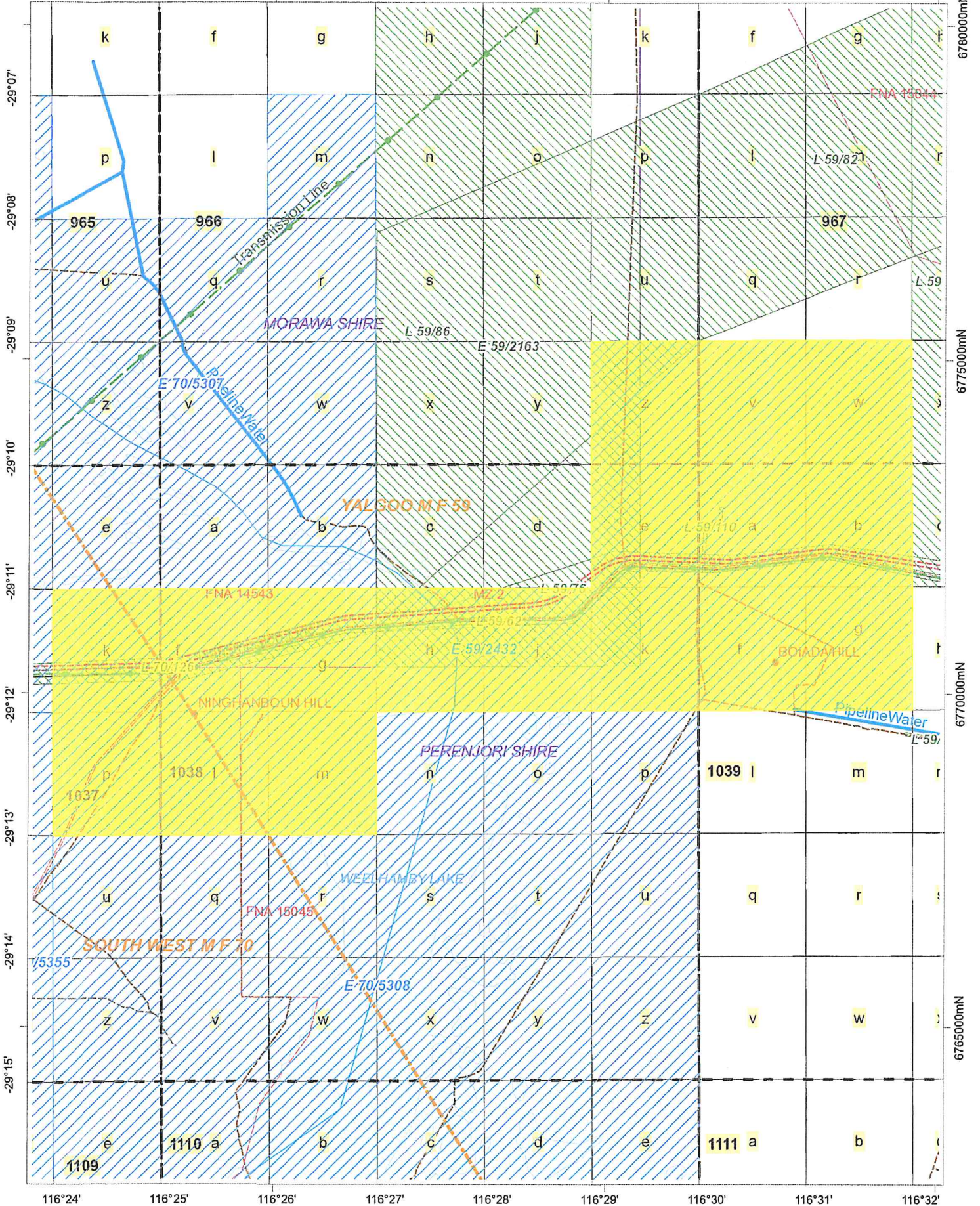
ex17874

E 59/2432 , Quick Appraisal Plan

445000mE

450000mE

455000mE



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with information supplied by applicants for mining tenements. No responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Commonwealth of Australia (c) 2002, through Geoscience Australia and the Department of Defence, maintains copyright over those parts of the topographic data it has provided for display in TENGRAPH. Users wishing to use the data in its unaltered form should contact Geoscience Australia at [www.ga.gov.au](http://www.ga.gov.au). Confirmation of the extent and composition of any Native Title Claims should be sought from the Native Title Spatial Services Landgate. Enclosed Pastoral Lease land and Pm 1994 mining confined to Nhamuwangga Wajarri and Ngarawangga IUA Native Title determination boundary.

Scale: 1:72,224

4







**QUICK APPRAISAL DISCLAIMER:** This report has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with information supplied by applicants for mining tenements. No responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Commonwealth of Australia (c) 2002, through Geoscience Australia and Department of Defence maintains copyright over those parts of the topographic data it has provided for display in TENGGRAPH. Users wishing to use the data in its unaltered form should contact Geoscience Australia at www.ga.gov.au. Confirmation of the extent and composition of any Native Title Claims should be sought from the Native Title Spatial Services Landgate. TENGGRAPH does not identify any land that has been alienated from the Crown before 1 January 1899 and a search of title records should be carried out through Landgate to identify this category of land. Land alienated from the Crown prior to 1 January 1899 may be open for mining only in respect to gold, silver and precious metals.

**APPRAISAL ID: E 59/2432**

**Tenement Status:** Pending                      **Boundary Type:** Applied for  
**Holder/Applicant:** BEAU RESOURCES PTY LTD  
**Markout Date:**  
**Lodgement Date:** 19/05/2020 08:30:00  
**Object Area:** 5087.12 Ha.                      **Centroid:** (29° 11' 9" S, 116° 28' 26" E )  
**Appraisal Options:** Admin Boundaries Affected, Tenements Affected, Land Affected, Native Title  
Details, Petroleum, Services/Infrastructure Affected, Map Sheet Details

**MAP SHEETS AFFECTED**

Map Sheet Id	Map Sheet Name	Map Scale	Encroached Area	Encroached Percentage
2139	PERENJORI	1:100,000 Mapsheet Index	3291.4989HA	64.7%
SH5006	PERENJORI	1:250,000 Mapsheet Index	5087.1191HA	100%
2239	ROTHSAY	1:100,000 Mapsheet Index	1795.6202HA	35.3%
SH50	PERTH	1:1,000,000 Mapsheet Index	5087.1191HA	100%

---END OF REPORT---



# Draft State Aviation Strategy 2020

## **WALGA Submission**



---

**Contact:**

Ian Duncan

Executive Manager, Infrastructure

WALGA

ONE70, LV 1, 170 Railway Parade West Leederville

Phone: (08) 9213 2031

Fax: (08) 9213 2077

Mobile: 0439 947 716

Email: [iduncan@walga.asn.au](mailto:iduncan@walga.asn.au)

Website: [www.walga.asn.au](http://www.walga.asn.au)

Sebastian Davies-Slate

Policy Officer, Transport and Roads

WALGA

Phone: (08) 9213 2050

Mobile: 0426 677 944

Email: [sdavies-slate@walga.asn.au](mailto:sdavies-slate@walga.asn.au)



---

## About WALGA

The Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) is the peak industry body for Local Government in Western Australia. The Association is an independent, membership-based organisation representing and supporting the work and interests of 138 Local Governments in Western Australia.

The Association provides an essential voice for over 1,200 elected members and approximately 22,000 Local Government employees as well as over 2.5 million constituents of Local Governments in Western Australia. WALGA also provides professional advice and offers services that provide financial benefits to the Local Governments and the communities they serve.



# WALGA Submission on the Draft State Aviation Strategy 2020

## 1.0 General comments

WALGA welcomes and appreciates the opportunity to comment on the Draft State Aviation Strategy 2020.

The comments in this submission do not take account of the effects of COVID-19 in disrupting air travel in Western Australia and globally. It is acknowledged that some time may pass before air services are returned to their levels prior to the pandemic.

This submission is structured to address each of the four key goals laid out in the draft Strategy. Additionally we provide the following comments and recommendations:

- WALGA supports the change in policy of the Western Australian Government from the previous State Aviation Strategy of an increasing willingness to increase regulation of particular air routes, and that this responds to the findings of the Parliamentary Inquiry into Regional Airfares in 2017 relating to the level of regulation on air routes.
- The Strategy does not discuss funding, timelines, or specific measures of success. Some thought should be given to developing costs and suitable metrics for monitoring progress.
- The Strategy should reference and be consistent with Tourism WA's Two Year Action Plan, which has a number of relevant initiatives. In particular, actively marketing regional destinations and regional events; facilitating new tourism experiences in regional Western Australia; and working to facilitate improved regional aviation, including attracting a low-cost carrier to fly intra-state routes and working to ensure all regional RPT routes are accessible on the Global Distribution System.
- More broadly, the Strategy should encompass the Government's recent tourism marketing efforts revolving around attracting new air routes into the State.
- Local Government should be represented on the interdepartmental working group to assist with the review of the State Aviation Strategy, as Local Governments are the owners and managers of the majority of regional airports.

## 2.0 Comments regarding specific objectives

WALGA notes the four key goals of the Strategy, being 1) Affordable Airfares; 2) Connected Communities; 3) Fit for Purpose Infrastructure; 4) Informed and Future Ready, and is broadly supportive of these objectives.

### 2.1 Affordable airfares

WALGA supports the comments made in the Strategy regarding the cost of air travel in the regions and its significance for liveability, addressing potential social isolation due to

distance and ensuring access to essential services at a reasonable cost. The high cost of regional airfares is a matter of some concern to many regional communities, and it is important to pursue more affordable regional airfares. WALGA supports Action A8, being that the State Government regularly measure community sentiment towards the cost of regional airfares, in order to best understand what level of intervention, if any, may be most appropriate at the various airports around the State.

As stated in the Strategy, airport charges are one of the components of the final airfare charged to passengers, with the others being the base airfare to cover operating costs, ancillary charges and government taxes and charges.

In seeking to maintain low airfares, it is important to note that many regional Local Governments rely on airport charges to maintain their asset. If they are required to lower these charges below that required to cover operating and maintenance costs, the shortfall will need to be recovered from ratepayers, or through reduced services to the community. Further to this, it should be noted that the Parliamentary Inquiry into Regional Airfares received no evidence that Local Governments were charging unreasonable airport fees.

It is recommended that the State Government continue working with Local Government and airlines to ensure affordable airfares to regional areas.

## **2.2 Connected communities**

WALGA supports the Strategy's intended outcomes of more regional communities having access to air services; and that air routes support WA's diverse economy, including the resources and tourism sectors.

WALGA also supports the proposed initiative that the Department of Transport review its tender design for fully regulated routes, to ensure that air services are most effectively delivered to regional communities.

Long-term planning for future air services should take account of the needs of aviation-dependent industries, including tourism, mining and other industries. Connections between towns should also be planned for as far as is feasible, in addition to connections to Perth.

Another consideration is the timing of air services into and out of Perth. There would be significant benefit to regional employers of being able to send staff to Perth for training courses within a single day. This would reduce the cost of training and thereby assist in developing and retaining skilled staff.

## **2.3 Fit for purpose infrastructure**

WALGA supports the continuation of the Regional Airports Development Scheme, in support of regional airport development.

The current state planning framework provides limited guidance to local decision makers on managing issues related to land use planning in the vicinity of airports. The state only provides guidance to local decision makers on matters related to managing aircraft noise and encroachment by incompatible land-uses in proximity to Jandakot and Perth Airports.

Incorporating a broader range of issues relating to land use planning in the vicinity of airports into a state-wide policy will allow for Local Governments across the state to incorporate the impacts of airports more holistically into their strategic and statutory land-use planning activities. This will arguably allow for the more efficient planning of new airports and airport upgrades, and allow for a more consistent approach to planning around airports and the management of the impacts of noise on surrounding residents.

WALGA supports action C4, being a review of land use planning in the vicinity of airports throughout the State.

WALGA supports the development of Strategic Airport Assets and Financial Management Frameworks for small and medium-sized regional RPT airports. The Aeronautical Asset Management Plans should begin with an audit of asset conditions at all airports that are within scope. This should include the required maintenance over the next 10 years to provide an estimate of asset preservation need, similar to the model used by the Local Government Grants Commission to estimate road asset preservation needs. This will be particularly important for prioritising funding to Subsidised Community Airports.

In addition to RPT airports, priority should also be given to upgrading remote area airstrips to service the Royal Flying Doctors and other needs.

WALGA supports investigation of the development of mine airstrips. It is recommended that the Government should give priority to using existing RPT airstrips whenever practical, as opposed to developing new air strips to service a particular mining project. Concentrating flights at existing regional airports will allow them to achieve economies of scale, by spreading fixed airport operating and capital costs across a larger number of passengers.

Finally, effective weather forecasting services should be considered a priority. Not all regional airports have their own weather station, and this can lead to unnecessary disruptions to flight schedules.

## **2.4 Informed and future ready**

WALGA notes the proposed new requirement to provide data to the Department of Transport. Such data can be useful for planning and regulatory setting, but the Government should be mindful of the compliance costs that may be imposed on airlines in fulfilling their reporting requirements. Data collection should be made as simple as possible for operators to comply with.

Any data that is gathered should be shared with airport operators, to facilitate asset management and other planning.

## Attachment 1 - 11.2.2

**SHIRE OF MORAWA**  
**Payment made May 2020**

<b>Voucher</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Invoice Description</b>	<b>Bank Code</b>	<b>Amount</b>
11998	06/05/2020	Shire of Morawa	P241 6 months licence fee RAV4	1	217.10
11999	06/05/2020	Water Corporation	Water charges 19 Feb 2020 to 16 April 2020	1	27,504.09
EFT13096	06/05/2020	North Midlands Electrical	Run power to exhaust fans in toilets	1	917.80
EFT13097	06/05/2020	Cheryl Walton	Flu vaccine reimbursement	1	25.00
EFT13098	06/05/2020	Star Track Express	Freight Charges	1	68.79
EFT13099	06/05/2020	Synergy	Electricity 25/03/2020 - 24/04/2020	1	20,899.53
EFT13100	06/05/2020	Telstra Corporation Limited	Telephone expenses April 2020	1	419.01
EFT13101	06/05/2020	Garrards Pty Ltd	Garrards Pyrethrin Drift Insecticide	1	1,643.09
EFT13102	06/05/2020	Midwest Chemical & Paper Distributors	500ml (with flip top lid) of Hand Sanitising Gel (Ethanol)	1	226.80
EFT13103	06/05/2020	Landgate	Rural UV Revaluation 2019/2020	1	4,095.99
EFT13104	06/05/2020	Refuel Australia	Liplex grease 450gm	1	592.00
EFT13105	06/05/2020	Marketforce	Local Public Notice	1	240.15
EFT13106	06/05/2020	Wesfarmers Kleenheat Gas Pty Ltd	Annual cylinder service charge	1	79.20
EFT13107	06/05/2020	Bob Waddell & Associates Pty Ltd	Assistance with the 2020/21 Annual Budget on 27/04/2020	1	2,739.00
EFT13108	06/05/2020	Geraldton Mower & Repairs Specialists	1 x BG 86 Petrol Blower	1	379.00
EFT13109	06/05/2020	McLeods Barristers and Solicitors	Legal advice regarding Morawa Villas	1	2,684.83
EFT13110	06/05/2020	CS Legal	Transfer of property. Landgate requisition notice and advertising fee 1		447.10
EFT13111	06/05/2020	Logo Appointments	Project officer for weeks ending 18/04/2020 and 25/04/2020	1	5,623.20
EFT13112	06/05/2020	Cutting Edges Equipment Parts	33102 Tooth loader	1	6,274.82
EFT13113	06/05/2020	Alinta Sales Pty Ltd	Electricity for medical centre from 01/04/2020 to 30/04/2020	1	76.92



## Attachment 1 - 11.2.2

**SHIRE OF MORAWA**  
**Payment made May 2020**

<b>Voucher</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Invoice Description</b>	<b>Bank Code</b>	<b>Amount</b>
EFT13114	06/05/2020	AT THE FLOWER POT	ANZAC wreath for ANZAC Day 2020	1	80.00
EFT13115	06/05/2020	LGISWA	Skin cancer screening February 2020	1	1,783.07
EFT13116	06/05/2020	Dongara Tree Service	Prune trees under power lines around town	1	4,500.00
EFT13117	06/05/2020	AFGRI	AT178516 Filter Element	1	1,031.49
EFT13118	06/05/2020	IGA Morawa	Purchases for works department - 09/04/2020	1	175.36
EFT13119	06/05/2020	Infinitum Technologies Pty Ltd	Monthly support for 01/05/2020 to 23/05/2020	1	3,555.20
EFT13120	06/05/2020	Mitchell and Brown Communications Vidguard	Security monitoring 01/05/2020 to 31/07/2020	1	115.50
EFT13121	06/05/2020	HI-Power Diesel	P251 10,000 km service	1	335.50
EFT13122	06/05/2020	Pat's Mobile Mechanical	P224 10,000 hr service	1	375.21
EFT13123	06/05/2020	JOHN VAN DER MEER	Assorted items for new occupant at one of the aged care units	1	72.95
EFT13124	06/05/2020	Mr Festoon Lights	Festoon lights for Youth Centre outdoor area	1	995.01
EFT13125	13/05/2020	North Midlands Electrical	Electrical work on sewerage pump station	1	1,806.83
EFT13126	13/05/2020	Rip-It Security Shredding (Primecode Pty Ltd)	Records archiving and storage for April 2020	1	104.50
EFT13127	13/05/2020	Star Track Express	Freight charges for April 2020	1	121.13
EFT13128	13/05/2020	Synergy	Electricity expenses for swimming pool 03/03/2020 - 15/04/2020	1	7,861.44
EFT13129	13/05/2020	Telstra Corporation Limited	Telephone expenses for April 2020	1	84.14
EFT13130	13/05/2020	Kats Rural	Purchase of generator 34 KVA Hyundai 3 phase	1	12,700.00
EFT13131	13/05/2020	Landgate	Landgate GRV Schedule G2020/1	1	133.85
EFT13132	13/05/2020	City of Greater Geraldton	Building certification services from January to March 2020	1	181.70
EFT13133	13/05/2020	Refuel Australia	Purchase of 12,000 litres of bulk diesel	1	12,273.60

## Attachment 1 - 11.2.2

**SHIRE OF MORAWA**  
**Payment made May 2020**

<b>Voucher</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Invoice Description</b>	<b>Bank Code</b>	<b>Amount</b>
EFT13134	13/05/2020	Hitachi Construction Machinery (Australia) Pty Ltd	Loader 500 hr service - P250	1	3,287.58
EFT13135	13/05/2020	GH Country Courier	Freight from Midwest Chemicals Geraldton to Shire depot	1	82.94
EFT13136	13/05/2020	Bob Waddell & Associates Pty Ltd	Assistance with 2019/20 annual budget review	1	891.00
EFT13137	13/05/2020	Shire of Perenjori	CESM Shared costs from January 2020 - March 2020	1	3,285.74
EFT13138	13/05/2020	Logo Appointments	Project officer for week ending 02/05/2020 and 09/05/2020	1	5,623.20
EFT13139	13/05/2020	Alinta Sales Pty Ltd	Electricity expenses for medical centre 01/05/2020 – 06/05/2020	1	13.13
EFT13140	13/05/2020	CleverPatch	Youth Centre craft order for school holiday packs April	1	242.31
EFT13141	13/05/2020	Coates Hire	Hire of 2 portable toilets with trailer for use at Nanekine Rd	1	426.86
EFT13142	13/05/2020	Miles Glass & Fly Screens	Obscure toughened glass with fan holes	1	346.50
EFT13143	13/05/2020	J&D Cook	Hire of pump to supply 120 loads of water	1	6,600.00
EFT13144	13/05/2020	Great Southern Fuel Supplies	Fuel card purchase for April 2020	1	101.99
EFT13145	13/05/2020	Undaminda	Supply of gravel 6215 ton for sealing of Nanekine Road	1	10,254.75
EFT13147	13/05/2020	Midwest Lock and Safe	Restricted key cut and postage	1	65.00
EFT13148	13/05/2020	WINC Australia	Laminator and Stationery	1	154.79
EFT13149	15/05/2020	Australian Taxation Office	BAS April 2020	1	19,320.00
EFT13150	15/05/2020	Local Government Professionals Australia WA	Project management masterclass. Webinar Series for EMCCS	1	280.00
EFT13151	15/05/2020	Morawa Golf & Bowling Club Inc	Bar expenses for "A Night with the Blokes" men mental health workshop	1	200.00
EFT13152	15/05/2020	Avon Waste	Domestic, commercial and street bins collections for April 2020	1	6,401.50
EFT13153	19/05/2020	Australian Services Union	Payroll deductions	1	77.70
EFT13154	19/05/2020	Department of Human Services	Payroll deductions	1	661.31

## Attachment 1 - 11.2.2

**SHIRE OF MORAWA**  
**Payment made May 2020**

<b>Voucher</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Invoice Description</b>	<b>Bank Code</b>	<b>Amount</b>
EFT13155	19/05/2020	Telstra Corporation Limited	Service charges - Bus Mobile Broadband 16/5/2020 - 15/6/2020	1	962.75
EFT13156	19/05/2020	Kats Rural	44S06 STD Masonaru drill 6x100	1	868.59
EFT13157	19/05/2020	Midwest Chemical & Paper Distributors	500ml nat bottle, Toilet Paper, Plastic lids	1	290.96
EFT13158	19/05/2020	Purcher International Pty Ltd	1 ca 5802055310 thermostat	1	896.19
EFT13159	19/05/2020	Refuel Australia	205 litres of Delo 400	1	1,985.00
EFT13160	19/05/2020	Think Water Geraldton	1 x Signal Data Coil (decder/coil)	1	209.28
EFT13161	19/05/2020	WA Local Government Association	Councillor Essentials Training Courses	1	585.00
EFT13162	19/05/2020	Clarkes Washing Machine Repairs	Find fault and repair Electrolux Vapour Action System EEW12753	1	502.70
EFT13163	19/05/2020	AFGRI	DZ101884 filter kit	1	1,884.75
EFT13164	19/05/2020	Fulton Hogan	Mob/demob cost, spray sealing of Morawa Yalgoo Road	1	105,374.83
EFT13165	19/05/2020	Herrings Coastal Plumbing & Gas	check out gas stove for leaks and repair Canna Chalet	1	121.00
EFT13166	19/05/2020	Central Regional TAFE	Research Apply Graphic Design Techniques - Indesign Course for 2 staff - CDO and EDM	1	607.38
EFT13167	19/05/2020	Infinitum Technologies Pty Ltd	2x iPad (7th Gen) and 2x iPad covers for Council	1	1,937.98
EFT13168	19/05/2020	Five Star	Photocopier usage for April 2020	1	504.42
EFT13169	19/05/2020	HI-Power Diesel	Replace drive belts install new belts	1	296.45
EFT13170	19/05/2020	RedMac Ag Services	Case IH Farmall 60 BF WA cab tractor with turf tyres. 3 points linkage beacon lights and 12 months vehicle registration	1	34,650.00
EFT13172	28/05/2020	WA Machinery Brokers	Purchase of Barrett Flail Mower BFM2000MM	1	3,850.00
EFT13173	28/05/2020	Paul Buist	Reimbursement	1	133.60
EFT13174	28/05/2020	Star Track Express	Freight for airport maintenance	1	544.01
EFT13175	28/05/2020	Department of Fire & Emergency Services	2019/20 ESLB 4th quarter contribution	1	4,666.81

## Attachment 1 - 11.2.2

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
Payment made May 2020

Voucher	Date	Payee	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount
EFT13176	28/05/2020	Synergy	Electricity expenses 16/4/2020 - 20/5/2020	1	3,459.15
EFT13177	28/05/2020	Morawa Drapery Store	PPE	1	4,111.00
EFT13178	28/05/2020	Morawa Traders	Ordinary Council Meeting refreshments for May 2020	1	158.48
EFT13179	28/05/2020	Morawa Roadhouse	Morning tea and lunch for Council roads inspection trip 23/05/2020	1	108.00
EFT13180	28/05/2020	WesTrac Equipment Pty Ltd	2 x ir-1807 lube filter	1	893.90
EFT13181	28/05/2020	Landgate	Consolidated Mining Tenement Roll 2020/21	1	358.25
EFT13182	28/05/2020	Refuel Australia	Fuel card purchases April 2020	1	77.42
EFT13183	28/05/2020	Canine Control	Ranger Services on 8/5/2020	1	907.50
EFT13184	28/05/2020	Aerodrome Management Services Pty Ltd	Dual battery pack and single led solar aviation light	1	2,084.94
EFT13185	28/05/2020	Novus Autoglass Repairs & Replacement	Replace front windscreen and recalibration of Prado P252	1	753.00
EFT13186	28/05/2020	Snap Osborne Park	Perforated blank rate notices full colour double sided on 90gsm	1	373.80
EFT13187	28/05/2020	Herrings Coastal Plumbing & Gas	Clear pump 1 pit and clean out well, replace elbow to pump 2. Clean floor of pit under pump 1 test and operation	1	4,819.29
EFT13188	28/05/2020	RJ & LJ King	2 x tyres 12.5/80-18 tubeless and fitted	1	994.40
EFT13189	28/05/2020	Morawa Rural Pty Ltd T/AS Morawa Rural Enterprises	Battery for generator at the Tip	1	160.30
EFT13190	28/05/2020	HI-Power Diesel	30,000 km service of Hilux P247	1	466.40
EFT13191	28/05/2020	Terra Form Contracting	Trim up edge of road to waterbox along southern side of Offsanzka Rd	1	13,398.00
EFT13192	28/05/2020	Newshore Consulting	Contract EHO services 30/3/2020 - 3/4/2020	1	4,362.90
EFT13193	28/05/2020	Breeze Connect Pty Ltd	Shire office four phone Lines - VOIP 1/4/2020 - 30/4/2020	1	232.00
EFT13194	28/05/2020	Little West Wood	Postages for April 2020	1	101.30

## Attachment 1 - 11.2.2

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
Payment made May 2020

Voucher	Date	Payee	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount
EFT13195	29/05/2020	Australian Services Union	Payroll deductions	1	77.70
EFT13196	29/05/2020	Department of Human Services	Payroll deductions	1	661.31
DD6998.1	01/05/2020	Department of Transport	DOT licencing payment MOWO20200429	1	1,032.05
DD7015.1	13/05/2020	WA Local Government Superannuation Plan	Payroll deductions	1	5,713.57
DD7015.2	13/05/2020	Australian Super	Superannuation contributions	1	1,192.55
DD7015.3	13/05/2020	mobiSuper	Superannuation contributions	1	95.95
DD7015.4	13/05/2020	BT FINANCIAL GROUP	Superannuation contributions	1	328.87
DD7015.5	13/05/2020	MLC Super Fund	Superannuation contributions	1	452.47
DD7015.6	13/05/2020	LGIA Super	Superannuation contributions	1	748.24
DD7015.7	13/05/2020	CBUS	Superannuation contributions	1	182.69
DD7019.1	01/05/2020	Westnet Pty Ltd	Monthly internet service charge 2/5/2020 - 1/6/2020	1	134.85
DD7021.1	04/05/2020	Department of Transport	DOT licencing payment MOWO20200430	1	103.60
DD7023.1	05/05/2020	Department of Transport	DOT licencing payment MOWO20200501	1	678.45
DD7025.1	06/05/2020	Department of Transport	DOT licencing payment MOWO20200504	1	1,409.50
DD7027.1	21/05/2020	Department of Transport	DOT licencing payment MOWO20200505	1	884.00
DD7029.1	22/05/2020	Department of Transport	DOT licencing payment MOWO20200506	1	435.70
DD7031.1	11/05/2020	Department of Transport	DOT licencing payment MOWO20200507	1	160.55
DD7033.1	12/05/2020	Department of Transport	DOT licencing payment MOWO20200508	1	91.00
DD7035.1	13/05/2020	Department of Transport	DOT licencing payment MOWO20200511	1	1,060.80
DD7037.1	15/05/2020	Department of Transport	DOT licencing payment MOWO20200513	1	221.05

## Attachment 1 - 11.2.2

**SHIRE OF MORAWA**  
**Payment made May 2020**

<b>Voucher</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Invoice Description</b>	<b>Bank Code</b>	<b>Amount</b>
DD7039.1	05/05/2020	De Lage Landen Pty Ltd	Photocopier lease payment for May 2020	1	265.91
DD7044.1	19/05/2020	Department of Transport	DOT licencing payment MOWO20200515	1	2,822.65
DD7047.1	20/05/2020	Department of Transport	DOT licencing payment MOWO20200518	1	755.90
DD7054.1	21/05/2020	Department of Transport	DOT licencing payment MOWO20200519	1	1,044.40
DD7056.1	22/05/2020	Department of Transport	DOT licencing payment MOWO20200520	1	724.05
DD7058.1	25/05/2020	Department of Transport	DOT licencing payment MOWO20200521	1	601.75
DD7060.1	26/05/2020	Department of Transport	DOT licencing payment MOWO20200522	1	864.20
DD7069.1	27/05/2020	WA Local Government Superannuation Plan	Payroll deductions	1	5,717.08
DD7069.2	27/05/2020	Australian Super	Superannuation contributions	1	1,292.80
DD7069.3	27/05/2020	mobiSuper	Superannuation contributions	1	88.28
DD7069.4	27/05/2020	BT FINANCIAL GROUP	Superannuation contributions	1	322.91
DD7069.5	27/05/2020	MLC Super Fund	Superannuation contributions	1	452.47
DD7069.6	27/05/2020	LGIA Super	Superannuation contributions	1	748.24
DD7069.7	27/05/2020	CBUS	Superannuation contributions	1	182.69
DD7069.8	27/05/2020	REST Industry Superannuation	Superannuation contributions	1	85.65
DD7077.1	27/05/2020	Department of Transport	DOT licencing payment MOWO20200525	1	3,387.10
DD7079.1	28/05/2020	Department of Transport	DOT licencing payment MOWO20200526	1	427.45
DD7081.1	29/05/2020	Department of Transport	DOT licencing payment MOWO20200527	1	29.90

**SHIRE OF MORAWA**  
**Payment made May 2020**

<b>REPORT TOTALS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>Muni EFT</b>	<b>\$353,465.75</b>
<b>Trust EFT</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Muni Cheque</b>	<b>27,721.19</b>
<b>Muni Direct Debit</b>	<b>\$34,739.32</b>
<b>Payroll</b>	<b>\$97,986.64</b>
<b>Credit Card</b>	<b>\$122.77</b>
<b>Total Payment made in May 2020</b>	<b>\$514,035.67</b>

**SHIRE OF MORAWA  
Payment made May 2020**

DD7006.1            April 2020

**Corporate Credit Card - Rob Paull Bankwest Mastercard**

Date	Description	Accounts	Account Description	Amount	GST
			<b>Total Purchases for R Paull</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	\$0.00

**Corporate Credit Card - John van der Meer Bankwest Mastercard**

Date	Description	Accounts	Account Description	Amount	GST
5/04/2020	ZOOM.AUD	1041080.521	Zoom standard pro monthly subscription 5/4/2020 - 4/5/2020	23.09	2.10
			<b>Total Purchases for J van der Meer</b>	<b>\$23.09</b>	\$2.10

5/04/2020	Foreign Transaction Fee	1041080.521	Foreign Transaction Fee for Zoom monthly subscription	0.68	0.00
30/04/2020	Facility Fee	1146290.580	Annual corporate card facility fee	99.00	0.00
			Total Fees	<b>\$99.68</b>	

			<b>Total Payment to Corporate Credit Card Account</b>	<b>\$122.77</b>	\$2.10
--	--	--	-------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	--------



**SHIRE OF MORAWA**  
**Payment made May 2020**

<b>EFT13144</b>		<b>CREDITOR NAME:</b>		Great Southern Fuel Supplies (BP) - 31976		
		<b>INVOICE NUMBER:</b>		31Match2020 and 30April2020		
		<b>INVOICE DATE:</b>		31/03/2020 and 30/04/2020		
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b>		<b>Fuel Cards Purchases in March 2020</b>				
<b>GL/JOB CODE</b>	<b>ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>GST IND.</b>	<b>I/E CODE / C/C</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>ELEM. CODE</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
P999	Various small plant item	C	105	Unleaded Fuel Purchases	3003	15.48
P999	Various small plant item	C	105	Unleaded Fuel Purchases	3003	86.51
						<b>\$101.99</b>

<b>EFT13182</b>		<b>CREDITOR NAME:</b>		Refuel Australia (Caltex) - 30169		
		<b>INVOICE NUMBER:</b>		SCARD0420		
		<b>INVOICE DATE:</b>		30/04/2020		
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b>		<b>Fuel Cards Purchases in March 2020</b>				
<b>GL/JOB CODE</b>	<b>ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>GST IND.</b>	<b>I/E CODE / C/C</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>ELEM. CODE</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
P242	RAV 4 - EMCCS	C	105	Unleaded Fuel Purchases	3003	37.19
P242	RAV 4 - EMCCS	C	105	Unleaded Fuel Purchases	3003	40.23
						<b>\$77.42</b>



## **SHIRE OF MORAWA**

### **MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT (Containing the Statement of Financial Activity) For the Period Ended 31 May 2020**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996**

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Monthly Summary Information	3 - 5
Key Terms and Descriptions - Statutory Reporting Programs	6
Statement of Financial Activity by Program	7
Key Terms and Descriptions - Nature or Type Descriptions	8
Statement of Financial Activity by Nature or Type	9
Note 1      Net Current Assets	10
Note 2      Explanation of Material Variances	12
Note 3      Cash and Investments	13
Note 4      Receivables	14
Note 5      Rating Revenue	15
Note 6      Disposal of Assets	16
Note 7      Capital Acquisitions	17
Note 8      Borrowings	20
Note 9      Reserves	21
Note 10     Grants and Contributions	23
Note 11     Bonds & Deposits and Trust Funds	24

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2020**
**KEY INFORMATION**
**Items of Significance**

The material variance adopted by the Shire of Morawa for the 2019/20 year is \$10,000 and 10%. The following selected items have been highlighted due to the amount of the variance to the budget or due to the nature of the revenue/expenditure. A full listing and explanation of all items considered of significant/material variance is disclosed in Note 2.

	%				
	Collected / Completed	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance Under/(Over)
<b>Significant Projects</b>					
Refuse Transfer Station - Canna	0%	4,000	4,000	0	4,000
Purchase Plant & Equipment - Other Community Amenities	99%	113,000	103,576	112,404	(8,828)
Purchase Plant & Equipment - Road Plant Purchases	109%	603,000	603,000	660,271	(57,271)
Canna North East Road	5%	140,000	140,000	6,926	133,074
Burma Road - R2R	88%	150,000	150,000	131,351	18,650
Nanekine Road 18/19	0%	0	0	0	0
Sewerage Upgrade	50%	48,000	48,000	23,902	24,098
Interpretive Signage	0%	25,000	25,000	0	25,000
<b>Grants, Subsidies and Contributions</b>					
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	180%	1,052,186	813,816	1,896,152	1,082,336
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	82%	1,114,977	941,910	913,010	(28,900)
	130%	2,167,163	1,755,726	2,809,162	1,053,436
Rates Levied	100%	1,839,148	1,838,945	1,842,942	3,997

% Compares current ytd actuals to annual budget

		Prior Year 31 May 2019	Current Year 31 May 2020
<b>Financial Position</b>			
Adjusted Net Current Assets	146%	\$ 1,301,198	\$ 1,903,391
Cash and Equivalent - Unrestricted	182%	\$ 838,110	\$ 1,524,993
Cash and Equivalent - Restricted	98%	\$ 5,718,397	\$ 5,611,611
Receivables - Rates	89%	\$ 572,107	\$ 508,851
Receivables - Other	183%	\$ 23,887	\$ 43,705
Payables	305%	\$ 31,183	\$ 95,018

% Compares current ytd actuals to prior year actuals at the same time

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2020**

**INFORMATION**

**PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW**

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 31 May 2020  
Prepared by: Bob Waddell (Local Government Consultant)  
Reviewed by: Bob Waddell (Local Government Consultant)

**BASIS OF PREPARATION**

**REPORT PURPOSE**

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34 . Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

**BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this statement are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

**THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY**

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement. In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated. All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 12.

**SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES**

**GOODS AND SERVICES TAX**

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

**CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES**

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

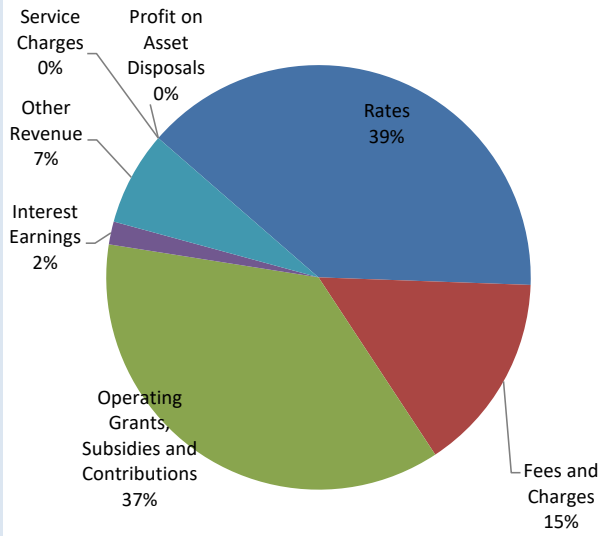
**ROUNDING OFF FIGURES**

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

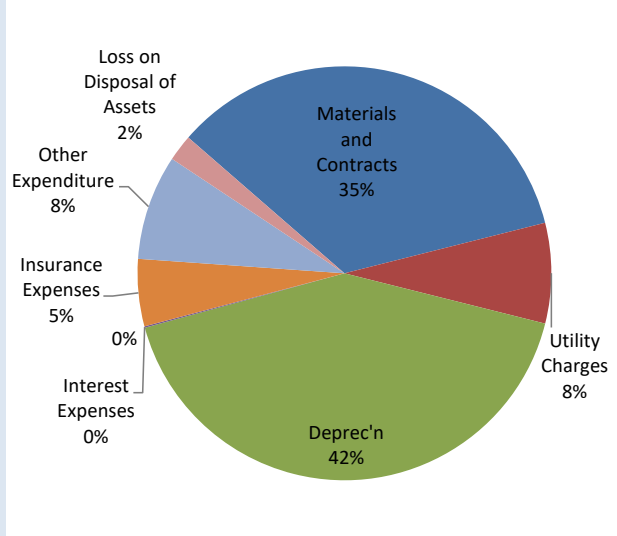
**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2020**

**SUMMARY GRAPHS**

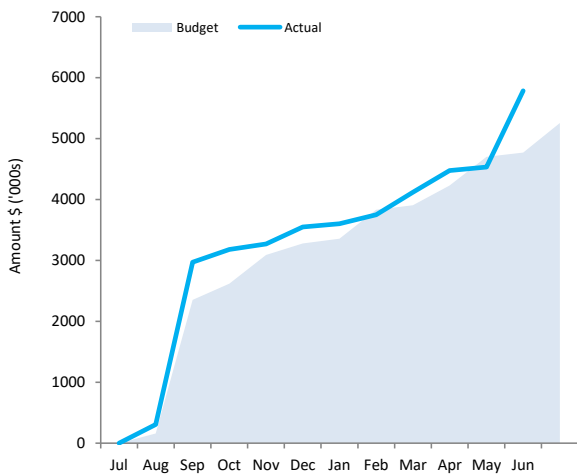
**OPERATING REVENUE**



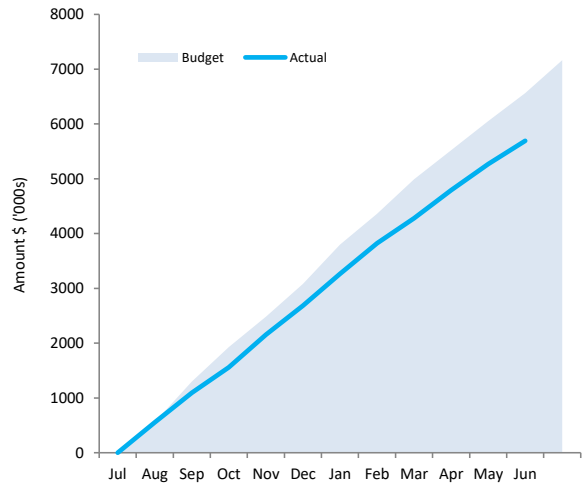
**OPERATING EXPENSES**



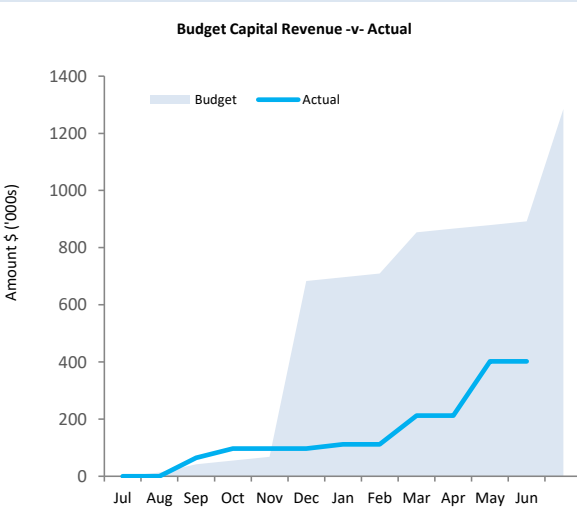
**Budget Operating Revenues -v- Actual**



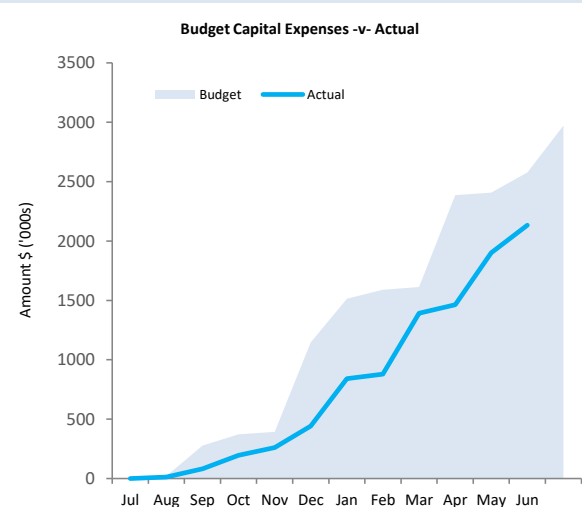
**Budget Operating Expenses -v- YTD Actual**



**CAPITAL REVENUE**



**CAPITAL EXPENSES**



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

**KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2020**

**STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS**

Shire operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

<b>PROGRAM NAME</b>	<b>OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>ACTIVITIES</b>
<b>GOVERNANCE</b>	To manage Council's finances	Includes Members of Council, Civic Functions and Public Relations, Council Elections, Training/Education.
<b>GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING</b>	To manage Council's finances	Includes Rates, Loans, Investments & Grants.
<b>LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC , SAFETY</b>	To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.	Includes Emergency Services & Animal Control.
<b>HEALTH</b>	To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.	Includes Environmental Health, Medical & Health facilities.
<b>EDUCATION AND WELFARE</b>	To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.	Includes Education, Welfare & Children's Services.
<b>HOUSING</b>	To ensure quality housing and appropriate infrastructure is maintained.	Includes Staff & Other Housing.
<b>COMMUNITY AMENITIES</b>	To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.	Includes Refuse Collection, Sewerage, Cemetery, Building Control, Town Planning & Townscape.
<b>RECREATION AND CULTURE</b>	To ensure the recreational & cultural needs of the community are met.	Includes Pools, Halls, Library, Oval, Parks & Gardens & Recreational Facilities.
<b>TRANSPORT</b>	To effectively manage transport infrastructure.	Includes Roads, Footpaths, Private Works, Machine Operating Costs, Outside Wages & Airstrip.
<b>ECONOMIC SERVICES</b>	To foster economic development, tourism & rural services in the district.	Includes Tourism, Rural Services, Economic Development & Caravan Park.
<b>OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES</b>	To provide control accounts and reporting facilities for all other operations.	Includes Private Works, Public Works Overheads, Plant Operating Costs, Administration Overheads and Unclassified Items

# Attachment 1 - 11.2.3

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2020

## STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

	Note	Adopted Annual Budget	Amended Annual Budget (d)	Amended YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var. ▲▼	Significant Var. S
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%		
<b>Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)</b>	1	1,771,446	1,729,243	1,729,243	1,729,243	0	0%		
<b>Revenue from operating activities</b>									
Governance		0	2,675	2,467	2,680	213	9%	▲	
General Purpose Funding - Rates	5	1,878,134	1,839,148	1,838,945	1,842,942	3,997	0%	▲	
General Purpose Funding - Other		1,003,319	913,941	701,903	1,826,005	1,124,102	160%	▲	S
Law, Order and Public Safety		22,319	20,819	20,631	22,876	2,245	11%	▲	
Health		10,350	5,350	4,100	2,963	(1,137)	(28%)	▼	
Education and Welfare		2,400	9,660	8,844	8,600	(244)	(3%)	▼	
Housing		92,820	85,320	78,188	76,145	(2,043)	(3%)	▼	
Community Amenities		445,977	440,533	438,744	434,554	(4,190)	(1%)	▼	
Recreation and Culture		57,316	50,509	27,918	31,939	4,021	14%	▲	
Transport		495,611	504,802	465,927	393,937	(71,990)	(15%)	▼	S
Economic Services		147,775	126,373	116,278	85,008	(31,270)	(27%)	▼	S
Other Property and Services		134,800	141,288	123,241	143,151	19,910	16%	▲	S
		<b>4,290,821</b>	<b>4,140,419</b>	<b>3,827,186</b>	<b>4,870,800</b>				
<b>Expenditure from operating activities</b>									
Governance		(505,366)	(468,419)	(392,085)	(345,522)	46,563	12%	▲	S
General Purpose Funding		(182,246)	(187,474)	(171,149)	(158,729)	12,420	7%	▲	
Law, Order and Public Safety		(117,819)	(110,856)	(99,501)	(73,098)	26,403	27%	▲	S
Health		(207,026)	(203,847)	(188,442)	(128,252)	60,190	32%	▲	S
Education and Welfare		(202,983)	(206,075)	(189,631)	(176,026)	13,605	7%	▲	
Housing		(248,142)	(262,664)	(239,083)	(221,728)	17,355	7%	▲	
Community Amenities		(645,887)	(641,449)	(595,405)	(519,362)	76,043	13%	▲	S
Recreation and Culture		(1,356,789)	(1,488,576)	(1,358,522)	(1,387,239)	(28,717)	(2%)	▼	
Transport		(2,680,582)	(2,625,375)	(2,414,438)	(1,950,288)	464,150	19%	▲	S
Economic Services		(943,772)	(928,488)	(870,268)	(605,517)	264,751	30%	▲	S
Other Property and Services		(40,469)	(40,458)	(41,896)	(126,410)	(84,514)	(202%)	▼	S
		<b>(7,131,080)</b>	<b>(7,163,682)</b>	<b>(6,560,420)</b>	<b>(5,692,171)</b>				
<b>Operating activities excluded from budget</b>									
Add back Depreciation		1,870,082	1,864,389	1,708,894	1,727,104	18,210	1%	▲	
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	6	146,000	93,765	87,356	85,184	(2,172)	(2%)	▼	
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back)		0	8,946	0	1,357	1,357		▲	
Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates/ESL		0	0	0	0	0			
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		0	0	0	0	0			
Rounding Adjustments		0	0	0	0	0			
Loss on Asset Revaluation		0	0	0	0	0			
Adjustment in Fixed Assets		0	0	0	0	0			
<b>Amount attributable to operating activities</b>		<b>(824,177)</b>	<b>(1,056,163)</b>	<b>(936,984)</b>	<b>992,274</b>				
<b>Investing Activities</b>									
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	10	933,776	1,114,977	941,910	913,010	(28,900)	(3%)	▼	
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	6	194,000	194,545	187,897	179,545	(8,352)	(4%)	▼	
Land Held for Resale	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Land and Buildings	7	(5,000)	(14,000)	(13,163)	(16,301)	(3,138)	(24%)	▼	
Plant and Equipment	7	(948,050)	(831,000)	(821,576)	(878,434)	(56,858)	(7%)	▼	
Furniture and Equipment	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	7	(1,227,500)	(1,227,500)	(1,227,500)	(886,518)	340,982	28%	▲	S
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	7	(40,251)	(40,251)	(40,251)	0	40,251	100%	▲	S
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	7	0	0	0	(564)	(564)		▼	
Infrastructure Assets - Sewerage	7	(75,000)	(48,000)	(48,000)	(23,902)	24,098	50%	▲	S
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Dams	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Playground Equipment	7	(70,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)	(49,504)	20,496	29%	▲	S
Infrastructure Assets - Other	7	(40,000)	(40,000)	(40,000)	(97)	39,903	100%	▲	S
<b>Amount attributable to investing activities</b>		<b>(1,278,025)</b>	<b>(961,229)</b>	<b>(1,130,683)</b>	<b>(762,765)</b>				
<b>Financing Activities</b>									
Proceeds from New Debentures		0	0	0	0	0			
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0	0	0			
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		0	0	0	0	0			
Transfer from Reserves	9	850,958	1,090,492	704,242	222,492	(481,750)	(68%)	▼	S
Advances to Community Groups		0	0	0	0	0			
Repayment of Debentures	8	(13,513)	(13,513)	(6,756)	(6,691)	65	1%	▲	
Transfer to Reserves	9	(496,908)	(687,492)	(311,363)	(271,163)	40,200	13%	▲	S
<b>Amount attributable to financing activities</b>		<b>340,537</b>	<b>389,487</b>	<b>386,123</b>	<b>(55,362)</b>				
<b>Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>9,781</b>	<b>101,339</b>	<b>47,699</b>	<b>1,903,391</b>				

### KEY INFORMATION

▲▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019/20 year is \$10,000 and 10%.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.



**KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2020**

**NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS**

**REVENUE**

**RATES**

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears and service charges.

**OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

**NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

**PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL**

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

**FEES AND CHARGES**

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

**SERVICE CHARGES**

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

**INTEREST EARNINGS**

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

**OTHER REVENUE / INCOME**

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

**EXPENSES**

**EMPLOYEE COSTS**

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

**MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS**

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

**UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)**

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

**INSURANCE**

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

**LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL**

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

**DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS**

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

**INTEREST EXPENSES**

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

**OTHER EXPENDITURE**

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

# Attachment 1 - 11.2.3

## STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2020

### BY NATURE OR TYPE

	Note	Adopted Annual Budget	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var. ▲▼	Significant Var. \$
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%		
<b>Opening Funding Surplus (Deficit)</b>	1	1,771,446	1,729,243	1,729,243	1,729,243	0	0%		
<b>Revenue from operating activities</b>									
Rates	5	1,878,134	1,839,148	1,838,945	1,842,942	3,997	0%	▲	
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	10	1,074,249	1,052,186	813,816	1,896,152	1,082,336	133%	▲	\$
Fees and Charges		814,488	774,730	744,828	713,081	(31,747)	(4%)	▼	
Service Charges		0	0	0	0	0			
Interest Earnings		139,000	80,670	75,268	82,120	6,852	9%	▲	
Other Revenue		384,950	393,684	354,329	336,506	(17,823)	(5%)	▼	
Profit on Disposal of Assets	6	0	0	0	0	0			
		<b>4,290,821</b>	<b>4,140,419</b>	<b>3,827,186</b>	<b>4,870,800</b>				
<b>Expenditure from operating activities</b>									
Employee Costs		(1,893,943)	(2,028,945)	(1,867,177)	(1,565,878)	301,299	16%	▲	\$
Materials and Contracts		(2,510,449)	(2,217,431)	(2,039,954)	(1,431,163)	608,791	30%	▲	\$
Utility Charges		(356,338)	(328,324)	(303,413)	(323,350)	(19,937)	(7%)	▼	
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets		(1,870,082)	(1,864,389)	(1,708,894)	(1,727,104)	(18,210)	(1%)	▼	
Interest Expenses		(11,919)	(11,919)	(5,959)	(4,397)	1,562	26%	▲	
Insurance Expenses		(191,691)	(193,038)	(181,915)	(216,376)	(34,461)	(19%)	▼	\$
Other Expenditure		(150,658)	(425,872)	(365,752)	(338,721)	27,031	7%	▲	
Loss on Disposal of Assets	6	(146,000)	(93,765)	(87,356)	(85,184)	2,172	2%	▲	
Loss FV Valuation of Assets		0	0	0	0	0			
		<b>(7,131,080)</b>	<b>(7,163,682)</b>	<b>(6,560,420)</b>	<b>(5,692,171)</b>				
<b>Operating activities excluded from budget</b>									
Add back Depreciation		1,870,082	1,864,389	1,708,894	1,727,104	18,210	1%	▲	
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	6	146,000	93,765	87,356	85,184	(2,172)	(2%)	▼	
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back)		0	8,946	0	1,357	1,357		▲	
Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates/ESL		0	0	0	0	0			
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		0	0	0	0	0			
Rounding Adjustments		0	0	0	0	0			
Loss on Asset Revaluation		0	0	0	0	0			
Adjustment in Fixed Assets		0	0	0	0	0			
<b>Amount attributable to operating activities</b>		<b>(824,177)</b>	<b>(1,056,163)</b>	<b>(936,984)</b>	<b>992,274</b>				
<b>Investing activities</b>									
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	10	933,776	1,114,977	941,910	913,010	(28,900)	(3%)	▼	
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	6	194,000	194,545	187,897	179,545	(8,352)	(4%)	▼	
Land Held for Resale	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Land and Buildings	7	(5,000)	(14,000)	(13,163)	(16,301)	(3,138)	(24%)	▼	
Plant and Equipment	7	(948,050)	(831,000)	(821,576)	(878,434)	(56,858)	(7%)	▼	
Furniture and Equipment	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	7	(1,227,500)	(1,227,500)	(1,227,500)	(886,518)	340,982	28%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	7	(40,251)	(40,251)	(40,251)	0	40,251	100%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	7	0	0	0	(564)	(564)		▼	
Infrastructure Assets - Sewerage	7	(75,000)	(48,000)	(48,000)	(23,902)	24,098	50%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Dams	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Playground Equipment	7	(70,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)	(49,504)	20,496	29%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Other	7	(40,000)	(40,000)	(40,000)	(97)	39,903	100%	▲	\$
<b>Amount attributable to investing activities</b>		<b>(1,278,025)</b>	<b>(961,229)</b>	<b>(1,130,683)</b>	<b>(762,765)</b>				
<b>Financing Activities</b>									
Proceeds from New Debentures		0	0	0	0	0			
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0	0	0			
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		0	0	0	0	0			
Transfer from Reserves	9	850,958	1,090,492	704,242	222,492	(481,750)	(68%)	▼	\$
Advances to Community Groups		0	0	0	0	0			
Repayment of Debentures	8	(13,513)	(13,513)	(6,756)	(6,691)	65	1%	▲	
Transfer to Reserves	9	(496,908)	(687,492)	(311,363)	(271,163)	40,200	13%	▲	\$
<b>Amount attributable to financing activities</b>		<b>340,537</b>	<b>389,487</b>	<b>386,123</b>	<b>(55,362)</b>				
<b>Closing Funding Surplus (Deficit)</b>	1	<b>9,781</b>	<b>101,339</b>	<b>47,699</b>	<b>1,903,391</b>				

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019/20 year is \$10,000 and 10%.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2020**

**NOTE 1(a)  
NET CURRENT ASSETS**

**SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION**

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for resale where it is held as non current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

**EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

The provisions for employee benefits relates to amounts expected to be paid for long service leave, annual leave, wages and salaries and are calculated as follows:

(i) Wages, Salaries, Annual Leave and Long Service Leave  
*(Short-term Benefits)*

The provision for employees' benefits to wages, salaries, annual leave and long service leave expected to be settled within 12 months represents the amount the City has a present obligation to pay resulting from employees services provided to balance date. The provision has been calculated at nominal amounts based on remuneration rates the City expects to pay and includes related on-costs.

(ii) *Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (Long-term Benefits)*

The liability for long service leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the project unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows. Where the City does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, the liability is recognised as a current liability.

**PROVISIONS**

Provisions are recognised when: The council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and the amount has been reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one of item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

**INVENTORIES**

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

## ADJUSTED NET CURRENT ASSETS

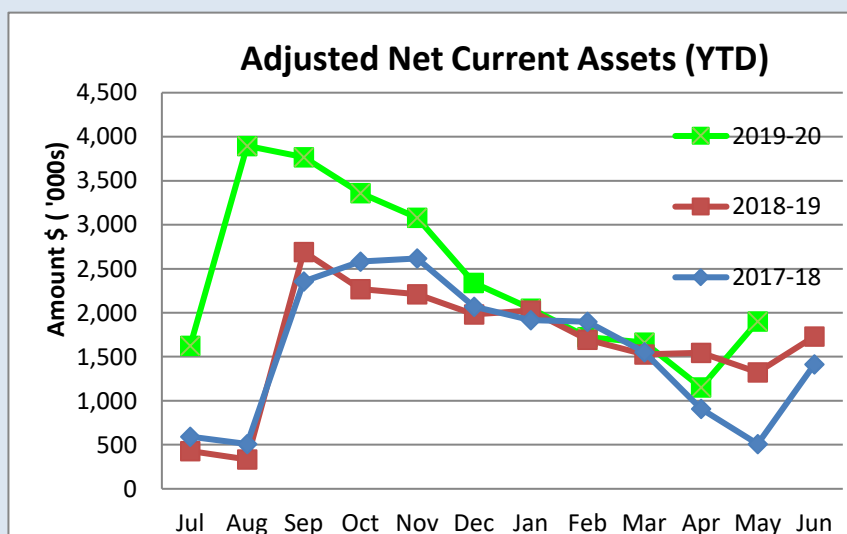
Adjusted Net Current Assets	Note	Last Years Closing 30/06/2019	This Time Last Year 31/05/2019	Year to Date Actual 31/05/2020
		\$	\$	\$
<b>Current Assets</b>				
Cash Unrestricted	3	1,545,390	838,110	1,524,993
Cash Restricted - Reserves and Bonds/Deposits	3	5,561,381	5,718,397	5,611,611
Receivables - Rates	4	589,363	572,107	508,851
Receivables - Other	4	67,415	23,887	43,705
Inventories		10,168	14,846	10,168
		7,773,717	7,167,346	7,699,327
<b>Less: Current Liabilities</b>				
Payables		(390,871)	(31,183)	(95,018)
Loan Liability		(25,432)	(6,562)	(18,742)
Provisions		(331,893)	(328,849)	(331,893)
		(748,196)	(366,594)	(445,653)
Less: Cash Reserves	9	(5,540,310)	(5,718,397)	(5,588,981)
Add Back: Component of Leave Liability not Required to be funded		218,600	212,282	219,958
Add Back: Current Loan Liability		25,432	6,562	18,742
Adjustment for Trust Transactions Within Muni		0	0	0
<b>Net Current Funding Position</b>		<b>1,729,243</b>	<b>1,301,198</b>	<b>1,903,391</b>

## SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Please see Note 1(a) for information on significant accounting policies relating to Net Current Assets.

## KEY INFORMATION

The amount of the adjusted net current assets at the end of the period represents the actual surplus (or deficit if the figure is a negative) as presented on the Rate Setting Statement.



This Year YTD

Surplus(Deficit)

**\$1.9 M**

Last Year YTD

Surplus(Deficit)

**\$1.3 M**

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019/20 year is \$10,000 and 10%.

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var. ▲▼	Significant Var. S	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
<b>Revenue from operating activities</b>						
	\$	%				
General Purpose Funding - Other	1,124,102	160%	▲	S	Timing	Received Q4 FAGS payment and FAGS early payment (5th payment).
Transport	(71,990)	(15%)	▼	S	Timing	Licencing receipts less than budgeted
Economic Services	(31,270)	(27%)	▼	S	Permanent	Caravan Park takings less than budgeted
Other Property and Services	19,910	16%	▲	S	Permanent	Private works YTD higher than expected and Diesel Fuel Rebate is higher than expected (Timing).
<b>Expenditure from operating activities</b>						
Governance	46,563	12%	▲	S	Timing	WALGA Week lower than budgeted, Statues & Publication, Donaton and Training are less than budgeted, Public Relations, Planning, Update of Council's Website and Members Conference Expenses are less than budgeted. Audit Fees is higher than budgeted
Law, Order and Public Safety	26,403	27%	▲	S	Timing	Depreciation on fire truck is less than budgeted following the fair value valuation of assets for 2018/19, Fire Services Manager is lower than budgeted. It's a shared services among 4 Councils.
Health	60,190	32%	▲	S	Timing	Timing of EHO visits
Community Amenities	76,043	13%	▲	S	Timing	Tip maintenance under budget, timing of sewerage upgrade/repairs; town planning is lower than budgeted
Transport	464,150	19%	▲	S	Timing	Expenditure and Traffic Control are lower than budgeted
Economic Services	264,751	30%	▲	S	Timing	Timing of expenditure on next phase of Trails Project
Other Property and Services	(84,514)	(202%)	▼	S	Timing	Plant Operating Costs, Public Work Overheads and Private Works are higher than budgeted.

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2019/20 year is \$10,000 and 10%.

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var. ▲▼	Significant Var. S	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
<b>Investing Activities</b>						
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	340,982	28%	▲	S	Timing	Timing of capital works
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	40,251	100%	▲	S	Timing	Timing of expenditure
Infrastructure Assets - Sewerage	24,098	50%	▲	S	Timing	Timing of expenditure
Infrastructure Assets - Playground Equipment	20,496	29%	▲	S	Timing	Timing of expenditure
Infrastructure Assets - Other	39,903	100%	▲	S	Timing	Timing of expenditure
<b>Financing Activities</b>						
Transfer from Reserves	(481,750)	(68%)	▼	S	Timing	Transfers from reserves not required/completed yet
Transfer to Reserves	40,200	13%	▲	S	Timing	Transfers not completed yet
Reporting Nature or Type	Var. \$	Var. %	Var. ▲▼	Var. S	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
<b>Revenue from operating activities</b>						
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	\$ 1,082,336	% 133%	▲	S	Timing	Timing of receipt of FAGS, early payment of FAGS (5th payment) and R2R grant money
<b>Expenditure from operating activities</b>						
Materials and Contracts	608,791	30%	▲	S	Timing	Expenditure YTD less than budgeted
Insurance Expenses	(34,461)	(19%)	▼	S	Timing	Insurance expenses variance is related to phasing of the budget

# Attachment 1 - 11.2.3

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2020

## OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 3 CASH AND INVESTMENTS

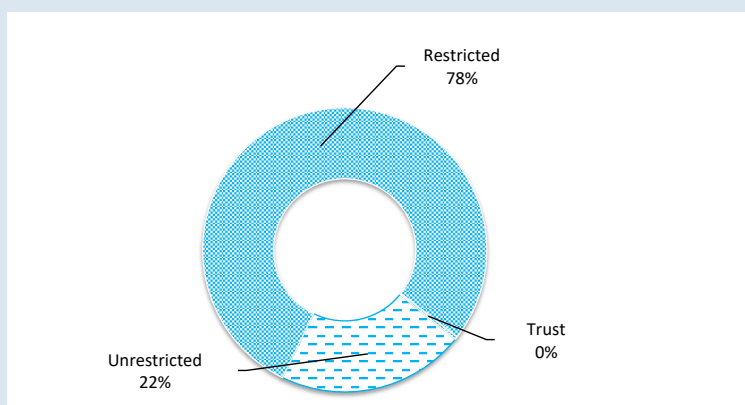
	Unrestricted	Restricted Reserves	Trust & Bond Deposits	Total Amount	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
	\$	\$	\$	\$			
<b>Cash on Hand</b>							
Cash On Hand	650			650	N/A	Nil	On Hand
<b>At Call Deposits</b>							
Municipal Cash at Bank	151,354			151,354	CBA	0.25%	At Call
Muni Business Telenet Saver	1,372,988			1,372,988	CBA	0.25%	At Call
CAB - Aged Care Units Reserv Units 6-9		9,483		9,483	CBA	0.25%	At Call
CAB - Morawa Future Funds Interest Reserve		274,337		274,337	CBA	0.25%	At Call
CAB - Leave Reserve Account		219,958		219,958	CBA	0.25%	At Call
CAB - Swimming Pool Reserve		40,665		40,665	CBA	0.25%	At Call
CAB - Plant Reserve		808,794		808,794	CBA	0.25%	At Call
CAB - Building Reserve		94,176		94,176	CBA	0.25%	At Call
CAB - Economic Development Reserve		3,513		3,513	CBA	0.25%	At Call
CAB - Sewerage Reserve		247,568		247,568	CBA	0.25%	At Call
CAB - Community Development Reserve		753,426		753,426	CBA	0.25%	At Call
CAB - Future Funds Reserve		420,863		420,863	CBA	0.25%	At Call
CAB - Business Units Reserve		125,779		125,779	CBA	0.25%	At Call
CAB - Legal Reserve		26,088		26,088	CBA	0.25%	At Call
CAB - Road Reserve		147,098		147,098	CBA	0.25%	At Call
CAB - Aged Care ex MCC Unit 1-4		70,578		70,578	CBA	0.25%	At Call
CAB - Aged Care Unit 5		56,657		56,657	CBA	0.25%	At Call
CAB - COVID-19 Emergency Response		190,000		190,000	CBA	0.25%	At Call
Trust Cash at Bank			22,629	22,629	CBA	0.00%	At Call
<b>Term Deposits</b>							
Municipal Investment Account/s	0			0	CBA		
TD: ... 4039 (Future Funds 1)		800,000		800,000	CBA	1.25%	30/06/2020
TD: ... 4047 (Future Funds 2)		800,000		800,000	CBA	1.25%	30/06/2020
TD: ... 4063 (Community Development Fund)		500,000		500,000	CBA	1.25%	30/06/2020
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,524,993</b>	<b>5,588,981</b>	<b>22,629</b>	<b>7,136,603</b>			

### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

### KEY INFORMATION

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.



Total Cash	Unrestricted
<b>\$7.14 M</b>	<b>\$5.59 M</b>

# Attachment 1 - 11.2.3

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2020

## OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 4 RECEIVABLES

Receivables - Rates & Rubbish	30 June 2019	31 May 20
	\$	\$
Opening Arrears Previous Years	581,497	618,323
Levied this year	2,288,726	2,347,714
Less Collections to date	(2,251,900)	(2,428,225)
Equals Current Outstanding	<b>618,323</b>	<b>537,811</b>
<b>Net Rates Collectable</b>	<b>618,323</b>	<b>537,811</b>
% Collected	78.46%	81.87%

Receivables - General	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - General	908	2,957	3,266	1,305	8,436
Percentage	11%	35%	39%	15%	
<b>Balance per Trial Balance</b>					
Sundry Debtors					16,524
Receivables - Other					27,181
<b>Total Receivables General Outstanding</b>					<b>43,705</b>

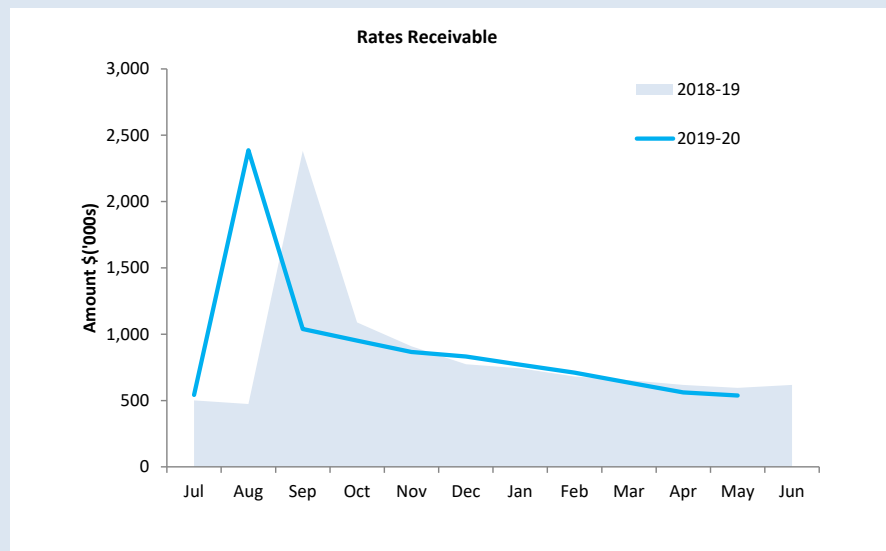
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

### KEY INFORMATION

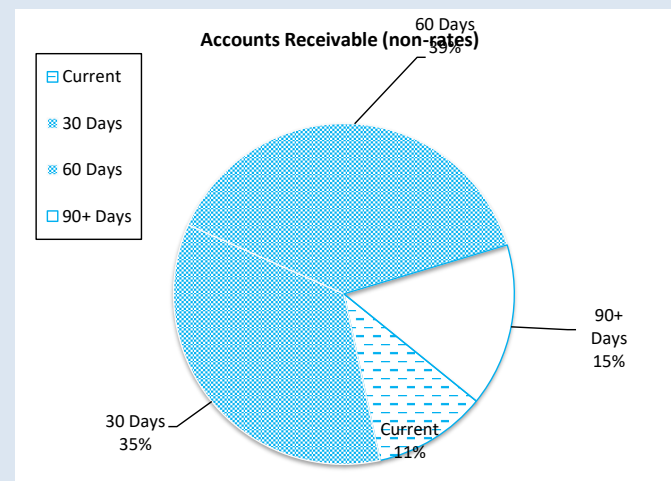
Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets. Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.



Collected	Rates Due
<b>82%</b>	<b>\$537,811</b>



<b>Debtors Due</b>
<b>\$43,705</b>
<b>Over 30 Days</b>
<b>89%</b>
<b>Over 90 Days</b>
<b>15%</b>



# Attachment 1 - 11.2.3

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2020

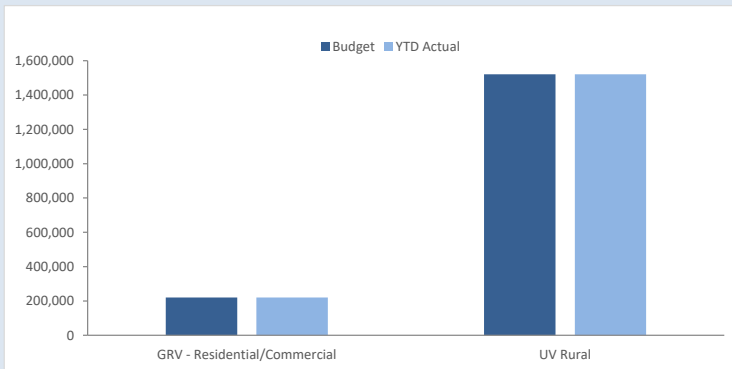
## OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 5 RATE REVENUE

RATE TYPE	Amended Budget						YTD Actual				
	Rate in \$	Number of Properties	Rateable Value	Rate Revenue \$	Interim Rate \$	Back Rate \$	Total Revenue \$	Rate Revenue \$	Interim Rates \$	Back Rates \$	Total Revenue \$
<b>General Rate</b>											
GRV - Residential/Commercial	7.8919	267	2,790,744	220,243	179	0	220,422	220,243	(308)	0	219,935
UV Rural	2.2815	205	66,657,000	1,520,779	0	0	1,520,779	1,520,779	0	0	1,520,779
UV Mining	30.1974	18	519,775	156,959	2,203	0	159,161	156,959	4,320	0	161,278
<b>Sub-Totals</b>		<b>490</b>	<b>69,967,519</b>	<b>1,897,981</b>	<b>2,382</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,900,363</b>	<b>1,897,981</b>	<b>4,012</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,901,992</b>
<b>Minimum Payment</b>	<b>\$</b>										
GRV - Residential/Commercial	303.00	44	27,053	13,332	0	0	13,332	13,332	50	0	13,382
UV Rural	303.00	8	76,100	2,424	0	0	2,424	2,424	0	0	2,424
UV Mining	683.00	8	7,595	5,464	0	0	5,464	5,464	0	0	5,464
<b>Sub-Totals</b>		<b>60</b>	<b>110,748</b>	<b>21,220</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>21,220</b>	<b>21,220</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>21,270</b>
		<b>550</b>	<b>70,078,267</b>	<b>1,919,201</b>	<b>2,382</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,921,583</b>	<b>1,919,201</b>	<b>4,061</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,923,262</b>
Discounts							(36,134)				(36,134)
<b>Amount from General Rates</b>							<b>1,885,448</b>				<b>1,887,128</b>
Ex-Gratia Rates							6,165				6,165
Movement in Excess Rates							(49,465)				(49,465)
Rates Written Off							(3,000)				(886)
Specified Area Rates							0				0
<b>Totals</b>							<b>1,839,148</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,842,942</b>

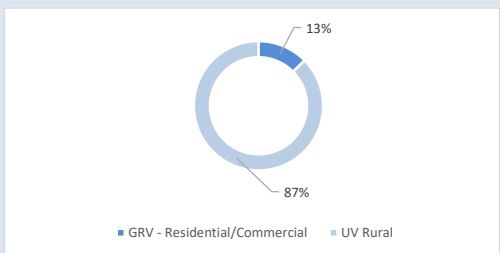
### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions. Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

### KEY INFORMATION



General Rates		
Budget	YTD Actual	%
<b>\$1.89 M</b>	<b>\$1.89 M</b>	<b>100%</b>



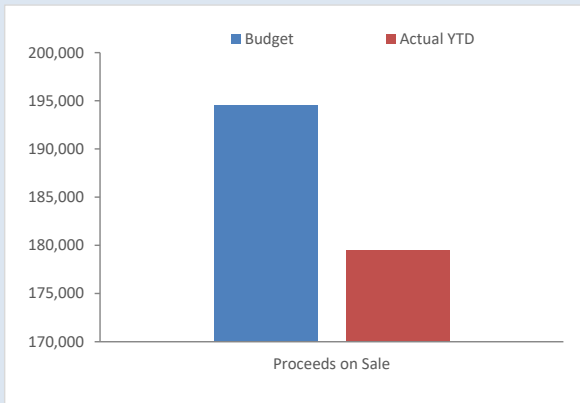
# Attachment 1 - 11.2.3

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2020

## OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 6 DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

Asset Number	Asset Description	Amended Budget				YTD Actual			
		Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Plant and Equipment</b>									
563	Toyota RAV 4 4WD 5DR Wagon (Doctr	19,896	10,909	0	(8,987)	19,896	10,909	0	(8,987)
470	P&E - 1996 Toyota Coaster Communit	12,582	4,545	0	(8,037)	12,582	4,545	0	(8,037)
331	P&E - CAT 12M MOTOR GRADER (200	133,000	100,000	0	(33,000)	133,219	100,000	0	(33,219)
256	P&E - Ford P x Ranger Crewcab 4x4 - V	20,695	15,000	0	(5,695)	20,695	15,000	0	(5,695)
574	P&E - Nissan Navara RX (4x4) Man Do	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
564	P&E - 2016 Toyota RAV4 AWD PET 5D	23,800	15,000	0	(8,800)	0	0	0	0
605	P&E - Kluger AWD V6 Wagon	54,678	35,455	0	(19,224)	54,678	35,455	0	(19,224)
586	P&E - Honda CR-V Vti Auto Wagon 20:	23,659	13,636	0	(10,023)	23,659	13,636	0	(10,023)
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		<b>288,310</b>	<b>194,545</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(93,765)</b>	<b>264,729</b>	<b>179,545</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(85,184)</b>

### KEY INFORMATION

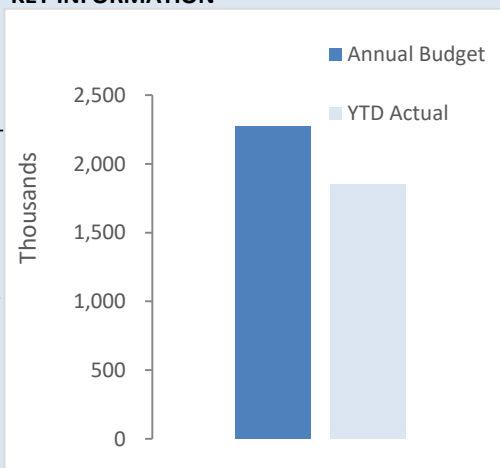


Proceeds on Sale		
Budget	YTD Actual	%
<b>\$194,545</b>	<b>\$179,545</b>	<b>92%</b>

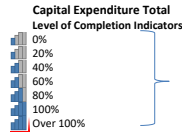
Capital Acquisitions	Adopted	Amended		YTD Actual Total	YTD Budget Variance
	Annual Budget	YTD Budget	Annual Budget		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land Held for Resale	0	0	0	0	0
Land and Buildings	5,000	13,163	14,000	16,301	3,138
Plant and Equipment	948,050	821,576	831,000	878,434	56,858
Furniture and Equipment	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	1,227,500	1,227,500	1,227,500	886,518	(340,982)
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	40,251	40,251	40,251	0	(40,251)
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	0	0	0	564	564
Infrastructure Assets - Sewerage	75,000	48,000	48,000	23,902	(24,098)
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Dams	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Playground Equipment	70,000	70,000	70,000	49,504	(20,496)
Infrastructure Assets - Other	40,000	40,000	40,000	97	(39,903)
<b>Capital Expenditure Totals</b>	<b>2,405,801</b>	<b>2,260,490</b>	<b>2,270,751</b>	<b>1,855,320</b>	<b>(405,170)</b>
<b>Capital acquisitions funded by:</b>					
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Capital Grants and Contributions	933,776	941,910	1,114,977	913,010	(28,900)
Borrowings	0	0	0	0	0
Other (Disposals & C/Fwd)	194,000	187,897	194,545	179,545	(8,352)
Council contribution - Cash Backed Reserves					
Various Reserves		704,242	1,008,000	140,000	(564,242)
Council contribution - operations		426,441	(46,771)	622,765	196,324
<b>Capital Funding Total</b>		<b>2,260,490</b>	<b>2,270,751</b>	<b>1,855,320</b>	<b>(405,170)</b>

**SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.

**KEY INFORMATION**

<b>Acquisitions</b>	<b>Annual Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actual</b>	<b>% Spent</b>
	<b>\$2.27 M</b>	<b>\$1.86 M</b>	<b>82%</b>
<b>Capital Grant</b>	<b>Annual Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actual</b>	<b>% Received</b>
	<b>\$1.11 M</b>	<b>\$0.91 M</b>	<b>82%</b>



Percentage YTD Actual to Annual Budget  
 Expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

Completion %	Level of completion indicator, please see table at the top of this note for further detail.	Balance			Adopted			Amended		Variance (Under)/Over
		Account Number	Sheet Category	Job Number	Annual Budget	Annual Budget	YTD Budget	Total YTD		
	<b>Assets</b>				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	<b>Buildings</b>									
	<b>Community Amenities</b>									
0.00	Refuse Transfer Station - Canna	10154	521	B10154	(5,000)	(4,000)	(4,000)	0	4,000	
	<b>Total - Community Amenities</b>				(5,000)	(4,000)	(4,000)	0	4,000	
	<b>Recreation And Culture</b>									
1.63	Storage Shed - Swimming Club	11250	521	B11255	0	(10,000)	(9,163)	(16,301)	(7,138)	
	<b>Total - Recreation And Culture</b>				0	(10,000)	(9,163)	(16,301)	(7,138)	
1.16	<b>Total - Buildings</b>				(5,000)	(14,000)	(13,163)	(16,301)	(3,138)	
	<b>Plant &amp; Equipment</b>									
	<b>Community Amenities</b>									
0.99	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Other Community Amenities	10751	525		(115,000)	(113,000)	(103,576)	(112,404)	(8,828)	
	<b>Total - Community Amenities</b>				(115,000)	(113,000)	(103,576)	(112,404)	(8,828)	
	<b>Recreation &amp; Culture</b>									
0.87	Purchases Plant & Equip	11354	525		(33,050)	(40,000)	(40,000)	(34,903)	5,097	
	<b>Total - Recreation &amp; Culture</b>				(33,050)	(40,000)	(40,000)	(34,903)	5,097	
	<b>Transport</b>									
1.09	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Road Plant Purchases	12350	525		(705,000)	(603,000)	(603,000)	(660,271)	(57,271)	
	<b>Total - Transport</b>				(705,000)	(603,000)	(603,000)	(660,271)	(57,271)	
	<b>Other Property &amp; Services</b>									
1.00	COVID19 Plant Purchases Capital	14253	525		0	0	0	(11,545)	(11,545)	
0.79	Purchase Plant - Administration	14650	525		(95,000)	(75,000)	(75,000)	(59,311)	15,689	
	<b>Total - Other Property &amp; Services</b>				(95,000)	(75,000)	(75,000)	(70,856)	4,144	
1.06	<b>Total - Plant &amp; Equipment</b>				(948,050)	(831,000)	(821,576)	(878,434)	(56,858)	
	<b>Roads</b>									
	<b>Transport</b>									
0.00	Broad Avenue	12150	541	CO103	(80,000)	(80,000)	(80,000)	0	80,000	
0.05	Canna North East Road	12150	541	R2R007	(140,000)	(140,000)	(140,000)	(6,926)	133,074	
0.88	Bell Road	12150	541	R2R017	(120,000)	(120,000)	(120,000)	(105,089)	14,911	
0.88	Burma Road - R2R	12150	541	R2R079	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)	(131,351)	18,650	
1.36	Morawa Yalgoo Road 19/20	12150	541	RRG022	(339,500)	(339,500)	(339,500)	(461,109)	(121,609)	
0.46	Nanekine Road 19/20	12150	541	RRG023	(398,000)	(398,000)	(398,000)	(182,044)	215,956	
	<b>Total - Transport</b>				(1,227,500)	(1,227,500)	(1,227,500)	(886,518)	340,982	
0.72	<b>Total - Roads</b>				(1,227,500)	(1,227,500)	(1,227,500)	(886,518)	340,982	
	<b>Footpaths</b>									
	<b>Transport</b>									
0.00	Prater Street Footpath	12157	543	F0096	(40,251)	(40,251)	(40,251)	0	40,251	
	<b>Total - Transport</b>				(40,251)	(40,251)	(40,251)	0	40,251	
0.00	<b>Total - Footpaths</b>				(40,251)	(40,251)	(40,251)	0	40,251	
	<b>Parks &amp; Ovals</b>									
	<b>Recreation &amp; Culture</b>									
1.00	Parks & Gardens Equipment	11358	547	B11358	0	0	0	(564)	(564)	
	<b>Total - Recreation &amp; Culture</b>				0	0	0	(564)	(564)	
1.00	<b>Total - Parks &amp; Ovals</b>				0	0	0	(564)	(564)	
	<b>Sewerage</b>									
	<b>Community Amenities</b>									
0.50	Sewerage Upgrade	10325	555		(75,000)	(48,000)	(48,000)	(23,902)	24,098	
	<b>Total - Community Amenities</b>				(75,000)	(48,000)	(48,000)	(23,902)	24,098	
0.50	<b>Total - Sewerage</b>				(75,000)	(48,000)	(48,000)	(23,902)	24,098	
	<b>Playground Equipment</b>									
	<b>Recreation &amp; Culture</b>									
0.71	Purchase Playground Equipment	11362	553	B11362	(70,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)	(49,504)	20,496	
	<b>Total - Recreation &amp; Culture</b>				(70,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)	(49,504)	20,496	
0.71	<b>Total - Playground Equipment</b>				(70,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)	(49,504)	20,496	
	<b>Infrastructure - Other</b>									
	<b>Community Amenities</b>									
0.00	Infrastructure Other - Other Community Amenities	10752	551		(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)	0	15,000	
	<b>Total - Community Amenities</b>				(15,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)	0	15,000	
	<b>Economic Services</b>									
1.00	Mowawa Bush Trail Project	13255	551	I13257	0	0	0	(97)	(97)	
0.00	Interpretive Signage	13255	551	I13261	(25,000)	(25,000)	(25,000)	0	25,000	
	<b>Total - Economic Services</b>				(25,000)	(25,000)	(25,000)	(97)	24,903	
0.00	<b>Total - Infrastructure - Other</b>				(40,000)	(40,000)	(40,000)	(97)	39,903	
0.82	<b>Grand Total</b>				(2,405,801)	(2,270,751)	(2,260,490)	(1,855,320)	405,170	

# Attachment 1 - 11.2.3

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2020

FINANCING ACTIVITIES  
NOTE 8  
BORROWINGS

Information on Borrowings	01 Jul 2019	New Loans		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest & Guarantee Fee Repayments	
		Actual	Amended Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Actual	Amended Budget
Particulars/Purpose		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Housing</b>									
Loan 133 - GEHA House	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(49)	0
Loan 134 - 2 Broad Street	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan 136 - 24 Harley Street - Staff Housing	306,640	0	0	6,691	13,513	299,949	293,127	4,446	11,919
	306,640	0	0	6,691	13,513	299,949	293,127	4,397	11,919

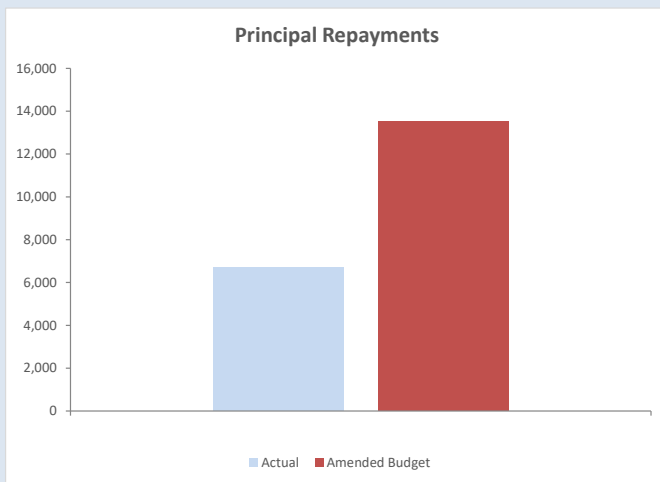
All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.

### KEY INFORMATION

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.



**Principal Repayments**

**\$6,691**

**Interest Earned**

**\$82,120**

**Interest Expense**

**\$4,397**

**Reserves Bal**

**\$5.59 M**

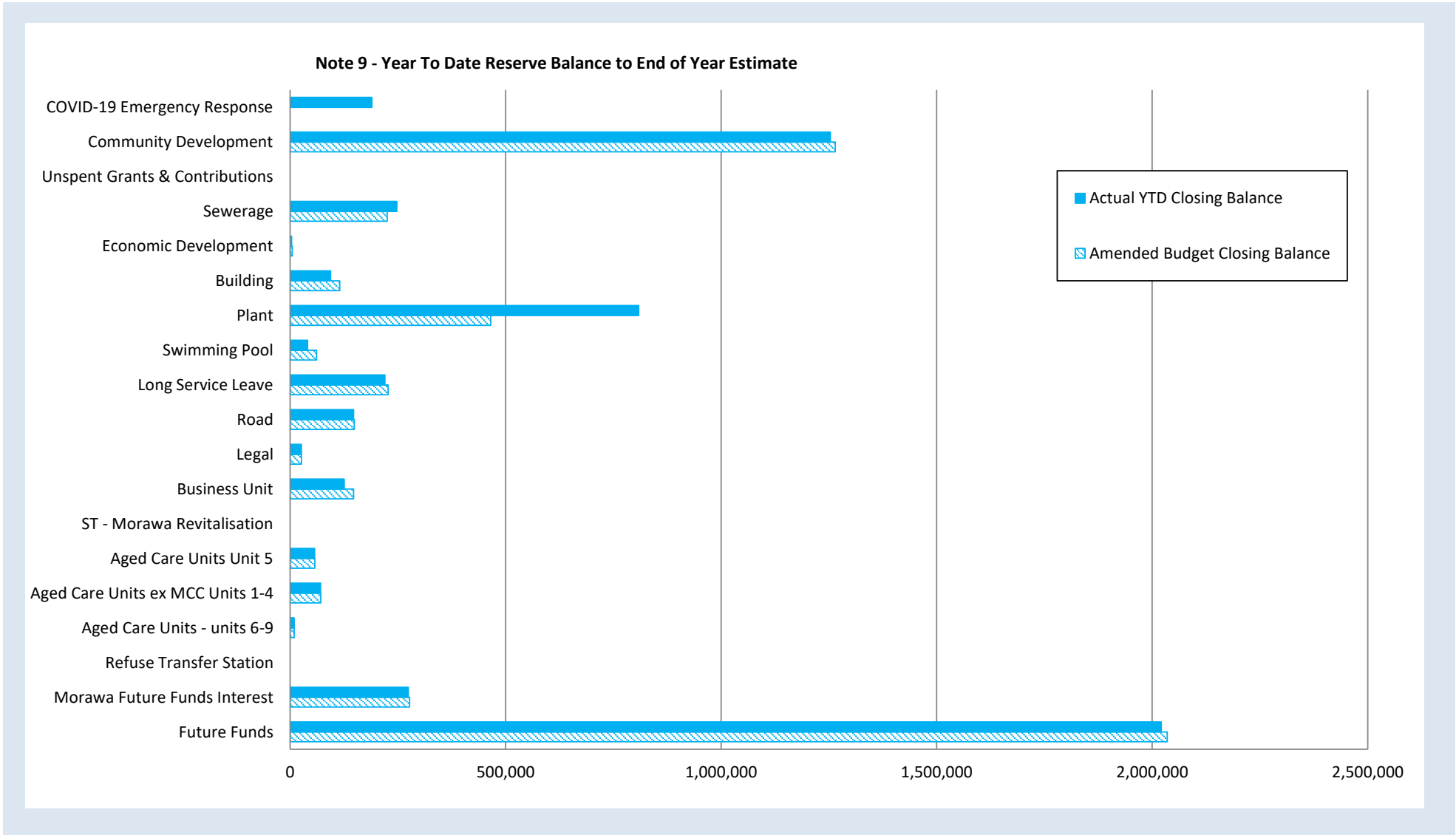
**Loans Due**

**\$.3 M**

**Cash Backed Reserve**

<b>Reserve Name</b>	<b>Opening Balance</b>	<b>Amended Budget Interest Earned</b>	<b>Actual Interest Earned</b>	<b>Amended Budget Transfers In (+)</b>	<b>Actual Transfers In (+)</b>	<b>Amended Budget Transfers Out (-)</b>	<b>Actual Transfers Out (-)</b>	<b>Amended Budget Closing Balance</b>	<b>Actual YTD Closing Balance</b>
	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
Future Funds	2,079,696	37,539	23,659	0	0	(82,492)	(82,492)	2,034,743	2,020,863
Morawa Future Funds Interest	240,224	4,336	1,621	32,492	32,492	0	0	277,052	274,337
Refuse Transfer Station	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aged Care Units - units 6-9	9,424	170	59	0	0	0	0	9,594	9,483
Aged Care Units ex MCC Units 1-4	70,143	1,266	436	0	0	0	0	71,409	70,578
Aged Care Units Unit 5	56,307	1,016	350	0	0	0	0	57,323	56,657
ST - N/Midlands Solar Thermal Power	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ST - Morawa Revitalisation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Business Unit	125,003	2,256	776	20,000	0	0	0	147,259	125,779
Legal	25,927	468	161	0	0	0	0	26,395	26,088
Road	146,191	2,639	908	0	0	0	0	148,830	147,098
Long Service Leave	218,600	3,946	1,357	5,000	0	0	0	227,546	219,958
Swimming Pool	40,414	729	251	20,000	0	0	0	61,143	40,665
Plant	833,618	15,046	5,176	250,000	0	(633,000)	(30,000)	465,664	808,794
Building	93,595	1,689	581	20,000	0	0	0	115,284	94,176
Economic Development	112,812	2,036	700	0	0	(110,000)	(110,000)	4,848	3,513
Sewerage	246,040	4,441	1,528	50,000	0	(75,000)	0	225,481	247,568
Unspent Grants & Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community Development	1,242,317	22,423	11,109	0	0	0	0	1,264,740	1,253,426
COVID-19 Emergency Response	0	0	0	190,000	190,000	(190,000)	0	0	190,000
	<b>5,540,310</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>48,671</b>	<b>587,492</b>	<b>222,492</b>	<b>(1,090,492)</b>	<b>(222,492)</b>	<b>5,137,310</b>	<b>5,588,981</b>

**KEY INFORMATION**



# Attachment 1 - 11.2.3

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
For the Period Ended 31 May 2020

NOTE 10  
GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Grants and Contributions	Grant Provider	Amended		Adopted		Variance (Under)/Over
		Annual Budget	YTD Budget	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	
<b>Operating grants, subsidies and contributions</b>						
<b>General Purpose Funding</b>						
Grants Commission - General	WALGGC	553,873	415,404	543,092	1,134,217	718,813
Grants Commission - Local Roads	WALGGC	266,432	199,824	317,727	596,843	397,019
<b>Law, Order &amp; Public Safety</b>						
Grant - ESL BFB Operating Grant	Dept of Fire & Emergency Service	14,819	14,816	14,819	14,700	(116)
<b>Education &amp; Welfare</b>						
Grant - Towards Zero Road Safety Banner	WA Police	5,260	4,818	0	5,260	442
Grant - Childrens Week	Meerilinga	2,000	1,826	0	1,000	(826)
<b>Recreation &amp; Culture</b>						
Contribution - Music and Arts Festival	Karara Mining	20,000	0	20,000	0	0
Contribution - NAIDOC week	Bankwest Morawa	2,000	1,826	0	2,000	174
<b>Transport</b>						
Street Light Subsidy	Main Roads WA	0	0	0	4,330	4,330
Grant - Direct	Main Roads WA	137,802	137,802	128,611	137,802	0
Contribution - Road Maintenance	Karara Mining	50,000	37,500	50,000	0	(37,500)
Grant - Flood Damage	Main Roads WA	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Economic Services</b>						
Contribution - Steve Parish Photography	WA College of Agriculture	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Operating grants, subsidies and contributions Total</b>		<b>1,052,186</b>	<b>813,816</b>	<b>1,074,249</b>	<b>1,896,152</b>	<b>1,082,336</b>
<b>Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions</b>						
<b>Community Amenities</b>						
Grant - Community Bus	Lotterywest	80,000	73,326	80,000	80,000	6,674
<b>Recreation &amp; Culture</b>						
Grant - Armistice Centenary	Dept of Veteran Affairs	0	0	0	0	0
Contribution - Swimming Club Contribution to Shed	Morawa Swimming Club	11,000	10,076	0	11,000	924
<b>Transport</b>						
Grant - Regional Road Group - Road Projects	Main Roads WA	661,867	496,398	491,666	457,400	(38,998)
Grant - Roads to Recovery	Dept of Infrastructure	362,110	362,110	362,110	362,110	0
<b>Economic Services</b>						
Marketing Plan	TBA	0	0	0	0	0
Inspiring Australia Small Grant	Scitech	0	0	0	2,500	2,500
<b>Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions Total</b>		<b>1,114,977</b>	<b>941,910</b>	<b>933,776</b>	<b>913,010</b>	<b>(28,900)</b>
		<b>2,167,163</b>	<b>1,755,726</b>	<b>2,008,025</b>	<b>2,809,162</b>	<b>1,053,436</b>

## KEY INFORMATION



**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2020**

**NOTE 11  
BONDS & DEPOSITS AND TRUST FUNDS**

In previous years, bonds and deposits were held as trust monies. They are still reported in this Note but also included in Restricted Cash - Bonds and Deposits and as a current liability in the books of Council.

Trust funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 01 Jul 2019	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 31 May 2020
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Restricted Cash - Bonds and Deposits</b>				
Housing Bonds	4,000.00	3,000.00	(2,000.00)	5,000.00
Nomination Deposits	0.00	240.00	(240.00)	0.00
Auction Of Properties	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonds - Gwennyth Rose	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonds - AW (Bill) Johnson	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Drug Action Group	660.11	0.00	0.00	660.11
Bank Deposits Not Received	0.00	444.82	0.00	444.82
Child Care Bonds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonds Units Dreghorn Street	1,164.00	320.00	0.00	1,484.00
Bonds Aged Care Units	3,468.32	0.00	(150.00)	3,318.32
Excess Rent - Daphne Little	1,704.00	0.00	0.00	1,704.00
Morawa Oval Function Centre	1,762.49	0.00	0.00	1,762.49
Extractive Industries Bond	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonds Hall/Sports Recreation	20.00	500.00	(500.00)	20.00
Youth Fund Raising	865.00	0.00	0.00	865.00
DPI Licensing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Social Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BRB/BCITF	226.60	1,116.78	(1,173.43)	169.95
Haulmore Trailers Pty Ltd	4,641.00	0.00	0.00	4,641.00
Business Units Bonds	2,559.69	0.00	0.00	2,559.69
TRUST LIABILITY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>21,071.21</b>	<b>5,621.60</b>	<b>(4,063.43)</b>	<b>22,629.38</b>
<b>Trust Funds</b>				
Nil				
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
	<b>21,071.21</b>	<b>5,621.60</b>	<b>(4,063.43)</b>	<b>22,629.38</b>

**KEY INFORMATION**



# SHIRE OF MORAWA

## SCHEDULES 2 TO 14

(By Program)

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2020

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Schedule 2 - General Fund Summary	2
Schedule 3 - General Purpose Funding	3 to 5
Schedule 4 - Governance	6 to 8
Schedule 5 - Law, Order, Public Safety	9 to 12
Schedule 7 - Health	13 to 19
Schedule 8 - Education & Welfare	20 to 24
Schedule 9 - Housing	25 to 31
Schedule 10 - Community Amenities	32 to 40
Schedule 11 - Recreation & Culture	41 to 48
Schedule 12 - Transport	49 to 62
Schedule 13 - Economic Services	63 to 70
Schedule 14 - Other Property & Services	71 to 81

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 02 - GENERAL FUND SUMMARY  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

MUNICIPAL FUND		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Rev Change	
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$
<b>OPERATING</b>													
General Purpose Funding	03	2,881,453.00	182,246.00	2,753,089.26	187,473.88	2,540,848.00	171,149.00	3,668,946.48	158,728.83	2,853,103.26	181,586.94	(28,349.74)	(659.06)
Governance	04	0.00	505,366.23	2,674.98	468,418.84	2,467.00	392,085.00	2,679.62	345,522.20	0.00	504,578.69	0.00	(787.54)
Law, Order, Public Safety	05	22,319.00	117,818.50	20,819.00	110,856.20	20,631.00	99,501.00	22,876.45	73,098.15	22,319.00	117,784.50	0.00	(34.00)
Health	07	10,350.00	207,026.00	5,350.00	203,846.55	4,100.00	188,442.00	2,963.20	128,252.21	10,350.00	213,907.92	0.00	6,881.92
Education & Welfare	08	2,400.00	202,983.47	9,660.00	206,075.33	8,844.00	189,631.00	8,599.90	176,025.74	2,400.00	202,831.00	0.00	(152.47)
Housing	09	92,820.00	248,142.00	85,320.00	262,664.16	78,188.00	239,083.00	76,145.00	221,727.54	92,820.00	254,031.58	0.00	5,889.58
Community Amenities	10	525,977.37	645,886.54	520,533.42	641,449.42	512,070.00	595,405.00	514,553.88	519,362.42	518,987.89	654,146.41	(6,989.48)	8,259.87
Recreation & Culture	11	57,316.00	1,356,788.63	61,509.00	1,488,575.68	37,994.00	1,358,522.00	42,939.08	1,387,239.01	57,316.00	1,353,967.52	0.00	(2,821.11)
Transport	12	1,349,387.00	2,680,581.63	1,528,779.00	2,625,375.31	1,324,435.00	2,414,438.00	1,213,447.38	1,950,288.17	1,349,387.00	2,578,646.23	0.00	(101,935.40)
Economic Services	13	147,775.00	943,771.87	126,373.11	928,488.47	116,278.00	870,268.00	87,508.06	605,516.54	147,775.00	937,010.87	0.00	(6,761.00)
Other Property & Services	14	134,800.00	40,469.42	141,288.47	40,458.22	123,241.00	41,896.00	143,151.25	126,409.82	134,800.00	40,360.00	0.00	(109.42)
<b>TOTAL - OPERATING</b>		<b>5,224,597.37</b>	<b>7,131,080.29</b>	<b>5,255,396.24</b>	<b>7,163,682.06</b>	<b>4,769,096.00</b>	<b>6,560,420.00</b>	<b>5,783,810.30</b>	<b>5,692,170.63</b>	<b>5,189,258.15</b>	<b>7,038,851.66</b>	<b>(35,339.22)</b>	<b>(92,228.63)</b>
<b>CAPITAL</b>													
General Purpose Funding	03	0.00	468.00	0.00	468.00	0.00	429.00	0.00	160.98	0.00	468.00	0.00	0.00
Governance	04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Law, Order, Public Safety	05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Health	07	0.00	0.00	190,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	190,000.00	0.00	190,000.00	0.00
Education & Welfare	08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Housing	09	0.00	37,653.74	0.00	37,653.74	0.00	10,529.00	0.00	8,115.33	0.00	37,653.74	0.00	0.00
Community Amenities	10	75,000.00	264,441.00	75,000.00	234,441.00	68,750.00	174,646.00	0.00	137,833.23	75,000.00	264,441.00	0.00	0.00
Recreation & Culture	11	33,050.00	123,779.00	0.00	140,729.00	0.00	119,823.00	0.00	101,522.90	0.00	123,779.00	0.00	0.00
Transport	12	611,000.00	2,240,436.00	633,000.00	2,168,436.00	603,000.00	1,916,943.00	30,000.00	1,582,872.87	633,000.00	2,270,436.00	22,000.00	30,000.00
Economic Services	13	131,908.15	145,498.15	192,492.00	306,082.00	32,492.00	277,631.00	192,491.76	230,455.07	192,492.00	256,082.00	60,583.85	110,583.85
Other Property & Services	14	0.00	103,946.00	0.00	83,946.00	0.00	78,608.00	0.00	72,213.22	0.00	103,946.00	0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL - CAPITAL</b>		<b>850,958.15</b>	<b>2,916,221.89</b>	<b>1,090,492.00</b>	<b>2,971,755.74</b>	<b>704,242.00</b>	<b>2,578,609.00</b>	<b>222,491.76</b>	<b>2,133,173.60</b>	<b>1,090,492.00</b>	<b>3,056,805.74</b>	<b>272,583.85</b>	<b>140,583.85</b>
		<b>6,075,555.52</b>	<b>10,047,302.18</b>	<b>6,345,888.24</b>	<b>10,135,437.80</b>	<b>5,473,338.00</b>	<b>9,139,029.00</b>	<b>6,006,302.06</b>	<b>7,825,344.23</b>	<b>6,279,750.15</b>	<b>10,095,657.40</b>	<b>237,244.63</b>	<b>48,355.22</b>
Less Depreciation Written Back			(1,870,082.00)		(1,864,389.00)		(1,708,894.00)		(1,727,103.67)		(1,870,082.00)		0.00
Less Profit/Loss Written Back		0.00	(146,000.00)	0.00	(93,764.62)	0.00	(87,356.00)	0.00	(85,183.81)	0.00	(51,964.62)	0.00	94,035.38
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back) - REC INT	72101		0.00		(3,946.00)		0.00		(1,357.22)		(3,946.00)		0.00
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back) - REC	72102		0.00		(5,000.00)		0.00		0.00		(5,000.00)		0.00
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back) - PAY	72103		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates	50100		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Movement in Deferred Pensioner ESL			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Movement in Non Current LSL Provision	61100		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Adjustment in Fixed Assets			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Rounding Adjustment			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Loss on Asset Revaluation	03204		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Plus Proceeds from Sale of Assets		194,000.00		194,545.45		187,897.00		179,545.45		79,545.45		(114,454.55)	
<b>TOTAL REVENUE &amp; EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>6,269,555.52</b>	<b>8,031,220.18</b>	<b>6,540,433.69</b>	<b>8,168,338.18</b>	<b>5,661,235.00</b>	<b>7,342,779.00</b>	<b>6,185,847.51</b>	<b>6,011,699.53</b>	<b>6,359,295.60</b>	<b>8,164,664.78</b>	<b>122,790.08</b>	<b>142,390.60</b>
Surplus/Deficit July 1st B/Fwd		1,771,446.00		1,729,243.43		1,729,243.43		1,729,243.43		1,729,243.43			
		8,041,001.52	8,031,220.18	8,269,677.12	8,168,338.18	7,390,478.43	7,342,779.00	7,915,090.94	6,011,699.53	8,088,539.03	8,164,664.78	122,790.08	142,390.60
Surplus/Deficit C/Fwd			9,781.34		101,338.94		47,699.43		1,903,391.41		(76,125.75)		(19,600.52)
		8,041,001.52	8,041,001.52	8,269,677.12	8,269,677.12	7,390,478.43	7,390,478.43	7,915,090.94	7,915,090.94	8,088,539.03	8,088,539.03	122,790.08	122,790.08

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 03 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
Rate Revenue		162,234.00		167,070.29		152,680.00		141,889.88		161,654.61	
Other General Purpose Funding		20,012.00		20,403.59		18,469.00		16,838.95		19,932.33	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
Rate Revenue	1,908,134.00		1,879,784.26		1,877,506.00		1,884,135.62		1,879,784.26		
Other General Purpose Funding	973,319.00		873,305.00		663,342.00		1,784,810.86	▲	973,319.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>2,881,453.00</b>	<b>182,246.00</b>	<b>2,753,089.26</b>	<b>187,473.88</b>	<b>2,540,848.00</b>	<b>171,149.00</b>	<b>3,668,946.48</b>	<b>158,728.83</b>	<b>2,853,103.26</b>	<b>181,586.94</b>	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
Rate Revenue		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other General Purpose Funding		468.00		468.00		429.00		160.98		468.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
Rate Revenue	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other General Purpose Funding	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>468.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>468.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>429.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>160.98</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>468.00</b>	
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY</b>	<b>2,881,453.00</b>	<b>182,714.00</b>	<b>2,753,089.26</b>	<b>187,941.88</b>	<b>2,540,848.00</b>	<b>171,578.00</b>	<b>3,668,946.48</b>	<b>158,889.81</b>	<b>2,853,103.26</b>	<b>182,054.94</b>	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 03 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

RATE REVENUE GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
03100 Administration Allocated - Rates		143,234.00		146,070.29		133,892.00		122,047.16		142,654.61	
03101 Expenses - Rate Revenue		2,500.00		2,500.00		2,288.00		758.70		2,500.00	
03102 Legal Costs, Debt Collection		10,000.00		15,000.00		13,750.00		14,037.71		10,000.00	
03103 Rate Notice Stationery expense		500.00		500.00		0.00		339.82		500.00	
03104 Valuation / Title Searches Expense		6,000.00		3,000.00		2,750.00		4,706.49		6,000.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
03120 General Rates Levied	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03121 UV - Rural Rates	1,520,779.00		1,520,779.00		1,520,779.00		1,520,779.92		1,520,779.00		
03122 UV - Minimum Rates	2,424.00		2,424.00		2,424.00		2,424.00		2,424.00		
03123 GRV - Townsite Rates	220,243.00		220,243.00		220,243.00		220,242.67		220,243.00		
03124 GRV - Minimum Rates	13,332.00		13,332.00		13,332.00		13,332.00		13,332.00		
03125 GRV - Minimums Rural Townsite	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03126 Mining - UV Tenements	148,410.00		156,958.56		156,958.56		156,958.56		156,958.56		
03127 Mining - Minimum Rates	4,781.00		5,464.00		5,464.00		5,464.00		5,464.00		
03128 Interim Rates - GRV	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03129 Interim Rates - UV	0.00		2,381.96		2,178.00		4,061.22		2,381.96		
03130 Back Rates Levied	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03131 Less Rates Discount Allowed	(35,000.00)		(36,134.25)		(36,134.00)		(36,134.25)		(36,134.25)		
03132 Ex-Gratia Rates Received	6,165.00		6,165.00		6,165.00		6,165.11		6,165.00		
03133 Penalty Interest Raised on Rates	25,000.00		25,000.00		24,250.00		25,221.10		25,000.00		
03134 Rates Legal Charges	0.00		9,415.50		8,624.00		9,630.50		9,415.50		
03135 Rates Written-off	(3,000.00)		(3,000.00)		(3,000.00)		(886.27)		(3,000.00)		
03136 Instalment Interest Received	2,000.00		3,170.30		2,904.00		3,147.87		3,170.30		
03137 Account Enquiries Income	2,000.00		2,000.00		1,826.00		2,159.00		2,000.00		
03138 Rates Administration Fee	1,000.00		1,050.00		957.00		1,035.00		1,050.00		
03139 Pens Deferred Rates Interest	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03140 Movement in Excess Rates	0.00		(49,464.81)		(49,464.00)		(49,464.81)		(49,464.81)		
03235 WRITE-OFFS ESL	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY	1,908,134.00	162,234.00	1,879,784.26	167,070.29	1,877,506.00	152,680.00	1,884,135.62	141,889.88	1,879,784.26	161,654.61	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - RATE REVENUE	1,908,134.00	162,234.00	1,879,784.26	167,070.29	1,877,506.00	152,680.00	1,884,135.62	141,889.88	1,879,784.26	161,654.61	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 03 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
03200 Administration Allocated - GP Funding		19,762.00		20,153.59		18,469.00		16,839.58		19,682.33	
03201 Grants Commission Consultant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
03202 Other Expenses - GPF		250.00		250.00		0.00		0.00		250.00	
03203 Rounding Adjustment Account		0.00		0.00		0.00		(0.63)		0.00	
03204 Loss on FV Valuation of Assets		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
03220 Grants Commission Grant - General	543,092.00		553,873.00		415,404.00		1,134,217.00		▲	543,092.00	
03221 Grants Commission Grant - Local Roads	317,727.00		266,432.00		199,824.00		596,843.00		▲	317,727.00	
03222 Grants Commission Grants - Special	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
03223 Interest Received - Municipal Account	12,000.00		8,500.00		7,788.00		7,035.95			12,000.00	
03224 Interest Received - Reserve Accounts	100,000.00		44,000.00		40,326.00		46,714.91			100,000.00	
03225 Other Income - GPF	500.00		500.00		0.00		0.00			500.00	
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY	973,319.00	20,012.00	873,305.00	20,403.59	663,342.00	18,469.00	1,784,810.86	16,838.95		973,319.00	19,932.33
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
03401 Transfer to Reserves - Other Gen Purpose F		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
03402 Transfer Interest to Legal Fees Reserve ex l		468.00		468.00		429.00		160.98			468.00
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
03721 Transfers from Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY	0.00	468.00	0.00	468.00	0.00	429.00		160.98		0.00	468.00
TOTAL - OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	973,319.00	20,480.00	873,305.00	20,871.59	663,342.00	18,898.00	1,784,810.86	16,999.93		973,319.00	20,400.33

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 04 - GOVERNANCE  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
Members Of Council		398,666.23		373,718.84		329,507.00		298,342.50		397,878.69	
Governance - General		106,700.00		94,700.00		62,578.00		47,179.70	▼	106,700.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
Members Of Council	0.00		311.80		311.00		311.80		0.00		
Governance - General	0.00		2,363.18		2,156.00		2,367.82		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	505,366.23	2,674.98	468,418.84	2,467.00	392,085.00	2,679.62	345,522.20		0.00	504,578.69
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
Members Of Council		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
Governance - General		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
Members Of Council	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Governance - General	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	0.00	505,366.23	2,674.98	468,418.84	2,467.00	392,085.00	2,679.62	345,522.20		0.00	504,578.69

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 04 - GOVERNANCE  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

MEMBERS OF COUNCIL GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
04100 Administration Allocated - Members		194,301.00		198,146.84		181,632.00		165,555.90		193,513.46	
04101 Council Election Expenses		3,000.00		3,000.00		3,000.00		1,150.00		3,000.00	
04103 Refreshments & Receptions		15,000.00		10,000.00		9,163.00		8,574.00		15,000.00	
04104 Presidential Allowances		21,250.00		21,250.00		15,936.00		15,937.50		21,250.00	
04105 Members Sitting Fees		64,000.00		64,000.00		48,000.00		48,000.00		64,000.00	
04106 Members Travelling		200.00		200.00		150.00		0.00		200.00	
04107 Members Conference Expenses		16,000.00		8,000.00		7,326.00		2,315.03		16,000.00	
04108 Other Expenses - Members of Council		1,500.00		2,500.00		2,277.00		2,561.68		1,500.00	
04109 Members Training		10,000.00		5,000.00		4,999.00		2,427.90		10,000.00	
04110 Members - Insurance		6,132.00		6,132.00		6,132.00		6,132.00		6,132.00	
04111 Members - Subscriptions, Donations		44,393.23		35,000.00		32,065.00		32,526.43		44,393.23	
04112 Maintenance - Council Chambers											
B4112 Do Not Use - Use B11103		5,729.00		5,729.00		5,258.00		0.00		5,729.00	
B4113 Maintenance To Chambers		0.00		600.00		600.00		593.00		0.00	
04115 Other Expenses Relating to Members		6,000.00		3,000.00		2,739.00		2,335.13		6,000.00	
04124 Depreciation - Members		11,161.00		11,161.00		10,230.00		10,233.93		11,161.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
04130 Sale of Electoral Rolls	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
04131 Members - Other Income	0.00		311.80		311.00		311.80		0.00		
04132 Grant/Contribution Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	398,666.23	311.80	373,718.84	311.00	329,507.00	311.80	298,342.50	0.00	397,878.69	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
04150 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Members		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04151 Purchase Land & Buildings - Members of Co											
B04151 Old Council Chambers Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
04170 Transfer from Reserves - Members of Council	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL	0.00	398,666.23	311.80	373,718.84	311.00	329,507.00	311.80	298,342.50	0.00	397,878.69	



Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 04 - GOVERNANCE  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

GOVERNANCE - GENERAL GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
04200 Administration Allocated - Gov Gen		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04201 Public Relations		10,000.00		5,000.00		4,576.00		514.50		10,000.00	
04202 Audit Fees expense		47,500.00		60,000.00		30,000.00		38,160.00		47,500.00	
04203 Statutes & Publications		2,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00		603.60		2,000.00	
04204 CORPORATE PLAN STRATEGIES - Midwe		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04205 Staff Training & Prof Dev. Midwest Regional		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04206 Contrib to Sustainability Reviews		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04207 Planning Expenses		35,000.00		17,500.00		16,038.00		6,183.28		35,000.00	
04208 Update Council's Website		4,000.00		2,000.00		1,826.00		0.00		4,000.00	
04209 Scholarships, Prizes etc		2,500.00		2,500.00		2,500.00		1,500.00		2,500.00	
04210 Statutory Advertising		700.00		700.00		638.00		218.32		700.00	
04211 YARROC Contributions		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04212 Community Grant Fund - < \$1000		5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00		0.00		5,000.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
04230 Other Income - Governance General	0.00		2,363.18		2,156.00		2,367.82		0.00		
04240 Grant Income - Old Chambers Upgrade	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
04241 Grants Income - Governance	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>106,700.00</b>	<b>2,363.18</b>	<b>94,700.00</b>	<b>2,156.00</b>	<b>62,578.00</b>	<b>2,367.82</b>	<b>47,179.70</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>106,700.00</b>	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
04250 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Governar		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04251 Purchase Land & Buildings - Governance G		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04252 Transfer to Reserve - Governance General		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
04270 Transfer From Reserves - Governance Gen	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	
<b>TOTAL - GOVERNANCE - GENERAL</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>106,700.00</b>	<b>2,363.18</b>	<b>94,700.00</b>	<b>2,156.00</b>	<b>62,578.00</b>	<b>2,367.82</b>	<b>47,179.70</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>106,700.00</b>	

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
Fire Prevention		81,799.50		80,880.72		71,888.00		48,419.75	▼	81,782.50	
Animal Control		34,638.00		28,967.22		26,711.00		24,531.64		34,621.00	
Other Law, Order & Public Safety		1,381.00		1,008.26		902.00		146.76		1,381.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
Fire Prevention	18,819.00		18,819.00		18,816.00		20,687.13		18,819.00		
Animal Control	3,500.00		2,000.00		1,815.00		2,189.32		3,500.00		
Other Law, Order & Public Safety	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>22,319.00</b>	<b>117,818.50</b>	<b>20,819.00</b>	<b>110,856.20</b>	<b>20,631.00</b>	<b>99,501.00</b>	<b>22,876.45</b>	<b>73,098.15</b>		<b>22,319.00</b>	<b>117,784.50</b>
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
Fire Prevention		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
Animal Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
Other Law, Order & Public Safety		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
Fire Prevention	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Animal Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Law, Order & Public Safety	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY</b>	<b>22,319.00</b>	<b>117,818.50</b>	<b>20,819.00</b>	<b>110,856.20</b>	<b>20,631.00</b>	<b>99,501.00</b>	<b>22,876.45</b>	<b>73,098.15</b>		<b>22,319.00</b>	<b>117,784.50</b>

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

FIRE PREVENTION GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
05100 Admin Allocated - Fire Prev		4,119.00		4,200.22		3,850.00		3,509.96		4,102.00	
05101 Mtce of Equipment - Brigades		566.00		566.00		517.00		0.00		566.00	
05102 Mtce of Vehicles & Trailers - Brigades		5,261.00		5,261.00		4,818.00		5,495.06		5,261.00	
05103 Mtce of Land & Buildings - Brigades		1,300.00		1,300.00		1,300.00		757.76		1,300.00	
05104 Clothing & Accessories - Brigades		2,500.00		2,500.00		2,500.00		0.00		2,500.00	
05105 Utilities, Rates - Brigades		4,000.00		3,000.00		2,739.00		1,922.80		4,000.00	
05106 Other Goods & Services - Brigades		1,000.00		1,000.00		913.00		131.50		1,000.00	
05107 Insurances - Brigades		7,496.50		7,496.50		7,495.00		7,784.06		7,496.50	
05108 Plant & Equip. <\$1,000 - Brigades		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05109 Plant & Equip >\$1,000-<\$3,000 - Brigades		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05110 Depreciation - Fire Prevention		33,557.00		33,557.00		30,756.00		17,373.75		33,557.00	
05111 Loss on Disposal of Assets - Fire Prevention		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05112 Fire Services Manager x 4 Shires		20,000.00		20,000.00		15,000.00		11,444.86		20,000.00	
05113 Fire Hydrant Maintenance		2,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00		0.00		2,000.00	
05114 Donation of Vehicles to FESA - Fire Preventi		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	Jobs	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	Jobs	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
05120 Other Income - Fire Prevention	14,819.00		14,819.00		14,816.00		16,687.13		14,819.00		
05121 ESL Admin Fee (from DFES)	4,000.00		4,000.00		4,000.00		4,000.00		4,000.00		
05122 Profit on Disposal of Assets - Fire Prevention	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05123 Grant/Contribution Income Fire Prevention	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>18,819.00</b>	<b>81,799.50</b>	<b>18,819.00</b>	<b>80,880.72</b>	<b>18,816.00</b>	<b>71,888.00</b>	<b>20,687.13</b>	<b>48,419.75</b>	<b>18,819.00</b>	<b>81,782.50</b>	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
05150 Land and Buildings - Fire Prevention		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05151 Plant & Equip - Fire Prevention		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05160 Transfer to Reserves - Fire Prevention		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
05170 Proceeds on Disposal of Assets - Fire Prever	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05171 Realisation on Disposal of Assets - Fire Prev	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05172 Transfer Ex Reserve - Fire Prevention	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	
<b>TOTAL - FIRE PREVENTION</b>	<b>18,819.00</b>	<b>81,799.50</b>	<b>18,819.00</b>	<b>80,880.72</b>	<b>18,816.00</b>	<b>71,888.00</b>	<b>20,687.13</b>	<b>48,419.75</b>	<b>18,819.00</b>	<b>81,782.50</b>	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

ANIMAL CONTROL GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
05200 Admin Allocated - Animal Control		4,119.00		4,200.22		3,850.00		3,509.96		4,102.00	
05201 Pound Maintenance		767.00		767.00		698.00		285.54		767.00	
05202 Ranger Expenses		26,752.00		22,000.00		20,163.00		19,357.78		26,752.00	
05203 Cat/Dog Other Expenses		3,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00		1,378.36		3,000.00	
05205 Depreciation - Animal Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
05220 Fines and Penalties	1,000.00		500.00		451.00		600.00		1,000.00		
05221 Dog Registration Fees	2,000.00		1,250.00		1,144.00		1,245.00		2,000.00		
05222 Pound Maintenance Fees	0.00		0.00		0.00		181.82		0.00		
05223 Cat Act Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05224 Cat Licenses	500.00		250.00		220.00		162.50		500.00		
SUB-TOTAL	3,500.00	34,638.00	2,000.00	28,967.22	1,815.00	26,711.00	2,189.32	24,531.64	3,500.00	34,621.00	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
05250 Land and Buildings - Animal Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - ANIMAL CONTROL	3,500.00	34,638.00	2,000.00	28,967.22	1,815.00	26,711.00	2,189.32	24,531.64	3,500.00	34,621.00	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

OTHER LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
05300 Admin Allocated - Other Law, Order & Public		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05301 Mtce of Equipment - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05302 Mtce of Vehicles & Trailers - SES		986.00		500.00		451.00		0.00		986.00	
05303 Mtce of Land & Buildings - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05304 Clothing & Accessories - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05305 Utilities, Rates - SES		0.00		113.26		99.00		113.26		0.00	
05306 Other Goods & Services - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05307 Insurances - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05308 Plant & Equip <\$1,000 - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05309 Plant & Equip >\$1,000-<\$3,000 - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05310 Crime Prevention Plan		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05311 Depreciation - Oth Law and Order		395.00		395.00		352.00		33.50		395.00	
05312 Loss on Disposal of Asset - Other Law, Orde		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05314 Donation of Vehicles to FESA - Other Law, C		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
05330 Grant Income - Other Law, Order & Public Sa	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05331 FESA Grant Income - SES	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05332 Reimbursements/Contributions - Other Law,	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05333 Profit on Disposal of Assets - Other Law, Orc	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	1,381.00	0.00	1,008.26	0.00	902.00	0.00	146.76	0.00	1,381.00	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
05350 Purchase Plant - Law & Order		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05351 Purchase L & B - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05352 Purchase F & E - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05360 Transfer to Reserve - Other Law, Order & Pu		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
05370 Proceeds on Disposal of Assets - Other Law,	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05371 Realisation on Disposal of Assets - Other La	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05372 Transfer Ex Reserve - Other Law, Order & Pi	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY	0.00	1,381.00	0.00	1,008.26	0.00	902.00	0.00	146.76	0.00	1,381.00	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
Maternal and Infant Health		837.00		837.00		837.00		837.00		837.00	
Preventative Services - Meat Inspection		350.00		350.00		319.00		0.00		350.00	
Preventative Services - Administration & Inspection		66,659.00		49,279.73		45,443.00		33,269.12	▼	66,634.24	
Preventative Services - Pest Control		10,737.00		9,219.17		8,426.00		6,977.68		10,714.44	
Preventative Services - Other		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Health		128,443.00		144,160.65		133,417.00		87,168.41	▼	135,372.24	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
Maternal and Infant Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Preventative Services - Meat Inspection	350.00		350.00		350.00		0.00			350.00	
Preventative Services - Administration & Inspection	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Preventative Services - Pest Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Preventative Services - Other	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Other Health	10,000.00		5,000.00		3,750.00		2,963.20			10,000.00	
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>10,350.00</b>	<b>207,026.00</b>	<b>5,350.00</b>	<b>203,846.55</b>	<b>4,100.00</b>	<b>188,442.00</b>	<b>2,963.20</b>	<b>128,252.21</b>		<b>10,350.00</b>	<b>213,907.92</b>
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
Maternal and Infant Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
Preventative Services - Meat Inspection		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
Preventative Services - Administration & Inspection		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
Preventative Services - Pest Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
Preventative Services - Other		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
Other Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
Maternal and Infant Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Preventative Services - Meat Inspection	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Preventative Services - Administration & Inspection	0.00		190,000.00		0.00		0.00			190,000.00	
Preventative Services - Pest Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Preventative Services - Other	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Other Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>190,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>		<b>190,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY</b>	<b>10,350.00</b>	<b>207,026.00</b>	<b>195,350.00</b>	<b>203,846.55</b>	<b>4,100.00</b>	<b>188,442.00</b>	<b>2,963.20</b>	<b>128,252.21</b>		<b>200,350.00</b>	<b>213,907.92</b>

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

MATERIAL AND INFANT HEALTH GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>													
07100 Admin Allocated - Infant Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
07101 Other Expenses - Maternal and Infant Health		837.00		837.00		837.00		837.00		837.00			
07102 Depreciation - Infant Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>													
07130 Other Income - Maternal and Infant Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	837.00	0.00	837.00	0.00	837.00	0.00	837.00	0.00	837.00	0.00	0.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>													
07150 Furniture and Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>													
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - MATERIAL AND INFANT HEALTH	0.00	837.00	0.00	837.00	0.00	837.00	0.00	837.00	0.00	837.00	0.00	0.00	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - MEAT INSPECTION GL # <b>JOB #</b>	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>													
07300 Other Expenses - Preventative Services		350.00		350.00		319.00		0.00		350.00		350.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>													
07330 Other Income - Preventative Services	350.00		350.00		350.00		0.00		350.00				
SUB-TOTAL	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	319.00	0.00	0.00	350.00	350.00	0.00	0.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>													
07350 Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>													
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - MEAT INSPECTION	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	319.00	0.00	0.00	350.00	350.00	0.00	0.00	



Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - ADMIN & INSPECTION GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
07400 Administration Allocated		6,101.00		6,221.63		5,698.00		5,198.84		6,076.14	
07401 Employee Expenses - EM		4,412.00		4,412.00		4,075.00		91.00		4,412.00	
07402 Accommodation and Meals		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07403 Conference /Training - MDEH		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07404 Vehicle Expenses - MDEH		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07405 Printing and Stationery		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07406 Telephone and Electricity		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07407 Other Expenses - NWHS		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07408 Secretarial Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07409 Statutes and Publications		3,000.00		3,000.00		3,000.00		0.00		3,000.00	
07410 Analytical Expenses		1,500.00		1,500.00		1,375.00		369.75		1,500.00	
07411 Housing Costs Allocated - Prev Svcs Health.		1,646.00		1,646.10		1,507.00		3,261.28		1,646.10	
07412 Less MDEH alloc to Town Plan		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07413 Less MDEH alloc to Building Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07414 Depreciation - Health Inspections		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07415 Loss on Disposal of Asset - Preventative Ser		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07416 External EHO Services		50,000.00		32,500.00		29,788.00		23,693.70		50,000.00	
07420 COVID-19 Expenditure for Recovery/Allocati		0.00		0.00		0.00		654.55		0.00	
<i>Recovered amounts</i>											
07425 COVID-19 Expenditure Recovered/Allocated		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
07430 Other Income - Prev Svcs Admin & Inspectio	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07431 Contributions - Prev Svcs Admin & Inspector	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07432 Profit on Disposal of Assets - Prev Svcs Adm	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	66,659.00	0.00	49,279.73	0.00	45,443.00	0.00	33,269.12	0.00	66,634.24	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
07450 Furniture & Equipment Admin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07452 Fogger		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07453 Transfer to Reserves - Health Admin & Inspe		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07454 Transfer Interest to COVID-19 Reserve - Hez		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
07470 Proceeds on Asset Disposal - Prev Svcs Adr	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07471 Realisation on Asset Disposal - Prev Svcs Ac	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07472 Transfer from Reserves - Health Admin & Ins	0.00		190,000.00		0.00		0.00		190,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	190,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	190,000.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - ADMIN & INSPECTION	0.00	66,659.00	190,000.00	49,279.73	0.00	45,443.00	0.00	33,269.12	190,000.00	66,634.24	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - PEST CONTROL GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
07500 Admin Allocated - Pest Control		5,608.00		5,719.17		5,236.00		4,779.01		5,585.44	
07501 Other Expenses - Pest Control		5,129.00		3,500.00		3,190.00		2,198.67		5,129.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
07530 Other Income - Pest Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	10,737.00	0.00	9,219.17	0.00	8,426.00	0.00	6,977.68	0.00	10,714.44	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - PEST CONTROL	0.00	10,737.00	0.00	9,219.17	0.00	8,426.00	0.00	6,977.68	0.00	10,714.44	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

OTHER HEALTH GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
07700 Admin Allocated - Other Health		14,108.00		14,386.78		13,178.00		12,020.96		14,050.37	
07701 Ambulance/Emergency Services		2,926.00		2,926.00		2,679.00		0.00		2,926.00	
07702 Drs Surgery Maintenance											
<b>B7702 Drs Surgery Maintenance</b>		<b>11,783.00</b>		<b>25,000.00</b>		<b>22,891.00</b>		<b>22,409.09</b>		<b>11,783.00</b>	
07703 Drs Surgery Operating Exp		4,722.00		1,500.00		1,364.00		990.00		4,722.00	
07704 Drs Vehicle Allowance		0.00		10,250.00		9,394.00		7,790.79		0.00	
07705 Drs Surgery Cleaning											
<b>B07705 Drs Surgery Cleaning</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>	
07706 Doctor Office Expenses		31,170.00		31,170.00		28,567.00		3,607.32		31,170.00	
07707 Regn Fees (Medical Board)		4,000.00		4,000.00		4,000.00		0.00		4,000.00	
07708 DO NOT USE Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07709 Housing Costs Allocated - Other Health		5,574.00		5,574.00		5,104.00		4,069.18		5,574.00	
07710 Telephone - Medical Centre		5,000.00		5,000.00		4,576.00		3,638.55		5,000.00	
07711 Other Expenses - Other Health		5,100.00		2,500.00		2,250.00		0.00		5,100.00	
07712 Depreciation - Oth Health		20,693.00		15,000.00		13,750.00		12,623.94		20,693.00	
07713 Loss on Disposal of Assets - Other Health		2,000.00		8,986.87		8,986.00		8,986.87		8,986.87	
07714 Old Hospital Building											
<b>B07714 Old Hospital Buiding Maintenance/Operations</b>		<b>14,367.00</b>		<b>14,367.00</b>		<b>13,178.00</b>		<b>10,031.71</b>		<b>14,367.00</b>	
07715 Salary & Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07716 Superannuation		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07717 Contribution to Mobile Dental Clinic		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07718 RFDS Dental Accommodation		7,000.00		3,500.00		3,500.00		1,000.00		7,000.00	
07719 DO NOT USE - Medicare - Payments Dr Risi		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
07730 Other Income - Other Health	10,000.00		5,000.00		3,750.00		2,963.20		10,000.00		
07731 Grants - Drs House and Surgery	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07732 Profit on Disposal of Assets - Other Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07733 Medicare Receipts	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>10,000.00</b>	<b>128,443.00</b>	<b>5,000.00</b>	<b>144,160.65</b>	<b>3,750.00</b>	<b>133,417.00</b>	<b>2,963.20</b>	<b>87,168.41</b>	<b>10,000.00</b>	<b>135,372.24</b>	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
07451 Plant & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07750 Furniture & Equipment - Other Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07751 Plant & Equipment - Other Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07755 Land & Bldgs - Dr's Surgery Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07760 Land & Blgs - Dr's Residence		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07765 Purchase Pland & Equipment - Doc's Vehicle		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
07761 Transfer from Reserves - Other Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07762 Proceeds on Asset Disposal - Other Health	18,000.00		10,909.09		9,999.00		10,909.09		10,909.09		
07763 Realisation on Asset Disposal - Other Health	(18,000.00)		(10,909.09)		(9,999.00)		(10,909.09)		(10,909.09)		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	
<b>TOTAL - OTHER HEALTH</b>	<b>10,000.00</b>	<b>128,443.00</b>	<b>5,000.00</b>	<b>144,160.65</b>	<b>3,750.00</b>	<b>133,417.00</b>	<b>2,963.20</b>	<b>87,168.41</b>	<b>10,000.00</b>	<b>135,372.24</b>	

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
Other Education		6,119.00		7,200.22		6,600.00		5,290.76		6,102.00	
Care of Families & Children		30,764.00		30,764.00		28,954.00		23,616.75		30,764.00	
Aged & Disabled - Senior Citizens		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Welfare		166,100.47		168,111.11		154,077.00		147,118.23		165,965.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
Other Education	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Care of Families & Children	2,400.00		2,400.00		2,200.00		2,339.90		2,400.00		
Aged & Disabled - Senior Citizens	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Welfare	0.00		7,260.00		6,644.00		6,260.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>2,400.00</b>	<b>202,983.47</b>	<b>9,660.00</b>	<b>206,075.33</b>	<b>8,844.00</b>	<b>189,631.00</b>	<b>8,599.90</b>	<b>176,025.74</b>	<b>2,400.00</b>	<b>202,831.00</b>	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
Other Education		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Care of Families & Children		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Aged & Disabled - Senior Citizens		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
Other Education	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Care of Families & Children	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Aged & Disabled - Senior Citizens	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Welfare	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY</b>	<b>2,400.00</b>	<b>202,983.47</b>	<b>9,660.00</b>	<b>206,075.33</b>	<b>8,844.00</b>	<b>189,631.00</b>	<b>8,599.90</b>	<b>176,025.74</b>	<b>2,400.00</b>	<b>202,831.00</b>	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

OTHER EDUCATION GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
08200 Admin Allocated - Oth Education		4,119.00		4,200.22		3,850.00		3,509.96		4,102.00	
08201 Educ/Officer's Employee Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08202 Educ/ Officer's Insurance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08205 Education - Oth Exp.		2,000.00		3,000.00		2,750.00		1,780.80		2,000.00	
08210 MEA Consultancy		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08212 Old Hospital Expenditure (USE B07714) <span style="color:red">Jobs</span>											
<span style="color:red">B8212 Do Not Use - Use B07714</span>		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08215 Depreciation - Oth Education		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08216 Industry Training Centre Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08220 Ramit Project Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
08230 Other Income - Other Education	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
08231 Contributions/Grants	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
08232 RAMIT Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,119.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>7,200.22</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,600.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,290.76</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,102.00</b>	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
08250 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Ed.		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08251 Transfer to Reserves - Other Education		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
08270 Transfer from Reserve Funds	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	
<b>TOTAL - OTHER EDUCATION</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,119.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>7,200.22</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,600.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,290.76</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,102.00</b>	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

CARE OF FAMILIES & CHILDREN GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>													
08300 Other Expenses - Families & Children		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08301 Building Mtce - Day Care Centre													
B8301 Building Maintenance - Child Care Centre - Old Building		17,220.00		17,220.00		16,386.00		15,655.84		17,220.00			
B8302 Building Mtce - Child Care Centre - Transportable		5,649.00		5,649.00		5,341.00		721.04		5,649.00			
08305 Depreciation - Child Care		7,895.00		7,895.00		7,227.00		7,239.87		7,895.00			
08306 Administration Allocated to Child Care		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>													
08302 Other Income - Care of Families & Children	2,400.00		2,400.00		2,200.00		2,339.90		2,400.00				
SUB-TOTAL	2,400.00	30,764.00	2,400.00	30,764.00	2,200.00	28,954.00	2,339.90	23,616.75	2,400.00	30,764.00	0.00	0.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>													
08350 Furniture & Equipment - Care		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>													
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - CARE OF FAMILIES & CHILDREN	2,400.00	30,764.00	2,400.00	30,764.00	2,200.00	28,954.00	2,339.90	23,616.75	2,400.00	30,764.00	0.00	0.00	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

OTHER WELFARE GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>													
08600 Admin Allocated - Oth Welfare		33,332.00		33,991.37		31,152.00		28,401.28		33,196.53		(135.47)	
08601 Family Counsellor Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08602 Com/Dev Officer Employee Expenses		70,648.73		72,000.00		65,989.00		67,396.62		70,648.73			
08603 Housing Costs Allocated - Other Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08604 Vehicle and Insurance - Oth Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08605 Youth Development Projects		28,850.00		28,850.00		26,444.00		21,625.83		28,850.00			
08606 Youth Centre Other Equipment		9,000.00		9,000.00		8,250.00		904.55		9,000.00			
08607 Youth Officer other exp		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08608 Depreciation - Oth Welfare		7,720.00		7,720.00		7,073.00		7,079.32		7,720.00			
08609 Maintenance - Youth Centre													
08609 Operation & Maintenance Of Youth Centre		16,549.74		16,549.74		15,169.00		21,710.63		16,549.74			
08610 Loss on Disposal of Assets - Other Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08611 Morawa Blue Tree Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08612 Morawa District High School band		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>													
08630 Other Income - Other Welfare	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
08631 Blue Tree Project	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
08660 Grants - Roadwise Youth Safety	0.00		5,260.00		4,818.00		5,260.00		0.00				
08661 Grant Income - Youth Centre	0.00		2,000.00		1,826.00		1,000.00		0.00				
08662 Morawa DHSchool - Brass Band Sponsorshp	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	166,100.47	7,260.00	168,111.11	6,644.00	154,077.00	6,260.00	147,118.23	0.00	165,965.00	0.00	(135.47)	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>													
08650 Furniture & Equip - Other Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08655 Land & Bldgs - Other Welfare													
YC8655 Youth Centre Grant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08656 Plant & Equip Youth Dev. Officer		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08657 Transfer to Reserve - Other Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>													
08670 Proceeds on Asset Disposal - Other Welfare	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
08671 Realisation on Asset Disposal - Other Welfare	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
08672 Transfer from Reserves - Other Welfare	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER WELFARE	0.00	166,100.47	7,260.00	168,111.11	6,644.00	154,077.00	6,260.00	147,118.23	0.00	165,965.00	0.00	(135.47)	

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
Staff Housing		108,909.00		116,592.49		104,561.00		101,376.60		115,003.22	
Other Housing		83,898.00		81,519.04		74,548.00		71,197.14		83,693.36	
Aged Housing		55,335.00		64,552.63		59,974.00		49,153.80		55,335.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
Staff Housing	3,500.00		3,000.00		2,750.00		3,544.84		3,500.00		
Other Housing	42,000.00		35,000.00		32,076.00		29,397.34		42,000.00		
Aged Housing	47,320.00		47,320.00		43,362.00		43,202.82		47,320.00		
SUB-TOTAL	92,820.00	248,142.00	85,320.00	262,664.16	78,188.00	239,083.00	76,145.00	221,727.54	92,820.00	254,031.58	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
Staff Housing		35,201.74		35,201.74		8,296.00		7,271.72		35,201.74	
Other Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Aged Housing		2,452.00		2,452.00		2,233.00		843.61		2,452.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
Staff Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Aged Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	37,653.74	0.00	37,653.74	0.00	10,529.00	0.00	8,115.33	0.00	37,653.74	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	92,820.00	285,795.74	85,320.00	300,317.90	78,188.00	249,612.00	76,145.00	229,842.87	92,820.00	291,685.32	



Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

STAFF HOUSING GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
09100 Admin Allocated - Staff Housing		66,646.00		67,965.49		62,293.00		56,787.01		66,376.22	
09101 Interest on Loan 135		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09102 Maint Staff House Lot 8 (2) Lodge St (Paul Buist)		4,600.00		4,600.00		4,379.00		4,192.57		4,600.00	
09103 Maint Staff House Lot 375 (20) Barnes Street - (S		8,441.00		8,441.00		8,039.00		10,586.77		8,441.00	
09104 Maint Staff House Lot 377 (24) Barnes Street - (S		5,487.00		5,487.00		5,220.00		10,870.88		5,487.00	
09105 Maint Staff House Lot 347 (11) Broad Avenue - (t		17,397.00		17,397.00		16,608.00		8,406.00		17,397.00	
09106 Maint Staff House Lot 350 (17) Broad Avenue - (.		19,249.00		45,000.00		41,217.00		47,920.05		19,249.00	
09107 Maint Staff House Rserve 3931 Oval House - (Ke		4,045.00		4,045.00		3,841.00		4,198.35		4,045.00	
09108 Maint Staff House Lot 372 (7) White Avenue - (Ct		3,240.00		3,240.00		3,102.00		2,080.33		3,240.00	
09109 Maint Staff House Lot 36 (44) Winfield Street (shr		18,737.00		33,000.00		30,206.00		32,914.62		18,737.00	
09110 Maint Staff House Lot 149 (41) Dreghorn Street -		7,934.00		5,000.00		4,532.00		4,215.80		7,934.00	
09111 Maint Staff House 18 A Evans/Richter (Duplex) -		3,994.00		3,994.00		3,813.00		7,552.27		3,994.00	
09112 Maint Staff House Lot 2 (45) Solomon Tce (EMC)		6,275.00		6,275.00		6,013.00		7,160.51		6,275.00	
09113 Maint Staff House 17 Solomon Tce - (Cheryl Waltc		5,046.00		5,046.00		4,819.00		5,077.50		5,046.00	
09114 Maint Staff House 2 Broad (lot 1&2 Milloy Street)		13,781.00		13,781.00		13,160.00		14,136.28		13,781.00	
09115 Maint Staff House 18B Evans St (Duplex) (Graem		3,910.00		7,500.00		6,853.00		9,845.14		3,910.00	
09116 Maint Staff House 41 Solomon Tce Housing Exp		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09117 Maint Staff house 2 Caulfield Street - Swimming l		10,014.00		10,014.00		9,242.00		7,568.40		10,014.00	
09118 Maint Staff house Rental 19 Broad Avenue (Do N		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09119 Main Staff House - 24 Harley Street - (CEO)		5,068.00		5,068.00		4,680.00		6,422.82		5,068.00	
09120 Depreciation - St Housing		48,627.00		48,627.00		44,572.00		44,589.59		48,627.00	
09121 Loss on Disposal of Assets - Staff Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09122 Interest on Loan 136 24 Harley Street		11,919.48		11,919.48		5,959.00		4,446.16		11,919.48	
<i>Recovered amounts</i>											
09199 Less Staff Housing Costs Recovered		(155,501.48)		(189,807.48)		(173,987.00)		(187,594.45)		(149,137.48)	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
09130 Housing Rental Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09131 Reimbursements - Staff Housing	3,000.00		3,000.00		2,750.00		3,544.84		3,000.00		
09132 Reimbursements Income Cnr Evans/Solomon Tc	500.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		500.00		
09133 Contributions - Staff Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	3,500.00	108,909.00	3,000.00	116,592.49	2,750.00	104,561.00	3,544.84	101,376.60	3,500.00	115,003.22	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
09142 Blding Reserve Interest ex Muni		1,689.00		1,689.00		1,540.00		581.09		1,689.00	
09150 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Staff Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09151 Purchase Land & Buildings - Staff Housing											
09152 Transfer to Reserves - Staff Housing		20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		0.00		20,000.00	
09160 Principal Repayments on Loan 135		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09261 Principal Repayments Loan 134		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09263 Principal Loan Repayments Loan 136 24 Harley :		13,512.74		13,512.74		6,756.00		6,690.63		13,512.74	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
09155 Transfer From Building Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09660 Loan Proceeds - Staff Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	35,201.74	0.00	35,201.74	0.00	8,296.00	0.00	7,271.72	0.00	35,201.74	
TOTAL - STAFF HOUSING	3,500.00	144,110.74	3,000.00	151,794.23	2,750.00	112,857.00	3,544.84	108,648.32	3,500.00	150,204.96	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

OTHER HOUSING GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
09200 Administration Allocation - Oth Housing		50,393.00		51,390.04		47,102.00		42,938.31		50,188.36	
09201 Maint Single Units <b>Jobs</b>											
B9201A Operation And Maintenance Of Unit 1 Lot 55 Dreghorn Street		4,174.00		3,000.00		2,706.00		2,473.71		4,174.00	
B9201B Operation And Maintenance Of Unit 2 Lot 55 Dreghorn Street		4,324.00		3,000.00		2,695.00		3,972.80		4,324.00	
B9201C Operation And Maintenance Of Unit 3 Lot 55 Dreghorn Street		4,274.00		4,274.00		3,916.00		4,023.44		4,274.00	
B9203 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
B9204 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
B9205 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
B9206 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09202 Do Not Use - (See 09117) Maint Doc Residence <b>Jobs</b>											
B9207 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09203 Do Not use see 09115 <b>Jobs</b>											
B9202 Do Not Use - See 09115		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09204 Maint Lot 345 Grove Street (GEHA) <b>Jobs</b>											
B9208 Maintenance Lot 345 Grove Street		5,514.00		2,500.00		2,266.00		2,219.53		5,514.00	
09205 Maint Staff House 78 Yewers Avenue (Renee Kir) <b>Jobs</b>											
B9210 Maintenance 78 Yewers Avenue		6,364.00		8,500.00		7,755.00		7,498.90		6,364.00	
09206 Lot 197 (67) Milloy Street		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09207 Rental - 40 Broad Avenue (Use 09115)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09208 Other Expenses - Other Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09209 Maint Doc Residence Waddilove Street <b>Jobs</b>											
B9209 Doc'S Waddilove Street House Mtce		5,574.00		5,574.00		5,105.00		4,069.18		5,574.00	
09220 Loan 138 Interest - Doctor's House		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09221 Loan 133 Interest - GEHA Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		(49.40)		0.00	
09223 Depreciation - Oth Housing		8,855.00		8,855.00		8,107.00		8,119.85		8,855.00	
09224 Loan 134 Interest - 2 Broad St		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<i>Recovered amounts</i>											
09222 Less Other Housing Recovered		(5,574.00)		(5,574.00)		(5,104.00)		(4,069.18)		(5,574.00)	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
09230 Income from Single Units	20,000.00		15,000.00		13,750.00		13,566.00		20,000.00		
09231 Income from 18B Evans/Richter (Duplex)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09232 Income from Lot 345 Grove Street (GEHA)	22,000.00		20,000.00		18,326.00		15,831.34		22,000.00		
09233 Income from Lot 78 Yewers	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09234 Income from Doctors Residence	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09235 Rental 18A Evans Street	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>42,000.00</b>	<b>83,898.00</b>	<b>35,000.00</b>	<b>81,519.04</b>	<b>32,076.00</b>	<b>74,548.00</b>	<b>29,397.34</b>	<b>71,197.14</b>	<b>42,000.00</b>	<b>83,693.36</b>	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
09250 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09251 Purchase Land & Buildings - Other Housing <b>Jobs</b>											
09260 Principal Repayments Loan 133		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09262 Principal Loan Repayments Loan 138 Doctor's H		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	
<b>TOTAL - OTHER HOUSING</b>	<b>42,000.00</b>	<b>83,898.00</b>	<b>35,000.00</b>	<b>81,519.04</b>	<b>32,076.00</b>	<b>74,548.00</b>	<b>29,397.34</b>	<b>71,197.14</b>	<b>42,000.00</b>	<b>83,693.36</b>	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

AGED HOUSING GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
09301	AGED HOUSING CONSTRUCTION (not Council										
	B09301 **Do Not Use**Aged Care S/Be B09351	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
09302	Aged Housing Salaries & Wages	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
09303	Aged Housing Superannuation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
09304	Aged Housing Workers Compensation Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
09331	Aged Care Units Operations										
	B09301 Unit 1 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Operations	2,036.00	2,036.00	1,925.00	414.70	2,036.00	2,036.00	2,036.00	2,036.00	2,036.00	
	B09302 Unit 2 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Operations	2,036.00	2,036.00	1,925.00	414.70	2,036.00	2,036.00	2,036.00	2,036.00	2,036.00	
	B09303 Unit 3 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Operations	4,536.00	4,536.00	4,305.00	555.86	4,536.00	4,536.00	4,536.00	4,536.00	4,536.00	
	B09304 Unit 4 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Operations	2,037.00	2,037.00	1,926.00	414.70	2,037.00	2,037.00	2,037.00	2,037.00	2,037.00	
	B09305 Unit 5 - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations	2,039.00	2,039.00	1,926.00	445.50	2,039.00	2,039.00	2,039.00	2,039.00	2,039.00	
	B09306 Unit 6 - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations	2,039.00	2,039.00	1,926.00	785.13	2,039.00	2,039.00	2,039.00	2,039.00	2,039.00	
	B09307 Unit 7 - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations	2,039.00	2,039.00	1,926.00	778.07	2,039.00	2,039.00	2,039.00	2,039.00	2,039.00	
	B09308 Unit 8 - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations	2,039.00	2,039.00	1,926.00	765.69	2,039.00	2,039.00	2,039.00	2,039.00	2,039.00	
	B09309 Unit 9 - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations	2,041.00	2,041.00	1,928.00	1,481.19	2,041.00	2,041.00	2,041.00	2,041.00	2,041.00	
	B09320 Common - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations	1,000.00	5,516.01	5,049.00	5,751.97	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	
09332	Reimbursements - Aged Persons Units	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
09333	Aged Care Units Maintenance										
	BM9301 Unit 1 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance	1,378.00	1,378.00	1,288.00	1,313.85	1,378.00	1,378.00	1,378.00	1,378.00	1,378.00	
	BM9302 Unit 2 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance	1,378.00	1,378.00	1,288.00	1,351.33	1,378.00	1,378.00	1,378.00	1,378.00	1,378.00	
	BM9303 Unit 3 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance	1,378.00	6,079.62	5,555.00	6,176.46	1,378.00	1,378.00	1,378.00	1,378.00	1,378.00	
	BM9304 Unit 4 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance	1,778.00	1,778.00	1,667.00	811.53	1,778.00	1,778.00	1,778.00	1,778.00	1,778.00	
	BM9305 Unit 5 - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance	1,728.00	1,728.00	1,622.00	792.50	1,728.00	1,728.00	1,728.00	1,728.00	1,728.00	
	BM9306 Unit 6 - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance	978.00	978.00	907.00	978.00	978.00	978.00	978.00	978.00	978.00	
	BM9307 Unit 7 - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance	1,128.00	1,128.00	1,042.00	337.05	1,128.00	1,128.00	1,128.00	1,128.00	1,128.00	
	BM9308 Unit 8 - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance	978.00	978.00	907.00	401.33	978.00	978.00	978.00	978.00	978.00	
	BM9309 Unit 9 - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance	978.00	978.00	907.00	226.90	978.00	978.00	978.00	978.00	978.00	
	BM9320 Common - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance	2,463.00	2,463.00	2,319.00	4,783.75	2,463.00	2,463.00	2,463.00	2,463.00	2,463.00	
09350	Depreciation - Aged Housing	19,328.00	19,328.00	17,710.00	17,925.29	19,328.00	19,328.00	19,328.00	19,328.00	19,328.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
09330	Grants/Contributions Aged Care	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
09335	Aged Care Unit 1 Income	7,000.00	7,000.00	6,413.00	7,217.76	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	
09336	Aged Care Unit 2 Income	5,800.00	5,800.00	5,313.00	4,906.00	5,800.00	5,800.00	5,800.00	5,800.00	5,800.00	
09337	Aged Care Unit 3 Income	7,000.00	7,000.00	6,413.00	5,060.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	
09338	Aged Care Unit 4 Income	6,720.00	6,720.00	6,160.00	5,600.00	6,720.00	6,720.00	6,720.00	6,720.00	6,720.00	
09339	Aged Care Unit 5 Income	7,800.00	7,800.00	7,150.00	6,600.00	7,800.00	7,800.00	7,800.00	7,800.00	7,800.00	
09340	Aged Care Unit 6 Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,226.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
09341	Aged Care Unit 7 Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
09342	Aged Care Unit 8 Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
09343	Aged Care Unit 9 Income	13,000.00	13,000.00	11,913.00	12,592.86	13,000.00	13,000.00	13,000.00	13,000.00	13,000.00	
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>47,320.00</b>	<b>55,335.00</b>	<b>47,320.00</b>	<b>64,552.63</b>	<b>43,362.00</b>	<b>59,974.00</b>	<b>43,202.82</b>	<b>49,153.80</b>	<b>47,320.00</b>	<b>55,335.00</b>
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
09351	Purchase Land & Buildings - Aged Housing										
09352	Transfer to Shire Aged Housing Reserve - units 6	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
09353	Trsfr Interest to Shire Aged Housing Reserve - ur	170.00	170.00	154.00	58.51	170.00	170.00	170.00	170.00	170.00	
09354	Transfer to J/V Aged Housing Reserve - ex MCC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
09355	Trsfr Interest to J/V Aged Housing Reserve - ex N	1,266.00	1,016.00	924.00	435.50	1,266.00	1,266.00	1,266.00	1,266.00	1,266.00	
09356	Trsfr to Shire Aged Housing Reserve - Unit 5	0.00	0.00	0.00	349.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
09357	Tsfr Interest to Shire Aged Housing Reserve - Un	1,016.00	1,266.00	1,155.00	0.00	1,016.00	1,016.00	1,016.00	1,016.00	1,016.00	
09358	Purchase Land - Aged housing										
	B09345 Lots 558 & 559 Yewers Street	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

AGED HOUSING GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
09370 Transfer from Shire Aged Housing Reserve - Unit	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09371 Transfer from J/V Aged Housing Reserve - ex MC	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09372 Transfer from Aged Housing Reserve - Unit 5	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	2,452.00	0.00	2,452.00	0.00	2,233.00	0.00	843.61	0.00	2,452.00	
TOTAL - AGED HOUSING	47,320.00	57,787.00	47,320.00	67,004.63	43,362.00	62,207.00	43,202.82	49,997.41	47,320.00	57,787.00	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
Sanitation - Household Refuse		193,365.00		203,028.75		186,369.00		182,689.08		203,230.69	
Sanitation - Other		111,690.00		124,484.25		117,111.00		91,844.79	▼	124,193.28	
Sewerage		138,884.00		139,026.10		127,787.00		141,400.48	▲	138,855.05	
Urban Stormwater Drainage		9,723.00		9,723.00		9,261.00		0.00		9,723.00	
Protection Of Environment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Town Planning & Regional Development		34,974.00		32,793.42		30,105.00		16,184.22	▼	34,908.36	
Other Community Amenities		157,250.54		132,393.90		124,772.00		87,243.85	▼	143,236.03	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
Sanitation - Household Refuse	105,095.00		104,345.00		104,228.00		102,645.83			104,345.00	
Sanitation - Other	73,981.00		67,741.52		67,605.00		66,383.81			67,741.52	
Sewerage	257,501.37		262,246.90		261,246.00		258,460.81			257,501.37	
Urban Stormwater Drainage	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Protection Of Environment	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Town Planning & Regional Development	3,000.00		1,500.00		1,375.00		3,911.40			3,000.00	
Other Community Amenities	86,400.00		84,700.00		77,616.00		83,152.03			86,400.00	
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>525,977.37</b>	<b>645,886.54</b>	<b>520,533.42</b>	<b>641,449.42</b>	<b>512,070.00</b>	<b>595,405.00</b>	<b>514,553.88</b>	<b>519,362.42</b>		<b>518,987.89</b>	<b>654,146.41</b>
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
Sanitation - Household Refuse		5,000.00		4,000.00		4,000.00		0.00			5,000.00
Sanitation - Other		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
Sewerage		129,441.00		102,441.00		52,070.00		25,429.24	▼		129,441.00
Urban Stormwater Drainage		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
Protection Of Environment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
Town Planning & Regional Development		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
Other Community Amenities		130,000.00		128,000.00		118,576.00		112,403.99			130,000.00
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
Sanitation - Household Refuse	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Sanitation - Other	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Sewerage	75,000.00		75,000.00		68,750.00		0.00		▼	75,000.00	
Urban Stormwater Drainage	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Protection Of Environment	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Town Planning & Regional Development	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Other Community Amenities	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>75,000.00</b>	<b>264,441.00</b>	<b>75,000.00</b>	<b>234,441.00</b>	<b>68,750.00</b>	<b>174,646.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>137,833.23</b>		<b>75,000.00</b>	<b>264,441.00</b>
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY</b>	<b>600,977.37</b>	<b>910,327.54</b>	<b>595,533.42</b>	<b>875,890.42</b>	<b>580,820.00</b>	<b>770,051.00</b>	<b>514,553.88</b>	<b>657,195.65</b>		<b>593,987.89</b>	<b>918,587.41</b>

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
10100 Administration Allocation - Sanitation		33,215.00		33,872.75		31,042.00		28,302.52		33,080.69	
10101 Domestic Refuse Collection		30,000.00		30,000.00		27,685.00		24,382.92		30,000.00	
10102 Tip Maintenance Costs											
10102 Tip Maintenance Costs - Morawa		35,994.00		40,000.00		36,652.00		46,359.77		35,994.00	
10103 Tip Maintenance - Gulta		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10104 Tip Maintenance - Canna		10,000.00		5,000.00		4,565.00		4,480.43		10,000.00	
10103 Tip Maintenance - Gulta		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10104 Tip Maintenance - Canna		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10105 Street Bins Collected		5,000.00		5,000.00		4,576.00		3,212.84		5,000.00	
10106 Purchase bins for Resale		1,500.00		1,500.00		1,500.00		0.00		1,500.00	
10107 Depreciation - Sanitation Refuse		10,740.00		10,740.00		9,845.00		9,960.36		10,740.00	
10108 Salaries & Wages - Sanitation-H/Hold Refuse		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10109 Superannuation - Sanitation-H/Hold Refuse		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10110 Refuse/Transfer Stn Office Maintenance		1,916.00		1,916.00		1,754.00		1,263.87		1,916.00	
10111 Housing Costs Allocated - Sanitation Household		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10112 External Refuse Services (MEEDAC)		65,000.00		75,000.00		68,750.00		64,726.37		75,000.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
10130 Domestic Rubbish Collection Charges	103,095.00		103,095.00		103,095.00		102,489.47		103,095.00		
10131 Sale of Bins	1,000.00		1,000.00		913.00		90.91		1,000.00		
10132 Refuse Site Dumping Charges	1,000.00		250.00		220.00		65.45		250.00		
10133 Contribution Income - Sanitation Household I	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	105,095.00	193,365.00	104,345.00	203,028.75	104,228.00	186,369.00	102,645.83	182,689.08	104,345.00	203,230.69	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
10150 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Sanitation - H		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10151 Infrastructure Other - Sanitation Household F											
10152 Transfer to Reserve ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10153 Transfer Interest to Reserve ex Muni (Refuse		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10154 PURCHASE BUILDINGS - SANITATION - HC											
B10154 Refuse Transfer Station - Canna		5,000.00		4,000.00		4,000.00		0.00		5,000.00	
10155 PURCHASE LAND - SANITATION - HOUSEH											
B10155 Purchase Land For New Waste Site		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
10140 Transfer ex Reserve funds	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	
TOTAL - SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE	105,095.00	198,365.00	104,345.00	207,028.75	104,228.00	190,369.00	102,645.83	182,689.08	104,345.00	208,230.69	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

SANITATION - OTHER GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
10200 Administration Allocated - Oth Sanitation		12,202.00		12,443.25		11,396.00		10,396.31		12,152.28	
10201 Drummuster Expenses		2,663.00		2,663.00		1,995.00		0.00		2,663.00	
10202 Commercial Refuse Collection		40,000.00		35,000.00		32,076.00		32,285.63		35,000.00	
10203 Town Clean Day/s		5,450.00		12,500.00		11,451.00		10,746.23		12,500.00	
10204 Litter Control Expenses - Other		9,497.00		20,000.00		18,315.00		18,431.62		20,000.00	
10205 Waste Management Strategy		41,878.00		41,878.00		41,878.00		19,985.00		41,878.00	
10206 Cardboard Bailing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
10230 Income Relating to Drummuster & Sale of Sc	1,000.00		1,000.00		913.00		142.29		1,000.00		
10231 Commercial Rubbish Collection Charges	71,981.00		66,176.07		66,176.00		66,176.07		66,176.07		
10232 Waste Levy	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10233 Refuse Charges - Transfer Station	0.00		65.45		65.00		65.45		65.45		
10234 Grant Income - Waste Management Project	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10235 Reimbursements - Sanitation	1,000.00		500.00		451.00		0.00		500.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>73,981.00</b>	<b>111,690.00</b>	<b>67,741.52</b>	<b>124,484.25</b>	<b>67,605.00</b>	<b>117,111.00</b>	<b>66,383.81</b>	<b>91,844.79</b>	<b>67,741.52</b>	<b>124,193.28</b>	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
10250 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Sanitation - O		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	
<b>TOTAL - SANITATION - OTHER</b>	<b>73,981.00</b>	<b>111,690.00</b>	<b>67,741.52</b>	<b>124,484.25</b>	<b>67,605.00</b>	<b>117,111.00</b>	<b>66,383.81</b>	<b>91,844.79</b>	<b>67,741.52</b>	<b>124,193.28</b>	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

SEWERAGE GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
10300 Administration Allocated - Sewerage		7,173.00		7,315.10		6,699.00		6,112.39		7,144.05	
10301 Sewerage Scheme Maintenance											
B10301 Sewerage Scheme Maintenance		63,767.00		63,767.00		58,806.00		71,814.20		63,767.00	
10302 Sewerage Audit & License Fees		0.00		0.00		0.00		811.47		0.00	
10303 Depreciation - Sewerage		67,944.00		67,944.00		62,282.00		62,662.42		67,944.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
10330 Vacant Land Sewerage Fees	8,754.00		8,754.00		8,754.00		8,754.32		8,754.00		
10331 Mining Sewerage Fees	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10332 First Major Fixed Sewerage Fees (Non Rate)	10,571.00		12,000.00		11,000.00		9,610.00		10,571.00		
10333 Additional Major Fixture Sewerage Fees (Non Rate)	38,916.00		38,916.00		38,916.00		38,916.00		38,916.00		
10334 Residential Sewerage Fees	162,409.37		163,050.90		163,050.00		161,654.46		162,409.37		
10335 Commercial Sewerage Fees	36,851.00		36,851.00		36,851.00		36,851.03		36,851.00		
10336 Grant Income Sewerage	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10337 Liquid Waste Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10338 Contributions to Sewerage	0.00		2,675.00		2,675.00		2,675.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	257,501.37	138,884.00	262,246.90	139,026.10	261,246.00	127,787.00	258,460.81	141,400.48	257,501.37	138,855.05	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
10304 Transfer reserve interest ex muni (Sewerage)		4,441.00		4,441.00		4,070.00		1,527.61		4,441.00	
10314 Transfer to Reserve - Sewerage		50,000.00		50,000.00		0.00		0.00		50,000.00	
10324 Sewerage Upgrade (DO NOT USE - SEE 10)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10325 Sewerage Upgrade		75,000.00		48,000.00		48,000.00		23,901.63	▼	75,000.00	
10350 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Sewerage		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
10340 TRANSFERS EX RESERVE	75,000.00		75,000.00		68,750.00		0.00		▼	75,000.00	
SUB-TOTAL	75,000.00	129,441.00	75,000.00	102,441.00	68,750.00	52,070.00	0.00	25,429.24		75,000.00	129,441.00
TOTAL - SEWERAGE	332,501.37	268,325.00	337,246.90	241,467.10	329,996.00	179,857.00	258,460.81	166,829.72		332,501.37	268,296.05



Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
10400 Expenses Relating to Urban Stormwater Drainage		9,723.00		9,723.00		9,261.00		0.00		9,723.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
10401 Income Relating to Urban Stormwater Drainage	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	9,723.00	0.00	9,723.00	0.00	9,261.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,723.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
10450 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Urban Stormwater Drainage		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE	0.00	9,723.00	0.00	9,723.00	0.00	9,261.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,723.00	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
10600 Administration Allocated - T Planning		16,148.00		16,467.42		15,092.00		13,759.30		16,082.36	
10601 Scheme Review - T Planning		0.00		0.00		0.00		2,242.92		0.00	
10602 Other Expenses - T Planning		10,000.00		7,500.00		6,875.00		0.00		10,000.00	
10603 Expenses Allocated from Health - T Planning		8,826.00		8,826.00		8,138.00		182.00		8,826.00	
10604 Super Towns Planning Expenditure											
ST001 Morawa Supertown Local Planning Strategy		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
ST002 Morawa Supertown Town Centre Urban Desi		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
ST003 Morawa Supertown Omnibus Scheme Amen		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
10630 Income Relating to Town Planning & Region:	3,000.00		1,500.00		1,375.00		3,911.40		3,000.00		
10631 Super Towns Planning Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	3,000.00	34,974.00	1,500.00	32,793.42	1,375.00	30,105.00	3,911.40	16,184.22	3,000.00	34,908.36	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
10650 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Town Plar		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10651 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Town Plannin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT	3,000.00	34,974.00	1,500.00	32,793.42	1,375.00	30,105.00	3,911.40	16,184.22	3,000.00	34,908.36	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
10700 Administration Allocated - Oth Comm Amen		21,655.00		22,084.03		20,240.00		18,451.89		21,567.63	
10701 Expenses Relating to Community Street Stal		6,610.83		3,500.00		3,201.00		901.86		3,500.00	
10702 Maintenance - Public Conveniences - New A Jobs											
B10702 Maintenance - Public Conveniences		31,358.53		20,000.00		18,304.00		17,168.31		31,358.53	
10703 Maintenance - Public Conveniences - Info Bc		14,732.18		14,732.18		14,034.00		1,350.71 ▼		14,732.18	
10704 Operation of Cemetery Jobs											
B10704 Operation Of Cemeteries		19,000.00		19,000.00		17,511.00		26,396.11		19,000.00	
10705 Canna Toilets Maintenance Jobs											
B10705 Canna Toilets Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		278.96		0.00	
10706 Vacant Town Land Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10707 Deep Drainage & Other NRM Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10708 Hairdressing Salon Expenditure		4,994.00		4,994.00		4,532.00		2,658.27		4,994.00	
10709 Frosty's Yard Expenditure		1,986.00		1,500.00		1,353.00		591.90		1,500.00	
10710 39 Solomon Terrace		450.00		450.00		407.00		643.25		450.00	
10711 Gutha Dam Repairs		2,308.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10712 Canna Dam Repairs		3,936.00		0.00		0.00		1,557.31		0.00	
10713 Second Hand Shop		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10714 Community Bus Expenses		7,423.00		3,000.00		2,750.00		745.91		3,000.00	
10715 Old Railway Building Jobs											
B10715 Old Railway Building Maintenance		1,891.00		1,891.00		1,891.00		913.07		1,891.00	
10716 Depreciation - Other Community Services		7,906.00		7,906.00		7,238.00		7,249.61		7,906.00	
10717 Morawa Heritage Inventory		25,000.00		25,000.00		25,000.00		0.00 ▼		25,000.00	
10718 Bond Refund - Community Bus Hire		0.00		300.00		275.00		300.00		300.00	
10720 Loss on Disposal of Assets - Other Commu		8,000.00		8,036.69		8,036.00		8,036.69		8,036.69	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
10730 Burial Fees	2,000.00		2,000.00		1,826.00		927.28		2,000.00		
10731 Niche/Monument Fees	200.00		200.00		176.00		154.55		200.00		
10732 Reimbursements/Contributions - Other Comr	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10733 Hair Dresser Property Income	1,500.00		1,500.00		1,375.00		1,865.65		1,500.00		
10734 Frosty's Yard Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10735 Community Bus Income	2,700.00		1,000.00		913.00		204.55		2,700.00		
10736 Old Railway Building Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10737 Grant Income for Gutha Dam	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10738 Bond - Community Bus Hire	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10740 Grants - Gutha and Canna Dams	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10741 Grants/Contributions	80,000.00		80,000.00		73,326.00		80,000.00		80,000.00		
10742 Profit on Disposal of Assets - Other Commu	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
37325 Grant Income - R4R	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	86,400.00	157,250.54	84,700.00	132,393.90	77,616.00	124,772.00	83,152.03	87,243.85	86,400.00	143,236.03	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
10750 Purchase Land & Buildings - Other Commu Jobs											
B1075 Canna Toilets - Capital Exp.Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
B10750 Cemetery Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10751 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Other Commu		115,000.00		113,000.00		103,576.00		112,403.99		115,000.00	
10752 Infrastructure Other - Other Community Ame		15,000.00		15,000.00		15,000.00		0.00 ▼		15,000.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
10770 Transfer from Reserves - Other Community /	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10771 Proceeds on Asset Disposal - Other Commu	5,000.00		4,545.45		4,158.00		4,545.45		4,545.45		
10772 Realisation of Asset Disposal - Other Commu	(5,000.00)		(4,545.45)		(4,158.00)		(4,545.45)		(4,545.45)		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	130,000.00	0.00	128,000.00	0.00	118,576.00	0.00	112,403.99	0.00	130,000.00	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES GL# JOB#	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
TOTAL - OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES	86,400.00	287,250.54	84,700.00	260,393.90	77,616.00	243,348.00	83,152.03	199,647.84	86,400.00	273,236.03	

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
Public Halls & Civic Centres		154,252.70		155,072.68		144,170.00		132,626.05		154,084.86	
Swimming Areas and Beaches		344,358.23		319,791.86		293,516.00		308,113.12		344,188.23	
Other Recreation & Sport		760,281.70		915,766.07		839,981.00		876,285.87		760,056.79	
Television and Rebroadcasting		3,186.00		1,500.00		1,353.00		1,320.00		1,500.00	
Libraries		27,135.00		27,244.20		24,948.00		22,684.34		26,662.09	
Other Culture		67,575.00		69,200.87		54,554.00		46,209.63		67,475.55	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
Public Halls & Civic Centres	2,000.00		2,000.00		1,826.00		909.09		2,000.00		
Swimming Areas and Beaches	20,000.00		24,359.00		22,297.00		26,281.80		20,000.00		
Other Recreation & Sport	15,116.00		13,150.00		12,045.00		13,748.19		15,116.00		
Television and Rebroadcasting	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Libraries	200.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		200.00		
Other Culture	20,000.00		22,000.00		1,826.00		2,000.00		20,000.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>57,316.00</b>	<b>1,356,788.63</b>	<b>61,509.00</b>	<b>1,488,575.68</b>	<b>37,994.00</b>	<b>1,358,522.00</b>	<b>42,939.08</b>	<b>1,387,239.01</b>	<b>57,316.00</b>	<b>1,353,967.52</b>	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
Public Halls & Civic Centres		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Swimming Areas and Beaches		20,729.00		30,729.00		9,823.00		16,301.42		20,729.00	
Other Recreation & Sport		103,050.00		110,000.00		110,000.00		85,221.48 ▼		103,050.00	
Television and Rebroadcasting		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Libraries		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Culture		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
Public Halls & Civic Centres	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Swimming Areas and Beaches	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Recreation & Sport	33,050.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Television and Rebroadcasting	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Libraries	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Culture	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>33,050.00</b>	<b>123,779.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>140,729.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>119,823.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>101,522.90</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>123,779.00</b>	
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY</b>	<b>90,366.00</b>	<b>1,480,567.63</b>	<b>61,509.00</b>	<b>1,629,304.68</b>	<b>37,994.00</b>	<b>1,478,345.00</b>	<b>42,939.08</b>	<b>1,488,761.91</b>	<b>57,316.00</b>	<b>1,477,746.52</b>	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

PUBLIC HALLS & CIVIC CENTRES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
11100 Administration Allocated - Halls		41,424.00		42,243.98		38,720.00		35,296.25		41,256.16	
11101 Maintenance - Gutha Hall											
B11101 Operation & Maintenance Of Gutha Hall		15,813.22		15,813.22		15,052.00		6,808.81		15,813.22	
B11102 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11102 Maintenance - Morawa Hall & Old Shire Buik											
B11103 Maintenance - Morawa Hall & Old Shire Buik		40,192.48		40,192.48		38,313.00		33,852.01		40,192.48	
11104 Depreciation - Public Halls		56,823.00		56,823.00		52,085.00		56,668.98		56,823.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
11130 Income Relating to Public Halls & Civic Cent	2,000.00		2,000.00		1,826.00		909.09		2,000.00		
11131 Public Halls Liquor Surcharge	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11140 Grants	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	2,000.00	154,252.70	2,000.00	155,072.68	1,826.00	144,170.00	909.09	132,626.05	2,000.00	154,084.86	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
11150 Purchase Land & Buildings - Public Halls & C											
B1 Town Hall & Old Chambers		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
B11150 Town Hall Kitchen Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11151 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Public Hal		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
11170 Transfer From Reserves - Public Halls & Civi	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PUBLIC HALLS & CIVIC CENTRES	2,000.00	154,252.70	2,000.00	155,072.68	1,826.00	144,170.00	909.09	132,626.05	2,000.00	154,084.86	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>												
11200	Administration Allocated - Swimming Pool		42,003.00		42,834.63		39,259.00		35,790.26		41,833.00	
11201	Employee Expenses - Swimming Pool		72,101.23		72,101.23		66,531.00		67,716.01		72,101.23	
11202	Trainee Expenses - Swimming Pool		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11203	Salary Sacrifice Housing - Swimming Pool		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11204	Housing Costs Allocated - Swimming Pool		10,014.00		10,014.00		9,174.00		7,568.40		10,014.00	
11205	Maintenance - Swimming Pool											
	<b>B11205 Maintenance - Swimming Pool</b>		<b>125,398.00</b>		<b>100,000.00</b>		<b>91,630.00</b>		<b>111,239.75</b>		<b>125,398.00</b>	
11206	Depreciation - Swimming Pool		91,342.00		91,342.00		83,721.00		83,665.86		91,342.00	
11207	Other Expenses - Swimming Areas		3,500.00		3,500.00		3,201.00		2,132.84		3,500.00	
11208	Swimming Pool - Mtce Insurance Claim											
	<b>B11208 Swimming Pool Mtce (Insurance Claim)</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>	
11209	Loss on Disposal of Assets - Swimming Area		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>												
11230	Swimming Pool Subsidy	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11231	Swimming Pool Admissions	20,000.00		13,000.00		11,913.00		14,922.71		20,000.00		
11260	Other Income- Swimming Pool	0.00		11,359.00		10,384.00		11,359.09		0.00		
11261	Grant Income - Swimming Areas	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11262	Grant Income - Swimming Pool	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		20,000.00	344,358.23	24,359.00	319,791.86	22,297.00	293,516.00	26,281.80	308,113.12	20,000.00	344,188.23	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
11250	Purchase Land & Buildings - Swimming Area											
11251	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Swimming		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11252	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Swimming Ar		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11253	Infrastructure Other - Swimming Areas											
	<b>I11254 Swimming Pool Filtration System</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>	
	<b>I11255 Swimming Pool Bowls (Adults/Childrens Pools) - Contract</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>	
	<b>I11256 Swimming Pool Bowls (Adults/Childrens Pools) - Grant Expenses</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>	
	<b>I11257 Swimming Pool Bowls (Adults/Childrens Pools) - Shire Expenses</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>	
	<b>I11258 Swimming Pool Diving Blocks</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>	
11271	Transfer to Reserve - Swimming Areas		20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		0.00		20,000.00	
11272	Transfer Interest to Swimming Pool Reserve		729.00		729.00		660.00		0.00		729.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>												
11270	Transfer from Reserve - Swimming Areas	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	20,729.00	0.00	30,729.00	0.00	9,823.00	0.00	16,301.42	0.00	20,729.00	
TOTAL - SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES		20,000.00	365,087.23	24,359.00	350,520.86	22,297.00	303,339.00	26,281.80	324,414.54	20,000.00	364,917.23	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

OTHER RECREATION & SPORT GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>												
11300	Administration Allocated - Oth Rec & Sport		55,508.00		56,606.76		51,887.00		47,297.58		55,283.09	
11301	Maintenance - Golf and Bowling Club		6,229.00		6,229.00		5,738.00		6,221.30		6,229.00	
11302	Maintenance - Parks & Reserves	Jobs										
	B11302 Maintenance - Parks & Reserves (Use B11365)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B11305 Harris Park		7,819.00		30,000.00		27,467.00		51,379.52		7,819.00	
	B11310 Jubilee Park		9,755.00		10,000.00		9,141.00		7,752.73		9,755.00	
	B11315 Koolanooka Springs Reserve		4,871.00		10,000.00		9,141.00		9,100.75		4,871.00	
	B11320 Lions Park & Playground		7,351.00		9,000.00		8,228.00		12,259.52		7,351.00	
	B11325 Pioneer Park		17,298.00		20,000.00		18,304.00		27,760.31		17,298.00	
	B11330 Prater Park		5,250.00		4,000.00		3,652.00		5,953.06		5,250.00	
	B11335 Rsl Memorial Park		10,289.00		7,500.00		6,853.00		7,772.73		10,289.00	
	B11340 Winfield Street Gardens / Town Centre Reserve		56,876.00		56,876.00		52,466.00		68,951.23		56,876.00	
	B11345 Entrance Stairways		3,303.00		3,303.00		3,026.00		3,917.14		3,303.00	
	B11350 Wildflower Park		4,187.00		7,500.00		6,842.00		10,983.99		4,187.00	
	B11355 Information Bay Gardens		6,950.00		5,000.00		4,565.00		1,263.79		6,950.00	
	B11360 Town Dam & Reticulation		5,567.00		10,000.00		9,130.00		12,959.08		5,567.00	
	B11365 Paths, Verges & Other Reserves Maintenance		46,263.85		140,000.00		128,304.00		155,245.13		46,263.85	
	B11366 Water Tank - Waddilove Road		1,131.00		1,500.00		1,353.00		1,023.11		1,131.00	
	B11367 Skatepark Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11303	Maintenance - Sport & Rec Ovals & Buildings	Jobs										
	B11303 Maintenance - Sport & Rec Ovals & Buildings (Use B11395)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B11370 Oval / Recreation Grounds		93,321.00		110,000.00		100,804.00		100,219.66		93,321.00	
	B11375 Go Kart Reserve		1,179.00		1,179.00		1,080.00		79.87		1,179.00	
	B11380 Hockey Field Maintenance		13,851.00		13,851.00		12,757.00		8,144.23		13,851.00	
	B11385 Pony Club Yard		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B11390 Sports Complex (Recreation Centre)		40,061.54		50,000.00		45,804.00		43,723.54		40,061.54	
	B11395 Oval Buildings		55,996.48		55,996.48		51,643.00		37,067.30		55,996.48	
11305	Maintenance - Pony Club Grounds	Jobs										
	B11386 Pony Club Yards Maintenance		3,030.00		3,030.00		2,764.00		0.00		3,030.00	
11306	Maintenance - Recreation Centre	Jobs										
	B11306 Maintenance - Recreation Centre		33,565.83		33,565.83		30,960.00		7,532.05		33,565.83	
11307	CSRFF Grant Shire Contribution (Exp)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11308	Depreciation - Oth Rec & Sport		270,629.00		270,629.00		248,072.00		249,678.25		270,629.00	
11309	Other Expenses - Other Rec & Sport		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11310	Bond Refunds (Hall/Rec & Oval Hire)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11311	Regional Project Officer Contribution		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>												
11330	Other Income - Oth Recreation & Sport		500.00		650.00		594.00		563.64		500.00	
11331	Oval and Facilities Levies & Hire Fees		14,616.00		12,500.00		11,451.00		13,134.55		14,616.00	
11332	Grant Income - Other Rec & Sport		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11370	Reimbursements Sport/Rec		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11371	Contribution Income - Oth Recreation & Sport		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11372	Bonds Hall/Rec & Oval Hire Receipts		0.00		0.00		0.00		50.00		0.00	
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>			15,116.00	760,281.70	13,150.00	915,766.07	12,045.00	839,981.00	13,748.19	876,285.87	15,116.00	760,056.79
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
11350	Purchase Buildings - Other Recreation & Sport	Jobs										
11351	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Recreation & Sport		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11352	Reserve Interest ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		250.93		0.00	
11353	Transfer to Sportsground Complex Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11354	Purchases Plant & Equip		33,050.00		40,000.00		40,000.00		34,902.68		33,050.00	
11356	Transfer to Unspent Grants/Contributions Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11358	Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	Jobs										
	B11358 Parks & Gardens Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		563.96		0.00	
	B1358 Purchase Infrastructure Parks & Gardens		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11359	Infrastructure Other - Other Rec & Sport	Jobs										
	I11301 Bowling Club Lighting		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I11302 Skate Park Cctv Cameras		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	



Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

OTHER RECREATION & SPORT GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
11361 Acquisition of Land		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11362 Infrastructure - Playground Equipment											
B11362 Purchase Playground Equipment		70,000.00		70,000.00		70,000.00		49,503.91		70,000.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
11355 Proceeds from Disposal of Assets - Other Rec & Sport	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11357 Realisation on Asset Disposal - Other Rec & Sport	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11360 Transfers ex Reserve Funds	33,050.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	33,050.00	103,050.00	0.00	110,000.00	0.00	110,000.00	0.00	85,221.48	0.00	103,050.00	
TOTAL - OTHER RECREATION & SPORT	48,166.00	863,331.70	13,150.00	1,025,766.07	12,045.00	949,981.00	13,748.19	961,507.35	15,116.00	863,106.79	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

TELEVISION AND REBROADCASTING GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
11400 Expenses Relating to Television and Rebroa		3,186.00		1,500.00		1,353.00		1,320.00		1,500.00	
11402 Loss on Disposal of Assets - TV & Radio Ret		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
11401 Income Relating to Television and Rebroadc.	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11460 Contributions - TV Upgrade	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	3,186.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	1,353.00	0.00	1,320.00	0.00	1,500.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
11450 Purchase Land & Buildings - Television and I		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11451 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Television		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - TELEVISION AND REBROADCASTING	0.00	3,186.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	1,353.00	0.00	1,320.00	0.00	1,500.00	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

LIBRARIES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>													
11500 Administration Allocated - Library		24,411.00		24,894.20		22,814.00		20,799.95		24,312.09		(98.91)	
11501 Expenses Relating to Libraries		1,374.00		1,000.00		902.00		383.09		1,000.00		(374.00)	
11502 Library Software - Maint & Support		1,350.00		1,350.00		1,232.00		1,501.30		1,350.00			
11503 Depreciation - Library		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>													
11530 Library Income	200.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		200.00				
SUB-TOTAL	200.00	27,135.00	0.00	27,244.20	0.00	24,948.00	0.00	22,684.34	200.00	26,662.09	0.00	(472.91)	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>													
11550 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Libraries		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>													
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - LIBRARIES	200.00	27,135.00	0.00	27,244.20	0.00	24,948.00	0.00	22,684.34	200.00	26,662.09	0.00	(472.91)	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

OTHER CULTURE GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>														
11600	Administration Allocated - Oth Culture		24,478.00		24,962.26		22,880.00		20,856.75		24,378.55		(99.45)	
11601	Contributions to Historical Society		2,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00			
11602	Museum - Operations		3,458.00		3,458.00		3,168.00		3,182.98		3,458.00			
11603	Community FM Radio Maintenance		366.00		1,152.61		1,034.00		1,152.61		366.00			
11604	Lot 66 Winfield Street, Morawa		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11605	Contributions to Morawa CWA		2,000.00		2,355.00		2,156.00		2,355.00		2,000.00			
11606	Country Arts Membership & Other		1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		0.00		1,000.00			
11607	Morawa Music & Arts Festival		20,000.00		20,000.00		9,216.00		5,878.19		20,000.00			
11608	Tidy Towns		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11609	Juke Box Grant Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11610	Depreciation - Oth Culture		9,273.00		9,273.00		8,492.00		7,804.84		9,273.00			
11611	Garage Sale Trail		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11612	Roadwise Safety Strategic Plan Grant Expen		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11613	NAIDOC Week Expenses		5,000.00		5,000.00		4,608.00		2,979.26		5,000.00			
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>														
11621	Income Relating to Other Culture	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11622	Music, Arts Fest Income	20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		0.00		20,000.00				
11623	YCN Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11624	Juke Box Income - Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11625	Contributions - Centenary Celebrations	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11626	Grant Income - Roadwise Safety Strategic PI	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11627	NAIDOC Week Income	0.00		2,000.00		1,826.00		2,000.00		0.00				
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>20,000.00</b>	<b>67,575.00</b>	<b>22,000.00</b>	<b>69,200.87</b>	<b>1,826.00</b>	<b>54,554.00</b>	<b>2,000.00</b>	<b>46,209.63</b>	<b>20,000.00</b>	<b>67,475.55</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(99.45)</b>	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>														
11650	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Cult		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11651	Transfer to Reserves - Other Culture		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11652	Infrastructure Other - Other Culture		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>														
11671	Transfer from Reserves - Other Culture	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	
<b>TOTAL - OTHER CULTURE</b>		<b>20,000.00</b>	<b>67,575.00</b>	<b>22,000.00</b>	<b>69,200.87</b>	<b>1,826.00</b>	<b>54,554.00</b>	<b>2,000.00</b>	<b>46,209.63</b>	<b>20,000.00</b>	<b>67,475.55</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(99.45)</b>	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Construction		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Maintenance		2,091,500.63		2,092,786.57		1,926,302.00		1,498,381.54 ▼		2,091,237.74	
Road Plant Purchases		114,745.00		46,592.52		42,702.00		45,512.53		13,407.84	
Parking Facilities		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Traffic Control		368,054.00		369,371.16		338,580.00		293,592.23 ▼		367,784.09	
Aerodromes		106,282.00		116,625.06		106,854.00		112,801.87		106,216.56	
Mid West Local Government Service Agreement		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Construction	853,776.00		1,023,977.00		858,508.00		819,510.00		853,776.00		
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Maintenance	178,611.00		187,802.00		175,302.00		142,131.55		178,611.00		
Road Plant Purchases	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Parking Facilities	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Traffic Control	316,500.00		316,500.00		290,125.00		251,805.83		316,500.00		
Aerodromes	500.00		500.00		500.00		0.00		500.00		
Mid West Local Government Service Agreement	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>1,349,387.00</b>	<b>2,680,581.63</b>	<b>1,528,779.00</b>	<b>2,625,375.31</b>	<b>1,324,435.00</b>	<b>2,414,438.00</b>	<b>1,213,447.38</b>	<b>1,950,288.17</b>	<b>1,349,387.00</b>	<b>2,578,646.23</b>	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Construction		1,270,390.00		1,270,390.00		1,270,160.00		887,426.07 ▼		1,270,390.00	
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Road Plant Purchases		970,046.00		898,046.00		646,783.00		695,446.80		1,000,046.00	
Parking Facilities		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Traffic Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Aerodromes		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Mid West Local Government Service Agreement		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Construction	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Maintenance	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Road Plant Purchases	611,000.00		633,000.00		603,000.00		30,000.00		633,000.00		
Parking Facilities	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Traffic Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Aerodromes	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Mid West Local Government Service Agreement	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>611,000.00</b>	<b>2,240,436.00</b>	<b>633,000.00</b>	<b>2,168,436.00</b>	<b>603,000.00</b>	<b>1,916,943.00</b>	<b>30,000.00</b>	<b>1,582,872.87</b>	<b>633,000.00</b>	<b>2,270,436.00</b>	
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY</b>	<b>1,960,387.00</b>	<b>4,921,017.63</b>	<b>2,161,779.00</b>	<b>4,793,811.31</b>	<b>1,927,435.00</b>	<b>4,331,381.00</b>	<b>1,243,447.38</b>	<b>3,533,161.04</b>	<b>1,982,387.00</b>	<b>4,849,082.23</b>	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES & DEPOT CONSTRUCTION GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
12130 MRWA Project Income	491,666.00		661,867.00		496,398.00		457,400.00		491,666.00		
12131 R2R Grant Income - Construction	362,110.00		362,110.00		362,110.00		362,110.00		362,110.00		
12132 Footpath Grant Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
12133 Contribution Income - Streets, Roads Bridge	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>853,776.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,023,977.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>858,508.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>819,510.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>853,776.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
12150 Rural Roads Construction <b>Jobs</b>											
R2R007 Canna North East Road		140,000.00		140,000.00		140,000.00		6,925.67		140,000.00	
R2R017 Bell Road		120,000.00		120,000.00		120,000.00		105,088.66		120,000.00	
R2R079 Burma Road - R2R		150,000.00		150,000.00		150,000.00		131,350.50		150,000.00	
RRG020 Nanekine Road 18/19		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
RRG022 Morawa Yalgoo Road 19/20		339,500.00		339,500.00		339,500.00		461,109.37		339,500.00	
RRG023 Nanekine Road 19/20		398,000.00		398,000.00		398,000.00		182,044.21		398,000.00	
12151 Townsite Roads Construction <b>Jobs</b>											
CO103 Broad Avenue		80,000.00		80,000.00		80,000.00		0.00		80,000.00	
12157 Footpath Construction <b>Jobs</b>											
F0096 Prater Street Footpath		40,251.00		40,251.00		40,251.00		0.00		40,251.00	
12160 Unspent Grants Reserve Interest ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
12161 Road Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
12162 Road Reserve Interest ex Muni		2,639.00		2,639.00		2,409.00		907.66		2,639.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
12170 Transfer from Reserve - Streets, Roads, Brid	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,270,390.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,270,390.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,270,160.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>887,426.07</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,270,390.00</b>	
<b>TOTAL - STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES &amp; DEPOT CONSTRUCTION</b>	<b>853,776.00</b>	<b>1,270,390.00</b>	<b>1,023,977.00</b>	<b>1,270,390.00</b>	<b>858,508.00</b>	<b>1,270,160.00</b>	<b>819,510.00</b>	<b>887,426.07</b>	<b>853,776.00</b>	<b>1,270,390.00</b>	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES & DEPOT MAINTENANCE GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>														
12200	Administration Allocated - Rd Maint		64,950.00		66,235.94		60,709.00		55,342.14		64,687.11			(262.89)
12201	RAMM's - Annual Charge		7,500.00		7,500.00		7,500.00		7,003.33		7,500.00			
12202	Power - Street Lighting		39,500.00		39,500.00		36,201.00		33,792.70		39,500.00			
12203	Maintenance - Rural Roads													
	M0000 Maintenance Sundry Rural Roads		951,323.00		951,323.00		878,114.00		1,712.50		951,323.00			
	M0003 Nanekine Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		3,748.88		0.00			
	M0005 Pintharuka West Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		15,081.43		0.00			
	M0010 Guttha West Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		6,932.60		0.00			
	M0012 Jones Lake Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		2,385.97		0.00			
	M0018 Moffet Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		8,320.56		0.00			
	M0021 White Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		42,987.92		0.00			
	M0030 Collins Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		3,401.87		0.00			
	M0034 Williams Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		694.07		0.00			
	M0037 Orango Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		608.80		0.00			
	M0038 Broad Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		992.11		0.00			
	M0039 Letterbox Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,860.81		0.00			
	M0040 Carslake Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		3,472.30		0.00			
	M0043 Dreqhorn Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		6,508.83		0.00			
	M0044 Coaker Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		3,087.40		0.00			
	M0051 Koolanooka Springs Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		9,058.30		0.00			
	M0057 Hellman Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		3,364.24		0.00			
	M0065 Wormies Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		4,383.66		0.00			
	M0071 Tropiano Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		558.87		0.00			
	M0137 Mungada Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		10,982.80		0.00			
	M0150 Three Springs Morawa Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		33,712.29		0.00			
12204	Maintenance - Town Streets													
	M1000 Maintenance - Town Streets		94,069.00		94,069.00		86,810.00		22,599.37		94,069.00			
12205	Maintenance - Drainage													
	B12205 Drainage Maintenance		20,274.00		20,274.00		18,687.00		4,098.30		20,274.00			
12206	Maintenance - Depot													
	B12206 Maintenance - Depot		43,965.63		43,965.63		40,533.00		77,868.69		43,965.63			
12207	Maintenance - Footpaths													
	B12207 Footpath Maintenance		10,481.00		10,481.00		9,650.00		3,781.39		10,481.00			
12208	Traffic Signs Maintenance		14,651.00		14,651.00		13,490.00		2,859.71	▼	14,651.00			
12209	Bridges Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
12210	Crossover Maintenance		2,985.00		2,985.00		2,738.00		0.00		2,985.00			
12211	Depreciation - Infrastructure		755,315.00		755,315.00		692,362.00		712,872.97		755,315.00			
12212	Depreciation - Road, Depot Mtce.		914.00		914.00		836.00		77.53		914.00			
12213	Street Sweeping		39,466.00		39,466.00		36,410.00		13,503.88	▼	39,466.00			
12214	Mtce Rural Roads - Mining Activity													
	MINING Mtce Rural Roads - Mining Activity		46,107.00		46,107.00		42,262.00		0.00		46,107.00			
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>														
12230	Income Relating to Streets, Roads, Bridges &	0.00		0.00		0.00		4,329.55			0.00			
12231	Bikewest Grants - Dual Use Paths	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00			
12232	Crossover Contributions	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00			
12234	Grant - MRWA Direct - Maint	128,611.00		137,802.00		137,802.00		137,802.00			128,611.00			
12235	Grant - MRWA Specific - Maint	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00			
12236	Road Mtce Contribution	50,000.00		50,000.00		37,500.00		0.00		▼	50,000.00			
12237	Flood Damage Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00			
12240	Flood Damage - Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00			
SUB-TOTAL		178,611.00	2,091,500.63	187,802.00	2,092,786.57	175,302.00	1,926,302.00	142,131.55	1,498,381.54		178,611.00	2,091,237.74	0.00	(262.89)
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>														
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>														
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES & DEPOT MAINTENANCE		178,611.00	2,091,500.63	187,802.00	2,092,786.57	175,302.00	1,926,302.00	142,131.55	1,498,381.54		178,611.00	2,091,237.74	0.00	(262.89)

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

ROAD PLANT PURCHASES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
12300 Administration Allocated - Rd Plant Purch.		7,745.00		7,897.98		7,238.00		6,598.80		7,713.30	
12301 Loan 138 Interest - Plant Purchases		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
12302 Loss on Disposal of Assets - Road Plant Pur		107,000.00		38,694.54		35,464.00		38,913.73		5,694.54	
12304 Interest on Finance Lease for Plant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
12305 Expenses Relating to Road Plant Purchases		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
12330 Income Relating to Road Plant Purchases	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
12331 Profit on Disposal of Assets - Road Plant Pur	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>114,745.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>46,592.52</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>42,702.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>45,512.53</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>13,407.84</b>	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
12303 Plant Reserve Interest ex Muni		15,046.00		15,046.00		13,783.00		5,175.77		15,046.00	
12350 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Road Plant Pt		705,000.00		603,000.00		603,000.00		660,271.03		705,000.00	
12351 Loan 138 Principal Repayments		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
12352 Transfers to Reserves ex Muni (P & E)		250,000.00		280,000.00		30,000.00		30,000.00		280,000.00	
12353 Finance Lease on Plant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
12340 Transfer from Reserve - Road Plant Purchas	611,000.00		633,000.00		603,000.00		30,000.00		633,000.00		
12370 Proceeds on Asset Disposal - Road Plant Pu	94,000.00		115,000.00		115,000.00		115,000.00		15,000.00		
12371 Realisation on Asset Disposal - Road Plant F	(94,000.00)		(115,000.00)		(115,000.00)		(115,000.00)		(15,000.00)		
12372 Loan Proceeds - Road Plant Purchases	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
12373 Transfer from Plant Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>611,000.00</b>	<b>970,046.00</b>	<b>633,000.00</b>	<b>898,046.00</b>	<b>603,000.00</b>	<b>646,783.00</b>	<b>30,000.00</b>	<b>695,446.80</b>	<b>633,000.00</b>	<b>1,000,046.00</b>	
<b>TOTAL - ROAD PLANT PURCHASES</b>	<b>611,000.00</b>	<b>1,084,791.00</b>	<b>633,000.00</b>	<b>944,638.52</b>	<b>603,000.00</b>	<b>689,485.00</b>	<b>30,000.00</b>	<b>740,959.33</b>	<b>633,000.00</b>	<b>1,013,453.84</b>	



Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

TRAFFIC CONTROL GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>													
12500 Administration Allocated - Licensing		66,554.00		67,871.16		62,205.00		56,708.73		66,284.09		(269.91)	
12501 Licensing Inspections		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
12502 DOT Reimbursable Expenses - Licensing		301,500.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		301,500.00			
12503 DOT - Licensing Expenditure		0.00		301,500.00		276,375.00		236,883.50		0.00			
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>													
12530 Licensing Commissions - Traffic Control	15,000.00		15,000.00		13,750.00		13,156.31		15,000.00				
12531 DOT Reimbursements - Licensing	301,500.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		301,500.00				
12532 DOT - Licensing Income	0.00		301,500.00		276,375.00		238,649.52		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	316,500.00	368,054.00	316,500.00	369,371.16	290,125.00	338,580.00	251,805.83	293,592.23	316,500.00	367,784.09	0.00	(269.91)	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>													
12550 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Traffic Co		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>													
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - TRAFFIC CONTROL	316,500.00	368,054.00	316,500.00	369,371.16	290,125.00	338,580.00	251,805.83	293,592.23	316,500.00	367,784.09	0.00	(269.91)	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

AERODROMES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>													
12600 Administration Allocated - Aerodrome		16,166.00		16,486.06		15,103.00		13,775.37		16,100.56		(65.44)	
12601 Aerodromes Terminal Building Mtce/Ops													
B12601 Aerodromes Maintenance		34,977.00		45,000.00		41,217.00		48,465.93		34,977.00			
12602 Depreciation - Aerodromes		55,139.00		55,139.00		50,534.00		50,560.57		55,139.00			
12603 Aerodromes - Other Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>													
12630 Aerodrome Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
12631 Bureau of Meteorology Rental	500.00		500.00		500.00		0.00		500.00				
12632 Other Income - Aerodromes	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>500.00</b>	<b>106,282.00</b>	<b>500.00</b>	<b>116,625.06</b>	<b>500.00</b>	<b>106,854.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>112,801.87</b>	<b>500.00</b>	<b>106,216.56</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(65.44)</b>	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>													
12650 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Aerodrom		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
12651 Infrastructure - Aerodromes													
AERO1 Aerodrome - Rads Grant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
AERO2 Rasp Grant - Aerodrome		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
AERO3 Sealing Of End Of Runway (Funded By Westnet Rail)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>													
12652 Transfer from Reserve - Aerodromes	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	
<b>TOTAL - AERODROMES</b>	<b>500.00</b>	<b>106,282.00</b>	<b>500.00</b>	<b>116,625.06</b>	<b>500.00</b>	<b>106,854.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>112,801.87</b>	<b>500.00</b>	<b>106,216.56</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(65.44)</b>	

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
Rural Services		32,258.00		31,474.74		29,657.00		17,874.34	▼		31,183.03
Tourism & Area Promotion		338,561.72		320,573.78		301,437.00		171,521.80	▼		336,320.92
Building Control		22,010.00		14,660.72		13,450.00		8,397.47			14,479.52
Other Economic Services		80,222.00		80,747.31		73,975.00		71,286.95			80,114.43
Economic Development		470,720.15		481,031.92		451,749.00		336,435.98	▼		474,912.97
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
Rural Services	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Tourism & Area Promotion	128,750.00		118,750.00		109,130.00		78,920.30		▼	128,750.00	
Building Control	3,050.00		3,050.00		2,794.00		328.85			3,050.00	
Other Economic Services	2,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00		3,185.80			2,000.00	
Economic Development	13,975.00		2,573.11		2,354.00		5,073.11			13,975.00	
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>147,775.00</b>	<b>943,771.87</b>	<b>126,373.11</b>	<b>928,488.47</b>	<b>116,278.00</b>	<b>870,268.00</b>	<b>87,508.06</b>	<b>605,516.54</b>		<b>147,775.00</b>	<b>937,010.87</b>
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
Rural Services		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
Tourism & Area Promotion		25,000.00		25,000.00		25,000.00		97.10	▼		25,000.00
Building Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
Other Economic Services		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00
Economic Development		120,498.15		281,082.00		252,631.00		230,357.97			231,082.00
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
Rural Services	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Tourism & Area Promotion	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Building Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Other Economic Services	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
Economic Development	131,908.15		192,492.00		32,492.00		192,491.76		▲	192,492.00	
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>131,908.15</b>	<b>145,498.15</b>	<b>192,492.00</b>	<b>306,082.00</b>	<b>32,492.00</b>	<b>277,631.00</b>	<b>192,491.76</b>	<b>230,455.07</b>		<b>192,492.00</b>	<b>256,082.00</b>
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY</b>	<b>279,683.15</b>	<b>1,089,270.02</b>	<b>318,865.11</b>	<b>1,234,570.47</b>	<b>148,770.00</b>	<b>1,147,899.00</b>	<b>279,999.82</b>	<b>835,971.61</b>		<b>340,267.00</b>	<b>1,193,092.87</b>

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

RURAL SERVICES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
13100 Administration Allocated - Rural Services		12,233.00		12,474.74		11,429.00		10,423.53		12,183.03	
13101 Expenditure on Noxious Weeds & Spraying		8,793.00		4,000.00		3,652.00		2,954.90		4,000.00	
13102 Expenditure on Vermin Control		1,232.00		5,000.00		4,576.00		4,495.91		5,000.00	
13103 Wild Dog Control (Invasive animal managem		10,000.00		10,000.00		10,000.00		0.00		10,000.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
13130 Income Relating to Rural Services	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	32,258.00	0.00	31,474.74	0.00	29,657.00	0.00	17,874.34	0.00	31,183.03	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
13150 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Rural Sen		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13151 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Rural Service:		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - RURAL SERVICES	0.00	32,258.00	0.00	31,474.74	0.00	29,657.00	0.00	17,874.34	0.00	31,183.03	

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>												
13200	Administration Allocated - Tourism		46,849.00		47,776.26		43,791.00		39,918.59		46,659.08	
13201	Caravan Park Caretaker Employment Expen		11,180.00		9,129.12		8,360.00		9,129.12		9,129.12	
13203	Caravan Park Operating Expenditure Jobs											
	B13203 Caravan Park Ablutions And Surrounds		43,100.00		43,100.00		39,737.00		45,108.43		43,100.00	
	B13204 Morawa Caravan Park Camp Kitchen And Ot		2,866.00		2,866.00		2,616.00		567.88		2,866.00	
	B13205 Caravan Park General Expenses		0.00		1,070.40		957.00		1,519.20		0.00	
	B13206 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13204	Chalet Operating Expenditure - Canna Jobs											
	B13207 Canna Chalet Operating Expenditure		14,352.00		10,000.00		9,141.00		5,654.16		14,352.00	
13205	Chalet Operating Expenditure - Koolanooka Jobs											
	B13208 Koolanooka Chalet Operating Expenditure		14,358.00		10,000.00		9,141.00		2,849.80		14,358.00	
13206	Area Promotion Expenditure						32,076.00		7,832.05		35,000.00	
13207	Community Resource Centre Operating Expe		2,000.00		2,000.00		1,826.00		850.00		2,000.00	
13208	Wildflower Country Tourism Committee		16,000.00		16,000.00		16,000.00		4,500.00		16,000.00	
13209	Tourist Bureau Operations		20,041.00		20,041.00		18,385.00		3,380.57		20,041.00	
13210	Rural Towns Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13211	Tourism Project Officer Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13212	Depreciation - Tourism		23,091.00		23,091.00		21,164.00		20,802.11		23,091.00	
13213	Morawa Trails Project		50,000.00		50,000.00		50,000.00		15,000.00		50,000.00	
13214	Area promotion Marketing Plan		10,000.00		10,000.00		10,000.00		0.00		10,000.00	
13215	Unit 1 C/Park - Morawa Jobs											
	B13215 Unit 1 C/Park - Morawa		8,210.68		6,000.00		5,478.00		3,848.71		8,210.68	
13216	Unit 2 C/Park - Guttha Jobs											
	B13216 Unit 2 C/Park - Guttha		8,210.68		6,000.00		5,467.00		3,812.89		8,210.68	
13217	Unit 3 C/Park - Merkanooka Jobs											
	B13217 Unit 3 C/Park - Merkanooka		8,210.68		6,000.00		5,478.00		2,856.15		8,210.68	
13218	Unit 4 - C/Park - Pintharuka Jobs											
	B13218 Unit 4 C/Park - Pintharuka		8,210.68		6,000.00		5,467.00		3,122.27		8,210.68	
13219	Caravan Caretakers Office/Accommodation Jobs				(989.00)		(901.00)					
	B13219 Caravan Caretakers Office/Accommodation		1,882.00		2,489.00		2,254.00		723.37		1,882.00	
13220	Other Expenses - Tourism & Area Promotion		15,000.00		15,000.00		15,000.00		46.50		15,000.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>												
13224	Exploring Wildflower Country Project Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
13230	Sale of Maps	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
13231	Chalet Income - Canna	25,000.00		20,000.00		18,326.00		16,417.27			25,000.00	
13232	Chalet Income - Koolanooka	25,000.00		20,000.00		18,326.00		4,640.00			25,000.00	
13233	Caravan Park - On Site Caravan Rental	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
13234	Caravan Park - Powered/non-Powered Site	30,000.00		30,000.00		27,500.00		23,472.29			30,000.00	
13235	Caravan Park - Non Powered Site	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
13236	Caravan Park - Other Income	2,000.00		2,000.00		1,826.00		319.83			2,000.00	
13237	Walking Trail Entry Statement	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
13238	Contributions & Grants - Tourism & Area Pro	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
13239	Other Income - Tourism & Area Promotion	3,750.00		3,750.00		3,750.00		90.91			3,750.00	
13240	Morawa Water Management Plan (Rural Tow	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
13340	Contributions -MU & PJ (Regional Tourism C	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
13341	Wildflower Highway Project Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
13342	Unit 1 C/Park - Morawa Income	13,000.00		13,000.00		11,913.00		10,100.00			13,000.00	
13343	Unit 2 C/Park - Guttha Income	10,000.00		10,000.00		9,163.00		9,300.00			10,000.00	
13344	Unit 3 C/Park - Merkanooka Income	10,000.00		10,000.00		9,163.00		8,240.00			10,000.00	
13345	Unit 4 C/Park - Pintharuka Income	10,000.00		10,000.00		9,163.00		6,340.00			10,000.00	
SUB-TOTAL		128,750.00	338,561.72	118,750.00	320,573.78	109,130.00	301,437.00	78,920.30	171,521.80		128,750.00	336,320.92
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
13250	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Tourism &		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13251	Purchase Land & Buildings - Tourism & Area Jobs											
	B13251 Making Of Morawa Project (Beacon)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B13252 Caravan Park Chalets Construction		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B13253 Tourist Centre Capital		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B13254 Caravan Park Camp Kitchen		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I13251 Caravan Park Managers Office - (Capital)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13252	Infra/Other - Morawa Beacon		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13253	Reserves ex Muni ( Water Waste/Unspent G		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13254	Waste Water Reserves Interest ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13255	Infrastructure Other - Tourism & Area Prom. Jobs											
	I13254 Wifi System - Caravan Park/Main Street		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I13255 Exploring Wildflower Country Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I13256 Entry Statement Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I13257 Mowawa Bush Trail Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		97.10		0.00	
	I13258 Heritage Trails		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I13259 Caravan Park Waste Dump Site		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I13260 Caravan Park Concept Plan		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I13261 Interpretive Signage		25,000.00		25,000.00		25,000.00		0.00		25,000.00	
13256	Plant and Equipment - Tourism		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
13260	Transfers ex Reserve - Tourism	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	97.10	0.00	25,000.00	
TOTAL - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION		128,750.00	363,561.72	118,750.00	345,573.78	109,130.00	326,437.00	78,920.30	171,618.90	128,750.00	361,320.92	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

BUILDING CONTROL GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
13300 Administration Allocated - Building Control		7,598.00		7,748.72		7,095.00		6,474.11		7,567.52	
13301 Bld Control Expenses Allocated from Health		4,412.00		4,412.00		4,067.00		91.00		4,412.00	
13302 Other Building Costs		10,000.00		2,500.00		2,288.00		1,832.36		2,500.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
13330 Building Permit Fees	3,000.00		3,000.00		2,750.00		307.70		3,000.00		
13331 BCITF & BRB Commission	50.00		50.00		44.00		21.15		50.00		
13332 Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	3,050.00	22,010.00	3,050.00	14,660.72	2,794.00	13,450.00	328.85	8,397.47	3,050.00	14,479.52	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
13350 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Building C		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - BUILDING CONTROL	3,050.00	22,010.00	3,050.00	14,660.72	2,794.00	13,450.00	328.85	8,397.47	3,050.00	14,479.52	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 #REF!

OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
13600 Administration Allocated - Other Econ Servic		26,540.00		27,065.31		24,805.00		22,613.72		26,432.43	
13601 Standpipe Water Supply Expenditure		5,937.00		5,937.00		5,412.00		7,219.90		5,937.00	
13605 MFIG Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13606 NEFF Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13607 Depreciation - Other Economic Services		45,245.00		45,245.00		41,470.00		41,453.33		45,245.00	
13608 MWCC I- MORAWA		2,500.00		2,500.00		2,288.00		0.00		2,500.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
13630 Sale of Water	2,000.00		2,000.00		2,000.00		3,185.80		2,000.00		
13631 Income from Child Care Centre	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
13632 NEFF / RFCS Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
13633 NEFF Office Rental	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	2,000.00	80,222.00	2,000.00	80,747.31	2,000.00	73,975.00	3,185.80	71,286.95	2,000.00	80,114.43	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
13650 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Eco		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13652 Land and Buildings - Other Economic Servic		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES	2,000.00	80,222.00	2,000.00	80,747.31	2,000.00	73,975.00	3,185.80	71,286.95	2,000.00	80,114.43	



SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Alter		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>														
13700	Administration Allocated - Ec Development		106,052.00		108,150.88		99,132.00		90,364.32		105,621.93		(430.07)	
13701	Employee Expenses - EDM		102,224.00		102,224.00		94,335.00		85,324.39		102,224.00			
13702	Housing Costs Allocated - Economic Develop		9,001.00		12,591.40		11,539.00		19,571.56		9,001.40		0.40	
13703	Other Expenses - Economic Development		5,000.00		5,000.00		4,576.00		3,729.03		5,000.00			
13704	Vehicle Expenses - Economic Development		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13705	Salary Sacrifice Housing - EDO		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13706	Morawa Future Fund Community Allocation F		31,908.15		36,530.64		33,484.00		36,530.64		36,530.64		4,622.49	
13707	BUSINESS UNITS BLDG MAINTENANCE Jobs													
	B13700 Business Units Common Services		9,390.00		9,390.00		9,384.00		9,771.78		9,390.00			
	B13701 Business Unit 1 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		1,441.00		292.65		1,446.00			
	B13702 Business Unit 2 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		1,441.00		1,536.04		1,446.00			
	B13703 Business Unit 3 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		1,442.00		548.96		1,446.00			
	B13704 Business Unit 4 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		1,442.00		0.00		1,446.00			
	B13705 Business Unit 5 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		1,442.00		831.56		1,446.00			
	B13706 Business Unit 6 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		1,442.00		505.61		1,446.00			
	B13707 Business Unit 7 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		1,442.00		504.34		1,446.00			
	B13708 Business Unit 8 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,446.00		1,446.00		1,442.00		503.80		1,446.00			
	B13709 Business Unit 9 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,946.00		1,946.00		1,943.00		564.81		1,946.00			
13708	Regeneration Morawa Project		100,000.00		100,000.00		100,000.00		0.00 ▼		100,000.00			
13709	Loss on Disposal of Assets - Economic Deve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13710	Depreciation - Ec Development		93,631.00		93,631.00		85,822.00		85,856.49		93,631.00			
13711	Grant Services - Left of Centre		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13712	Super Towns Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13713	Future Fund Community Projects		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>														
13730	Contributions & Grants - Economic Developm	0.00		0.00		0.00		2,500.00		0.00				
13731	Profit on Disposal of Assets - Economic Deve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13732	Morawa LG Energy Efficiency Program Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13733	Other Income - Economic Development	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13734	Contributions - Future Funds	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13735	Business Unit 1 Income - S & K	6,975.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		6,975.00				
13736	Business Unit 2 Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13737	Business Unit 3 Income	4,000.00		2,573.11		2,354.00		2,573.11		4,000.00				
13738	Business Unit 4 Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13739	Business Unit 5 Income - MTM	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13740	Business Unit 6 Income - MEITA	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13741	Business Unit 7 Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13742	Business Unit 8 Income - MacIntosh	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13743	Business Unit 9 Income - S & K	3,000.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		3,000.00				
13744	Business Units - Common Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13745	Super Towns Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13746	L/Govt Energy Efficiency Program	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		13,975.00	470,720.15	2,573.11	481,031.92	2,354.00	451,749.00	5,073.11	336,435.98		13,975.00	474,912.97	0.00	4,192.82
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>														
13750	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Economic		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13751	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Other Econom		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13752	Economic Development Reserve Interest ex		2,036.00		2,036.00		1,859.00		700.42		2,036.00			
13753	Purchase L & B - Incubator Project Jobs													
	INC Business Incubators		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13754	Reserve Funds ex Muni (R4R)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13755	Infrastructure Carpark- Incubators (Business		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13756	Community Development Reserve Funds ex		22,423.00		22,423.00		20,548.00		11,108.92		22,423.00			
13757	Purchase Land & Buildings - Economic Deve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13758	Transfer to Morawa Community Future Fund:		4,336.00		4,336.00		3,971.00		34,113.18 ▲		4,336.00			
13759	Reserve Funds ex Muni (Future Fund)		37,539.00		37,539.00		34,408.00		23,659.33 ▼		37,539.00			
13760	Transfer Interest to Solar Thermal Power Re:		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13761	Transfer Interest to Morawa Revitalisation Re		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13762	Morawa Revitalisation - Road Infrastructure Jobs													

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Alter		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
	REV02 Phase 1 - Road Freight Alignment Bypass		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13763	Morawa Revitalisation - Other Infrastructure Jobs													
	REV01 Phase 2 - Civic Square/Pedestrian Crossing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	REV03 Mwp-Morawa Town Revitalisation Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	REV04 Town Square Cctv Cameras		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	REV05 Construction Of Footpath & Heritage Trail		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13764	Investment in North Midlands Solar Thermal		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13765	Transfer to Morawa Community Future Fund:	31,908.15		32,492.00		29,777.00		0.00		▼	32,492.00		583.85	
13766	Wireless & Mobile Blackspot Coverage		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13767	Transfer to Business Units Reserve		20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		0.00		20,000.00			
13768	Transfer Interest to Business Units Reserve		2,256.00		2,256.00		2,068.00		776.12		2,256.00			
13769	Infrastructure Other - Economic Development		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13780	Land Development - Costs of Acquisition Jobs													
	LD001 Industrial Land Development - Costs Of Acquisition		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13781	Land Development - Development Costs Jobs													
	LD002 Industrial Land Development - Development Costs		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13782	Transfer to COVID-19 Emergency Response		0.00		160,000.00		160,000.00		160,000.00		110,000.00		110,000.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>														
13770	Proceeds on sale of L & B	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00			
13771	Realisation on Asset Disposals - Economic D	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00			
13772	Sale of Plant & Equipment	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00			
13773	Grants ex Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00			
13774	Proceeds Sale of Iron Ore Fines	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00			
13775	Transfer ex Economic Development Res	100,000.00		110,000.00		0.00		110,000.00			110,000.00		10,000.00	
13776	Transfer from Morawa Future Fund Interest F	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00			
13777	Transfer from Future Funds Reserve	31,908.15		82,492.00		32,492.00		82,491.76		▲	82,492.00		50,583.85	
13778	Transfer From Community Development Res	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00			
13779	Transfer from Unspent Grants Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00			
37320	Transfer Ex Reserve SuperTowns	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00			
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>		131,908.15	120,498.15	192,492.00	281,082.00	32,492.00	252,631.00	192,491.76	230,357.97		192,492.00	231,082.00	60,583.85	110,583.85
<b>TOTAL - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>		145,883.15	591,218.30	195,065.11	762,113.92	34,846.00	704,380.00	197,564.87	566,793.95		206,467.00	705,994.97	60,583.85	114,776.67

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
Private Works		40,377.00		40,458.22		37,297.00		48,613.38 ▲		40,360.00	
Public Works Overheads		92.65		0.00		(1,477.00)		44,001.27 ▼		0.00	
Plant Operation Costs		0.00		0.00		444.00		53,845.61 ▲		0.00	
Administration		(0.23)		0.00		5,632.00		5,684.57		0.00	
MWLGSA Overheads (Direct Costs)		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,530.46		0.00	
Salaries & Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Unclassified		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Town Planning Schemes		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Stock Fuels & Oils		0.00		0.00		0.00		(27,265.47)		0.00	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
Private Works	75,000.00		75,000.00		68,750.00		74,927.14		75,000.00		
Public Works Overheads	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Plant Operation Costs	0.00		0.00		0.00		2,498.05		0.00		
Administration	9,900.00		16,338.47		15,383.00		31,197.69 ▲		9,900.00		
MWLGSA Overheads (Direct Costs)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Salaries & Wages	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Unclassified	9,900.00		9,950.00		9,108.00		8,250.00		9,900.00		
Town Planning Schemes	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Stock Fuels & Oils	40,000.00		40,000.00		30,000.00		26,278.37		40,000.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>134,800.00</b>	<b>40,469.42</b>	<b>141,288.47</b>	<b>40,458.22</b>	<b>123,241.00</b>	<b>41,896.00</b>	<b>143,151.25</b>	<b>126,409.82</b>	<b>134,800.00</b>	<b>40,360.00</b>	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
Private Works		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Public Works Overheads		0.00		0.00		0.00		11,545.45		0.00	
Plant Operation Costs		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Administration		103,946.00		83,946.00		78,608.00		60,667.77 ▼		103,946.00	
MWLGSA Overheads (Direct Costs)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Salaries & Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Unclassified		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Town Planning Schemes		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Stock Fuels & Oils		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
Private Works	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Public Works Overheads	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Plant Operation Costs	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Administration	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
MWLGSA Overheads (Direct Costs)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Salaries & Wages	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Unclassified	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Town Planning Schemes	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Stock Fuels & Oils	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>103,946.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>83,946.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>78,608.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>72,213.22</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>103,946.00</b>	
<b>TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY</b>	<b>134,800.00</b>	<b>144,415.42</b>	<b>141,288.47</b>	<b>124,404.22</b>	<b>123,241.00</b>	<b>120,504.00</b>	<b>143,151.25</b>	<b>198,623.04</b>	<b>134,800.00</b>	<b>144,306.00</b>	

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

PRIVATE WORKS GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
14100 Administration Allocated - Private Works		4,119.00		4,200.22		3,850.00		3,509.96		4,102.00	
14101 Expenditure - Private Works											
W0650 Private Works - General		36,258.00		36,258.00		33,447.00		0.00		36,258.00	
W1288 Sweeping Gneabba - Shire Of Carnamah		0.00		0.00		0.00		2,647.90		0.00	
W1289 Mungada Road		0.00		0.00		0.00		7,230.75		0.00	
W1291 Maca Mining - Tilley Rd		0.00		0.00		0.00		3,953.30		0.00	
W1292 Water Corp Lane Way		0.00		0.00		0.00		439.93		0.00	
W1293 School Cracker Dust		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
W1295 Road Broom - Three Springs		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,636.19		0.00	
W1296 Lot 435 Evans/Solomon St Mowing		0.00		0.00		0.00		205.26		0.00	
W1297 RFDS Short Circuit Race Track		0.00		0.00		0.00		660.68		0.00	
W1298 Slashing of block - Dixie Holt		0.00		0.00		0.00		110.46		0.00	
W1299 Karar Mining Ltd		0.00		0.00		0.00		6,037.42		0.00	
W1300 Shire of Three Springs - Hire of Road Broom		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,139.12		0.00	
W1301 Alex Horsly - 456 Carslake Road (water)		0.00		0.00		0.00		456.32		0.00	
W1302 Estate of Malcolm Trevor Ruwoldt - Yard Cle		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,126.21		0.00	
W1303 M Thorton		0.00		0.00		0.00		338.18		0.00	
W1304 Shire of Perenjori - Road Broom		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,597.07		0.00	
W1305 Shire of Eneabba - Road Broom		0.00		0.00		0.00		2,683.24		0.00	
W1306 Andrew Denham - Dreghorn St, Morawa		0.00		0.00		0.00		109.94		0.00	
W1307 Water to Ag School		0.00		0.00		0.00		596.83		0.00	
W1308 Water to Ag School - Water Corp		0.00		0.00		0.00		464.17		0.00	
W1309 22 Richter Ave - Yard Cleaning		0.00		0.00		0.00		236.37		0.00	
W1310 Three Springs - Road Broom		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,364.12		0.00	
W1311 Shire of Perenjori - Road sweeping		0.00		0.00		0.00		620.64		0.00	
W1312 Shire of Carnamah - Road sweeping		0.00		0.00		0.00		2,326.66		0.00	
W1313 Shire of Mingenew - Road Sweeping		0.00		0.00		0.00		2,406.39		0.00	
W1314 Water to Ag School		0.00		0.00		0.00		435.32		0.00	
W1316 Shire of Carnamah - Road sweeping		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,363.92		0.00	
W1317 Three Springs Road Broom		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,203.45		0.00	
W1319 Road Broom - Mingenew		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,487.33		0.00	
W1320 Road Broom Perenjori		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,138.93		0.00	
W1321 Morawa Ag College - dig hole		0.00		0.00		0.00		372.38		0.00	
W1322 Brad Porter		0.00		0.00		0.00		118.24		0.00	
W1323 Cheryl Walton		0.00		0.00		0.00		436.97		0.00	
W1326 Ag School		0.00		0.00		0.00		159.73		0.00	
14102 Private Works - ISA Project - Main Roads		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
14130 Income from Private Works	75,000.00		75,000.00		68,750.00		74,927.14		75,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL	75,000.00	40,377.00	75,000.00	40,458.22	68,750.00	37,297.00	74,927.14	48,613.38	75,000.00	40,360.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PRIVATE WORKS	75,000.00	40,377.00	75,000.00	40,458.22	68,750.00	37,297.00	74,927.14	48,613.38	75,000.00	40,360.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES  
Financial Statement for Period Ended  
31 May 2020

PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
14200 Administration Allocated - PWO		266,032.00		271,297.12		248,688.00		226,679.40		264,953.22	
14201 Employee Expenses - Works Supervisor		127,268.00		127,268.00		116,655.00		194,812.48 ▲		127,268.00	
14202 Vehicle Expenses - Works Supervisor		8,798.00		5,000.00		4,576.00		(4,200.12)		8,798.00	
14203 Other Expenses - Works Supervisor		1,080.00		1,080.00		979.00		688.20		1,080.00	
14204 Sick Leave Expense - Outside Staff		32,796.00		35,000.00		32,076.00		28,541.70		32,796.00	
14205 Annual & Long Service Leave - Outside Staff		77,068.25		77,068.25		71,136.00		63,271.10		77,068.25	
14206 Public Holiday Pay - Outside Staff		39,270.00		39,270.00		35,996.00		36,331.75		39,270.00	
14207 Superannuation - Outside Staff		97,822.00		97,822.00		90,290.00		95,854.80		97,822.00	
14208 Training - Outside Staff		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14209 OSH Programme & Training		22,722.00		30,000.00		27,478.00		37,517.29 ▲		22,722.00	
14210 Protective Clothing - Outside Staff		6,000.00		3,000.00		2,750.00		2,360.56		6,000.00	
14211 Insurance on Works		21,906.00		21,906.00		21,902.00		21,773.86		21,906.00	
14212 Contribution to Regional Risk Co-ordinator		9,000.00		9,000.00		4,500.00		4,606.00		9,000.00	
14213 Travel & Conference Expenses		1,000.00		1,000.00		750.00		415.66		1,000.00	
14214 Relocation Expenses		3,000.00		1,500.00		1,500.00		49.90		3,000.00	
14215 Safety Equipment		5,000.00		5,000.00		4,576.00		3,478.05		5,000.00	
14216 Minor Expenses Including Sundry Plant Ope		14,581.40		14,581.40		13,354.00		(25,928.74) ▼		14,581.40	
14217 Engineering Costs		5,000.00		5,000.00		4,576.00		3,950.00		5,000.00	
14218 Consultancy Services		7,500.00		32,500.00		29,788.00		27,497.31		7,500.00	
14220 Expendable Stores Expense		15,000.00		10,000.00		9,163.00		5,328.99		15,000.00	
14222 Salary Sacrifice - Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14223 Housing Costs Allocated - PWO's		78,175.00		89,504.00		82,038.00		80,730.72		78,175.00	
14224 Advertising - PWO		3,000.00		3,000.00		2,250.00		1,197.00		3,000.00	
14225 Traffic Management Signs		2,000.00		2,000.00		1,826.00		0.00		2,000.00	
14226 Medical Examination Costs		2,000.00		1,250.00		1,144.00		776.00		2,000.00	
14227 Minor Plant Purchases		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14228 Backpay/Adjustments		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14229 Workers Compensation Leave		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14230 COVID19 Works Expenses Operating		0.00		0.00		0.00		3,737.27		0.00	
14239 Traineeship -		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14242 Unallocated Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		(324.75)		0.00	
14243 Depreciation - PWO's		11,976.00		11,976.00		10,978.00		10,994.32		11,976.00	
<i>Recovered amounts</i>											
14219 Overheads Allocated to Public Works		(857,902.00)		(895,022.77)		(820,446.00)		(776,137.48)		(856,915.87)	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
14240 Income Relating to Public Works Overheads	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
14241 Workers Compensation Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	92.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,477.00)	0.00	44,001.27	0.00	0.00	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
14251 Purchase Plant & Equip - PWO		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14252 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - PWO		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14253 COVID19 Plant Purchases Capital		0.00		0.00		0.00		11,545.45		0.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
14261 Proceeds on Asset Disposal - Public Works	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
14262 Realisation on Asset Disposal - Public Work	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,545.45	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS	0.00	92.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,477.00)	0.00	55,546.72	0.00	0.00	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

PLANT OPERATION COSTS GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
14300 Admin Alloc (POC)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14301 Paris & Repairs		87,650.00		105,000.00		96,239.00		136,808.75	▲	105,000.00	
14302 Grader Blades & Cutting Points		6,000.00		6,000.00		5,500.00		11,253.18		6,000.00	
14303 Insurance - Plant		30,783.12		32,500.00		29,788.00		29,148.03		32,500.00	
14304 Fuel & Oils		188,999.20		180,000.00		165,000.00		152,522.04		180,000.00	
14305 Tyres and Tubes		59,030.00		35,000.00		32,076.00		6,716.20	▼	35,000.00	
14306 Minor Equipment Purchases (Expendable T)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14307 Internal Repair Wages		148,396.00		148,396.00		136,026.00		45,530.33	▼	148,396.00	
14308 Licences - Plant		5,581.00		5,581.00		5,581.00		8,217.05		5,581.00	
14309 Plant Depreciation costs from Assets - DO N		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14310 Leasing of Plant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14509 Plant Depreciation costs from Assets		148,346.00		148,346.00		135,982.00		167,918.65	▲	148,346.00	
<i>Recovered amounts</i>											
14320 Plant Operation Costs Allocated to Works		(674,785.32)		(660,823.00)		(605,748.00)		(504,268.62)	▼	(660,823.00)	
14530 Depreciation allocated to work's and svces		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
14431 Reimbursements POC	0.00		0.00		0.00		2,498.05			0.00	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	444.00	2,498.05	53,845.61		0.00	0.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
TOTAL - PLANT OPERATION COSTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	444.00	2,498.05	53,845.61		0.00	0.00

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

ADMINISTRATION GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
14600 Salaries & Wages - Admin		669,176.00		669,176.00		617,628.00		561,553.45		669,176.00	
14601 Leave Liability To Other Shires		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14602 Superannuation - Admin		79,928.40		79,928.40		73,712.00		75,513.75		79,928.40	
14603 Office Equipment - Salary Sacrifice		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14604 Personal Professional Development		3,000.00		3,000.00		2,250.00		5,696.27		3,000.00	
14605 Staff Uniform Expense - Admin		2,000.00		2,000.00		1,826.00		701.71		2,000.00	
14606 OSH Programme & Training - Admin		15,000.00		8,750.00		8,019.00		4,339.09		8,750.00	
14607 Fringe Benefits Tax - Admin		30,000.00		30,000.00		22,500.00		27,738.11		30,000.00	
14608 Relocation Expenses - Admin		10,000.00		10,000.00		7,500.00		3,786.36		10,000.00	
14609 Insurance Premiums - Admin		21,220.71		21,220.71		19,887.00		46,955.15	▲	21,220.71	
14610 Conference Expenses - Admin		7,750.00		7,750.00		7,750.00		3,087.58		7,750.00	
14611 Motor Vehicle Expenses - Admin		17,534.00		17,534.00		16,071.00		14,351.71		17,534.00	
14612 Travel & Accommodation - Admin		7,500.00		7,500.00		6,875.00		3,801.65		7,500.00	
14613 Housing Costs Allocated - Admin		50,301.48		76,051.98		69,707.00		76,462.49		50,300.98	
14614 Consultancy Services - Admin		125,000.00		125,000.00		114,576.00		123,349.81		125,000.00	
14615 Office Building Maintenance - Admin											
B14615 Office Building Maintenance - Admin		53,972.18		53,972.18		49,769.00		35,730.62		53,972.18	
14616 Archive & Records Storage		5,000.00		5,000.00		4,576.00		1,252.20		5,000.00	
14617 Office Equipment Maintenance - Admin		5,000.00		5,000.00		4,576.00		319.10		5,000.00	
14618 Office Equipment Purchases Expensed		20,000.00		20,000.00		18,326.00		3,682.43	▼	20,000.00	
14619 Computer Maintenance Expense		61,400.00		61,400.00		56,276.00		22,956.35	▼	61,400.00	
14620 Computer Software Support & Licenses		93,893.00		93,893.00		93,893.00		105,687.38	▲	93,893.00	
14621 Miscellaneous/Other Office Expenses		1,000.00		1,000.00		913.00		1,505.04		1,000.00	
14622 Photocopier Finance Expenses		4,784.00		4,784.00		4,378.00		2,659.14		4,784.00	
14623 Telecommunications - Admin		10,000.00		10,130.84		9,295.00		17,316.41		10,130.84	
14624 Legal Expenses Administration		15,000.00		12,500.00		11,451.00		6,461.68		12,500.00	
14625 Postage & Freight		5,500.00		5,500.00		5,038.00		2,280.36		5,500.00	
14626 Printing & Stationery - Admin		21,000.00		21,000.00		19,250.00		14,418.55		21,000.00	
14627 Advertising - Admin		10,000.00		7,500.00		6,864.00		1,895.86		7,500.00	
14628 Provision/Write off Sundry Debtors (previous)		1,500.00		1,500.00		0.00		0.00		1,500.00	
14629 Bank Fees and Charges & Interest Expense		5,000.00		10,000.00		9,163.00		9,115.92		10,000.00	
14630 Depreciation - Admin		63,537.00		63,537.00		58,234.00		33,658.34	▼	63,537.00	
14631 ClickSuper		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14632 Bank Fees and Charges Overdraft Facilities		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14633 Luxury Car Tax		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14634 Paid Parental Leave (Centrelink) - Admin		4,900.00		4,900.00		4,900.00		4,731.34		4,900.00	
14638 Loss on Disposal of Assets - Administration		29,000.00		38,046.52		34,870.00		29,246.52		29,246.52	
<i>Recovered amounts</i>											
14639 Administration Costs Allocated Across Progr		(1,448,897.00)		(1,477,574.63)		(1,354,441.00)		(1,234,569.80)		(1,443,023.63)	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>											
14640 Income relating to Administration	5,000.00		11,438.47		10,483.00		28,235.29		▲	5,000.00	
14641 Leave Liability from other Shires	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
14642 Traineeship Incentives	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
14643 Salary Sacrifice Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
14644 Paid Parental Leave (Centrelink) Mun	4,900.00		4,900.00		4,900.00		2,962.40			4,900.00	
14672 Grant/Contributions	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
14674 Profit on Disposal of Assets - Administration	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			0.00	
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>9,900.00</b>	<b>(0.23)</b>	<b>16,338.47</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>15,383.00</b>	<b>5,632.00</b>	<b>31,197.69</b>	<b>5,684.57</b>		<b>9,900.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
14650 Purchase Plant - Administration		95,000.00		75,000.00		75,000.00		59,310.55	▼	95,000.00	
14651 Purchase Furniture & Equipment Administra		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14652 Leave Reserve Interest ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

ADMINISTRATION GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
14653 Purchase Land & Buildings - Admin											
B14653 Admin Office Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
U165 Neff Office Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14654 Transfer Interest to Leave Reserve ex Muni		3,946.00		3,946.00		3,608.00		1,357.22		3,946.00	
14655 Transfers to Leave Reserve - General		5,000.00		5,000.00		0.00		0.00		5,000.00	
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>											
14670 Proceeds on Asset Disposal - Administrator	77,000.00		64,090.91		58,740.00		49,090.91		49,090.91		
14671 Realisation on Asset Disposal - Administrator	(77,000.00)		(64,090.91)		(58,740.00)		(49,090.91)		(49,090.91)		
14673 Transfer from Reserve - Administration	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	103,946.00	0.00	83,946.00	0.00	78,608.00	0.00	60,667.77	0.00	103,946.00	
TOTAL - ADMINISTRATION	9,900.00	103,945.77	16,338.47	83,946.00	15,383.00	84,240.00	31,197.69	66,352.34	9,900.00	103,946.00	



Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

SALARIES & WAGES GL # <b>JOB #</b>	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
14701 Gross Salaries & Wages		1,972,390.22		1,972,390.22		1,820,664.00		1,665,149.12		1,972,390.22	
14702 Worker's Comp Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14715 Less Sal & Wages Alloc to Works		(1,972,390.22)		(1,972,390.22)		(1,820,664.00)		(1,665,149.12)		(1,972,390.22)	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - SALARIES & WAGES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

UNCLASSIFIED GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>													
14800 Administration Allocated - Unclassified		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
14801 Expenses Relating to Unclassified													
B1480 Chemist Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
14802 Other Expenses - Unclassified		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
14805 Industrial - Lot 511 White Avenue													
B14805 Industrial - Lot 511 White Avenue		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
14806 Industrial -Club Road,Morawa (Lots 50, 356,		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>													
14830 Income Relating to Unclassified	9,900.00		5,000.00		4,576.00		0.00		9,900.00				
14831 Lot 501 White Ave (WNR Mining Camp)	0.00		4,950.00		4,532.00		8,250.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	9,900.00	0.00	9,950.00	0.00	9,108.00	0.00	8,250.00	0.00	9,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>													
14840 Purchase of Buildings		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
14841 Purchase of Land		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>													
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - UNCLASSIFIED	9,900.00	0.00	9,950.00	0.00	9,108.00	0.00		0.00	9,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

Attachment 2 - 11.2.3

SHIRE OF MORAWA  
 SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES  
 Financial Statement for Period Ended  
 31 May 2020

STOCK FUELS & OILS GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Forecast Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>													
14401 Purchase of Stock Materials		188,999.20		188,999.20		173,239.00		114,515.13		188,999.20			
14402 Stock Allocated to Works and Plant		(188,999.20)		(188,999.20)		(173,239.00)		(141,780.60)		(188,999.20)			
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>													
14430 Sale of Stock	0.00		0.00		0.00		114.55		0.00				
14432 Diesel Fuel Rebate	40,000.00		40,000.00		30,000.00		26,163.82		40,000.00				
SUB-TOTAL	40,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	26,278.37	(27,265.47)	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>													
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>													
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - STOCK FUELS & OILS	40,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	26,278.37	(27,265.47)	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

**SHIRE OF MORAWA  
EMPLOYEE TIMESHEET**

Employee Name: **Rob Paull**  
Employee Number: **163**

Pay period ending: **13/05/2020**

DAY	DATE	START	END	BREAK	START	END	BREAK	START	END	ORDINARY HOURS	LEAVE TYPE	LEAVE HOURS	ORDINARY HOURS + LEAVE
THURSDAY	30-Apr-20	7:40 AM	1:30 PM	0.50	2:00 PM	6:40 PM				10.50			10.50
FRIDAY	01-May-20	7:45 AM	1:30 PM	0.50	2:00 PM	6:30 PM				10.25			10.25
SATURDAY	02-May-20									0.00			0.00
SUNDAY	03-May-20									0.00			0.00
MONDAY	04-May-20	7:45 AM	1:30 PM	0.50	2:00 PM	6:20 PM				10.08			10.08
TUESDAY	05-May-20	7:45 AM	1:30 PM	0.50	2:00 PM	6:20 PM				10.08			10.08
WEDNESDAY	06-May-20	7:45 AM	1:30 PM	0.50	2:00 PM	6:45 PM				10.50			10.50
THURSDAY	07-May-20	7:45 AM	1:30 PM	0.50	2:00 PM	6:30 PM				10.25			10.25
FRIDAY	08-May-20	7:30 AM	1:30 PM	0.50	2:00 PM	5:00 PM				9.00			9.00
SATURDAY	09-May-20									0.00			0.00
SUNDAY	10-May-20									0.00			0.00
MONDAY	11-May-20	7:45 AM	1:30 PM	0.50	2:00 PM	6:40 PM				10.42			10.42
TUESDAY	12-May-20	7:45 AM	1:30 PM	0.50	2:00 PM	7:00 PM				10.75			10.75
WEDNESDAY	13-May-20	7:45 AM	1:30 PM	0.50	2:00 PM	6:30 PM				10.25			10.25
										102.08		0.00	102.08

LEAVE TYPES
Annual
Sick
Public Holiday
RDO

**OFFICER'S CERTIFICATION**

I certify that the details on this form are current, correct and the relevant leave forms have been submitted

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 13/05/2020

RDO Accrual 0.00

Ordinary Hours Paid 102.08

### SHIRE OF MORAWA EMPLOYEE TIMESHEET

Employee Name: **Rob Paull**  
Employee Number: **163**

Pay period ending: **27/05/2020**

DAY	DATE	START	END	BREAK	START	END	BREAK	START	END	ORDINARY HOURS	LEAVE TYPE	LEAVE HOURS	ORDINARY HOURS + LEAVE
THURSDAY	14-May-20	6:15 AM	1:30 PM	0.83	2:20 PM	7:50 PM				12.75			12.75
FRIDAY	15-May-20	7:45 AM	1:30 PM	0.50	2:00 PM	5:45 PM				9.50			9.50
SATURDAY	16-May-20									0.00			0.00
SUNDAY	17-May-20									0.00			0.00
MONDAY	18-May-20	7:40 AM	1:30 PM	0.50	2:00 PM	6:00 PM				9.83			9.83
TUESDAY	19-May-20	7:40 AM	1:30 PM	0.50	2:00 PM	6:00 PM				9.83			9.83
WEDNESDAY	20-May-20	7:30 AM	1:30 PM	0.50	2:00 PM	6:00 PM				10.00			10.00
THURSDAY	21-May-20	8:00 AM	1:30 PM	0.50	2:00 PM	7:30 PM				11.00			11.00
FRIDAY	22-May-20	8:00 AM	1:30 PM	0.50	2:00 PM	5:30 PM				9.00			9.00
SATURDAY	23-May-20	7:45 AM	1:30 PM	0.50	2:00 PM	5:00 PM				8.75			8.75
SUNDAY	24-May-20									0.00			0.00
MONDAY	25-May-20	7:45 AM	1:30 PM	0.50	2:00 PM	6:00 PM				9.75			9.75
TUESDAY	26-May-20	8:00 AM	1:30 PM	0.50	2:00 PM	6:15 PM				9.75			9.75
WEDNESDAY	27-May-20	8:00 AM	1:30 PM	0.50	2:00 PM	6:15 PM				9.75			9.75
										109.92		0.00	109.92

LEAVE TYPES
Annual
Sick
Public Holiday
RDO

**OFFICER'S CERTIFICATION**

I certify that the details on this form are current, correct and the relevant leave forms have been submitted

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 27/05/2020

RDO Accrual 0.00

Ordinary Hours Paid 109.92

## Shire of Morawa

### Policy 3.16 COVID-19 Financial Hardship

Aim	<p>To give effect to our commitment to support the whole community to meet the unprecedented challenges arising from the COVID19 pandemic, the Shire Morawa recognises that these challenges will result in financial hardship for our ratepayers.</p> <p>This Policy is intended to ensure that we offer fair, equitable, consistent and dignified support to ratepayers suffering hardship, while treating all members of the community with respect and understanding at this difficult time.</p>
Application	<p>Elected Members Employees Community Members</p>
Statutory Environment	<p><i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i></p>
Last Review	N/A
Approval Date	SC 28 May 2020
Review Period	1 year
Next Review	June 2021

#### POLICY SCOPE

This policy applies to:

1. Outstanding rates and service charges as at the date of adoption of this policy; and
2. Rates and service charges levied for the 2020/21 financial year.

It is a reasonable community expectation, as we deal with the effects of the pandemic that those with the capacity to pay rates will continue to do so. For this reason, the Policy is not intended to provide rate relief to ratepayers who are not able to evidence financial hardship and the statutory provisions of the *Local Government Act 1995* and *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* will apply.

#### POLICY STATEMENT

##### 1. Payment difficulties, hardship and vulnerability<sup>1</sup>

Payment difficulties, or short-term financial hardship, occur where a change in a person's circumstances result in an inability to pay a rates or service charge debt.

<sup>1</sup> Adapted from the Ombudsman Western Australia publication, Local government collection of overdue rates for people in situations of vulnerability: Good Practice Guidance: <http://www.ombudsman.wa.gov.au>

Financial hardship occurs where a person is unable to pay rates and service charges without affecting their ability to meet their basic living needs, or the basic living needs of their dependents.

The Shire of Morawa recognises the likelihood that COVID19 will increase the occurrence of payment difficulties, financial hardship and vulnerability in our community.

This policy is intended to apply to all ratepayers experiencing financial hardship regardless of their status, be they a property owner, tenant, business owner etc.

## **2. Anticipated Financial Hardship due to COVID19**

The Shire recognises that many ratepayers are already experiencing financial hardship due to COVID-19. We respect and anticipate the probability that additional financial difficulties will arise when their rates are received.

The Shire will write to ratepayers at the time their account falls into arrears, to advise them of the terms of this policy and encourage eligible ratepayers to apply for hardship consideration. Where possible and appropriate, we will also provide contact information for a recognised financial counsellor and/or other relevant support services.

## **3. Financial Hardship Criteria**

While evidence of hardship will be required, we recognise that not all circumstances are alike. We will take a flexible approach to a range of individual circumstances including, but not limited to, the following situations:

- Recent unemployment or under-employment;
- Sickness or recovery from sickness;
- Low income or loss of income; and/or
- Unanticipated circumstances such as caring for and supporting extended family.

Ratepayers are encouraged to provide any information about their individual circumstances that may be relevant for assessment. This may include demonstrating a capacity to make some payment and where possible, entering into a payment proposal. We will consider all circumstances, applying the principles of fairness, integrity and confidentiality whilst complying our statutory responsibilities.

## **4. Payment Arrangements**

Payment arrangements facilitated in accordance with Section 6.49 of the Act are of an agreed frequency and amount. These arrangements will consider the following:

- That a ratepayer has made genuine effort to meet rate and service charge obligations in the past;
- The payment arrangement will establish a known end date that is realistic and achievable;
- The ratepayer will be responsible for informing the Shire of Morawa of any change in circumstance that jeopardises the agreed payment schedule.

In the case of severe financial hardship, we reserve the right to consider waiving additional charges or interest (excluding the late payment interest applicable to the Emergency Services Levy).

## **5. Interest Charges**

A ratepayer that meets the Financial Hardship Criteria and enters into a payment arrangement may request a suspension or waiver of interest charges. Applications will be assessed on a case by case basis.

## **6. Deferral of Rates**

Deferral of rates may apply for ratepayers who have a Pensioner Card, State Concession Card or Seniors Card and Commonwealth Seniors Health Care Card registered on their property. The deferred rates balance:

- remains as a debt on the property until paid;
- becomes payable in full upon the passing of the pensioner or if the property is sold or if the pensioner ceases to reside in the property;
- may be paid at any time, BUT the concession will not apply when the rates debt is subsequently paid (deferral forfeits the right to any concession entitlement); and
- does not incur penalty interest charges.

## **7. Debt recovery**

The Shire will suspend our debt recovery processes whilst negotiating a suitable payment arrangement with a debtor. Where a debtor is unable to make payments in accordance with the agreed payment plan and the debtor advises us and makes an alternative plan before defaulting on the 3<sup>rd</sup> due payment, then we will continue to suspend debt recovery processes.

Where a ratepayer has not reasonably adhered to the agreed payment plan, then for any Rates and Service Charge debts that remain outstanding on 1 July 2021, we will offer the ratepayer one further opportunity of adhering to a payment plan that will clear the total debt by the end of the 2021/2022 financial year.

Rates and service charge debts that remain outstanding at the end of the 2021/22 financial year, will then be subject to the rates debt recovery procedures prescribed in the *Local Government Act 1995*.

## **8. Review**

We will establish a mechanism for review of decisions made under this policy, and advise the applicant of their right to seek review and the procedure to be followed.

## **9. Communication and Confidentiality**

We will maintain confidential communications at all times and we undertake to communicate with a nominated support person or other third party at your request.



The Shire will advise ratepayers of this policy and its application, when communicating in any format (i.e. verbal or written) with a ratepayer that has an outstanding rates or service charge debt.

The Shire recognises that applicants for hardship consideration are experiencing additional stressors, and may have complex needs. We will provide additional time to respond to communication and will communicate in alternative formats where appropriate. We will ensure all communication with applicants is clear and respectful.

---

<b>Shire of Morawa Fees and Charges 2020/2021 Budget</b>									
Account or GL#	Description	Department	Act, Regs and Local Laws	Fee for 2018/2019 Incl GST	Fee for 2019/2020 Incl GST	Fee for 2020/21 ex GST	GST 10% Y/N	Fee for 2020/2021	GST
<b>Schedule 3 General Purpose Funding</b>									
<b>RATES:</b>									
03137.156	Rates Enquiry - for conveyancers	Corporate	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 38.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 38.00	N	\$ 38.00	\$ -
	Enquiry into Rates, Orders and Requisitions	Corporate	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 108.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00	N	\$ 110.00	\$ -
<b>SCH 4 GOVERNANCE</b>									
<b>PHOTOCOPYING:</b>									
04230.156	Per page Mono A4	Corporate	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 0.60	\$ 0.60	\$ 0.55	Y	\$ 0.60	\$ 0.05
	Per page Mono A3	Corporate	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 0.70	\$ 0.70	\$ 0.64	Y	\$ 0.70	\$ 0.06
	Per double-sided Mono A4	Corporate	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6.36	Y	\$ 7.00	\$ 0.64
	Per double-sided Mono A3	Corporate	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 1.40	\$ 1.40	\$ 1.27	Y	\$ 1.40	\$ 0.13
	Per page Colour A4	Corporate	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 1.20	\$ 1.20	\$ 1.09	Y	\$ 1.20	\$ 0.11
	Per page Colour A3	Corporate	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 1.70	\$ 1.70	\$ 1.55	Y	\$ 1.70	\$ 0.15
	Per double-sided Colour A4	Corporate	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 1.70	\$ 1.70	\$ 1.55	Y	\$ 1.70	\$ 0.15
	Per double-sided Colour A3	Corporate	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 3.30	\$ 3.30	\$ 3.00	Y	\$ 3.30	\$ 0.30
	If own paper is supplied or over 1,000 copies are wanted a price reduction of 50% applies								
<b>FACSIMILE:</b>									
04230.156	Per page sent local	Corporate	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.36	Y	\$ 1.50	\$ 0.14
	Per page sent elsewhere	Corporate	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.27	Y	\$ 2.50	\$ 0.23
	Per page received	Corporate	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 0.80	\$ 0.80	\$ 0.73	Y	\$ 0.80	\$ 0.07
<b>GENERAL:</b>									
04230.156	Sale of yearly meeting minutes	Corporate	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 54.55	Y	\$ 60.00	\$ 5.45
04230.156	Sale of individual meeting minutes/agenda - (hard copy / email free)	Corporate	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 12.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 10.91	Y	\$ 12.00	\$ 1.09
14640.121	Secretarial work (per hour)	Corporate	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 59.09	Y	\$ 65.00	\$ 5.91
04131.156	Hire of Council Chambers (per day)	Corporate	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 275.00	\$ 275.00	\$ 250.00	Y	\$ 275.00	\$ 25.00
04131.156	Equipment Fee - Electronic White Board (per day)	Corporate	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 27.50	\$ 27.50	\$ 25.00	Y	\$ 27.50	\$ 2.50
	<b>\$250 BOND on PA System and Portable Projector</b>								
04131.156	Equipment Fee - Public Address System (per day)	Corporate	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 27.50	\$ 27.50	\$ 25.00	Y	\$ 27.50	\$ 2.50
04131.156	Equipment Fee - Power Point Projector & Screen (per day)	Corporate	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 27.50	\$ 27.50	\$ 25.00	Y	\$ 27.50	\$ 2.50
<b>FREEDOM OF INFORMATION</b>									
	Personal information	Corporate	FOI Act			No charge			
	Application Fee - per occasion	Corporate	FOI Act			\$ 27.27	Y	\$ 30.00	\$ 2.73
	Duplication of information including transportation costs	Corporate	FOI Act			Actual Cost + GST			
<b>SCH 5 LAW, ORDER &amp; PUBLIC SAFETY</b>									
<b>ANIMAL CONTROL:</b>									
05220.156	Impounding of Dog	Corporate / Rangers	Dog Act 1976	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	N	\$ 100.00	\$ -
05222.156	Daily Maintenance Fee - Sustenance	Corporate / Rangers	Dog Act 1976	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 18.18	Y	\$ 20.00	\$ 1.82
	Authorised Destruction of Dog	Corporate / Rangers	Dog Act 1976	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 45.45	Y	\$ 50.00	\$ 4.55
	Dog at Large	Corporate / Rangers	Dog Act 1976	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	N	\$ 100.00	\$ -
	Kennel Registration Fee	Corporate / Rangers	Dog Act 1976	\$ 220.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 220.00	N	\$ 220.00	\$ -
	Microchipping Dog(s)	Corporate / Rangers	Dog Act 1976			At cost			
	Surrender of a dog	Corporate / Rangers	Dog Act 1976	\$ 70.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 63.64	Y	\$ 70.00	\$ 6.36
	Surrender of litter of puppies	Corporate / Rangers	Dog Act 1976	\$ 80.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 72.73	Y	\$ 80.00	\$ 7.27
	Surrender of cat/kitten	Corporate / Rangers	Dog Act 1976	\$ 70.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 63.64	Y	\$ 70.00	\$ 6.36
	Surrender of litter of kittens	Corporate / Rangers	Dog Act 1976	\$ 80.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 72.73	Y	\$ 80.00	\$ 7.27

Attachment 1 - 11.2.6

Account or GL#	Description	Department	Act, Regs and Local Laws	Fee for 2018/2019 Incl GST	Fee for 2019/2020 Incl GST	Fee for 2020/21 ex GST	GST 10% Y/N	Fee for 2020/2021	GST
<b>05221.156</b>	<b>DOG REGISTRATION FEES:</b>								
	Sterilised Dog or Bitch for 1 year	Corporate / Rangers	Dog Act 1976	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	N	\$ 20.00	\$ -
	Sterilised Dog or Bitch for 3 years	Corporate / Rangers	Dog Act 1976	\$ 42.50	\$ 42.50	\$ 42.50	N	\$ 42.50	\$ -
	Sterilised Dog or Bitch for its lifetime	Corporate / Rangers	Dog Act 1976	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	N	\$ 100.00	\$ -
	Unsterilised Dog or Bitch for 1 year	Corporate / Rangers	Dog Act 1976	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	N	\$ 50.00	\$ -
	Unsterilised Dog or Bitch for 3 years	Corporate / Rangers	Dog Act 1976	\$ 120.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 120.00	N	\$ 120.00	\$ -
	Unsterilised Dog or Bitch for its lifetime	Corporate / Rangers	Dog Act 1976	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	N	\$ 250.00	\$ -
	Keeping more than prescribed number of dogs	Corporate / Rangers	Dog Act 1976	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	N	\$ 200.00	\$ -
	1 year NEW registration paid after 1 May	Corporate / Rangers	Dog Act 1976					<b>50% of ABOVE FEES</b>	
	Dog of pensioner(s)	Corporate / Rangers	Dog Act 1976					<b>50% of ABOVE FEES</b>	
<b>05221.156</b>	<b>CAT REGISTRATION FEES:</b>								
	Cat Sterilised and Microchipped 1 year	Corporate / Rangers	Cat Act 2011	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	N	20	\$ -
	Cat Sterilised and Microchipped 3 years	Corporate / Rangers	Cat Act 2011	\$ 42.50	\$ 42.50	\$ 42.50	N	42.5	\$ -
	Cat Sterilised and Microchipped lifetime	Corporate / Rangers	Cat Act 2011	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	N	100	\$ -
<b>05225.156</b>	<b>ABANDONED VEHICLES - NEW CATEGORY 2020/2021</b>								
	Impound Fee	Works & Assets	Loc. Gov 1995	\$ 105.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 95.45	Y	105	\$ 9.55
	Towing Vehicle Minimum	Works & Assets	Loc. Gov 1995					Actual Costs + GST	
	Towing Vehicle - Burnt out	Works & Assets	Loc. Gov 1995					Actual Costs + GST	
	Towing Vehicle - Heavy vehicles (bus or truck)	Works & Assets	Loc. Gov 1995					Actual Costs + GST	
<b>SCH 7 HEALTH &amp; LICENCING &amp; INSPECTIONS</b>									\$ -
<b>07430.151</b>	Food Vendor's Licence	EHO	Food Act 2008	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	N	\$ 100.00	\$ -
	Abattoir Supervision		Public Health Act 2016						
<b>07330.156</b>	Meat inspection services each visit	EHO	Public Health Act 2016	\$ 70.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 63.64	Y	\$ 70.00	\$ 6.36
<b>07430.156</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH APPLICATION PROCESSING</b>								
	<b>FOOD ACT 2008</b>								
	s.107(3) Notification of food business exempt, under Food Regulation 10, from registration (e.g. non-profit sausage sizzle)	Corporate/Health	Food Act 2008					Exempt from charge by section 29.14	
	s.107(3) Notification of food business	Corporate/Health	Food Act 2008	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	N	\$ 50.00	\$ -
	s.113 Notification of food business ceasing, being sold or increasing risk profile	Corporate/Health	Food Act 2008					At actual cost	
	s.110(4)(b) Application for registration of food business (includes annual admin fee) Temporary Food Store/Stall only	Corporate/Health	Food Act 2008	\$ 155.00	\$ 155.00	\$ 155.00	N	\$ 155.00	\$ -
	s.110(4)(b) Application for registration of food business (includes annual admin fee) Small Food business (including Mobile, home based and stall)	Corporate/Health	Food Act 2008	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	N	\$ 200.00	\$ -
	s.110(4)(b) Application for registration of food business (includes annual admin fee) Medium sized food business (eg café/restaruant)	Corporate/Health	Food Act 2008	\$ 255.00	\$ 255.00	\$ 255.00	N	\$ 255.00	\$ -
	s.110(4)(b) Application for registration of food business (includes annual admin fee) Large Food business (Major manufacturer/supermarket)	Corporate/Health	Food Act 2008	\$ 305.00	\$ 305.00	\$ 305.00	N	\$ 305.00	\$ -
	Inspection of large food premises (e.g. major manufacturer, supermarket)	Corporate/Health	Food Act 2008	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	N	\$ 150.00	\$ -
	Inspection of medium premises (e.g. café/restaurant)	Corporate/Health	Food Act 2008	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	N	\$ 100.00	\$ -
	Inspection of small premises (home based/mobile/stall), minor brief follow up inspection, vary conditions	Corporate/Health	Food Act 2008	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	N	\$ 50.00	\$ -
	Brief follow-up inspection of food premises	Corporate/Health	LG Act, s.6.16	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	N	\$ 50.00	\$ -
	Annual administration fee for registered food business (does not apply to market stalls or temporary premises)	Corporate/Health	Food Act 2008	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	N	\$ 100.00	\$ -
	Inspection of animal food processing premises or retail pet meat shop (Food Regulations 2008 Part 5, Division 4)	Corporate/Health	Food Act 2008	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	N	\$ 100.00	\$ -

Attachment 1 - 11.2.6

Account or GL#	Description	Department	Act, Regs and Local Laws	Fee for 2018/2019 Incl GST	Fee for 2019/2020 Incl GST	Fee for 2020/21 ex GST	GST 10% Y/N	Fee for 2020/2021	GST
<b>07430.156</b>	<b>LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT LOCAL LAWS - HAWKERS/STALLHOLDERS/TRADERS</b>								
	s.29.3 Application for hawkler/trader/stall holder licence (fundraiser for community association)	Corporate/Health	LG Act Local Law s.29.14	Exempt from charge by section 29.14					
	Application for a one day market/event stall licence (24 hour)	Corporate/Health	LG Act Local Law s.6.16	\$ 16.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 16.00	N	\$ 16.00	\$ -
	s.29.3 Annual application for market/event stall licence	Corporate/Health	LG Act, s.6.16	\$ 32.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 32.00	N	\$ 32.00	\$ -
	Annual application for a Member's stall holders licence	Corporate/Health	LG Act, s.6.16	\$ 16.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 16.00	N	\$ 16.00	\$ -
	s.29.3 Annual application for hawkler, trader or stall holder's licence	Corporate/Health	LG Act, s.6.16	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	N	\$ 300.00	\$ -
	Request to amend hawkler, trader or stall holder licence (market/event stall)	Corporate/Health	LG Act, s.6.16	\$ 32.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 32.00	N	\$ 32.00	\$ -
	Request to amend hawkler, trader or stall holder licence (other) Health	Corporate/Health	LG Act, s.6.16	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	N	\$ 300.00	\$ -
<b>07430.156</b>	<b>CARAVAN PARKS AND CAMPING GROUNDS ACT 1995</b>								
	s.7 Grant or renewal of licence	Corporate/CP	CP & Camping Regulations	\$200.00 and \$6.00 per long/short stay/transit site; \$3.00 per camp site & \$1.50 per overflow site					
	s.9 Renewal application received within 28 days after expiry of licence - additional late application fee Health	Corporate/CP	CP & Camping Regulations	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	N	\$ 20.00	\$ -
	Reg 54 Temporary licence	Corporate/CP	CP & Camping Regulations	\$100 + pro-rata amount of ordinary application fee					
	Reg 55 Transfer of licence	Corporate/CP	CP & Camping Regulations	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	N	\$ 100.00	\$ -
	Letter of Approval for park home, hard annex relating to Caravan Park and Camping licence	Corporate/CP	Local Gov Act 1995 s.6.16	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	N	\$ 100.00	\$ -
<b>07430.156</b>	<b>HEALTH (PUBLIC BUILDINGS) REGULATIONS 1992</b>								
	s.176 Application for approval to construct, alter or extend public building/place (Risk Management Plan not required)	Corporate/Building	Health (Public Building) Regs, Schedule 1	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	N	\$ 100.00	\$ -
	s.176 Application for approval to construct, alter or extend public building/place (Risk Management Plan required)	Corporate/Building	Health (Public Building) Regs, Schedule 2	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	N	\$ 300.00	\$ -
	r.5 Application for certificate of approval - where s.176 application has been made	Corporate/Building	LG Act, s.6.16						\$ -
	r.5 Application for certificate of approval - where s.176 application has not been made	Corporate/Building	LG Act, s.6.16	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	N	\$ 50.00	\$ -
	r.9(3) Application to vary certificate of approval (increase capacity for large licensed premises) - includes inspection	Corporate/Building	Health (Public Building) Regs, R.9(2)	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	N	\$ 250.00	\$ -
	r.9(1) Application to vary certificate of approval (other) - includes inspection	Corporate/Building	Health (Public Building) Regs, R.9(2)	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	N	\$ 50.00	\$ -
	R.26 Submission of emergency evacuation plan for approval	Corporate/Building	LG Act, s.6.16	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00	N	\$ 130.00	\$ -
	Inspection of small public building (<100 persons enclosed or <400 persons outdoor venue)	Corporate/Building	LG Act, s.6.16	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	N	\$ 100.00	\$ -
	Inspection of medium public building (100-400 persons enclosed or 400-1000 persons outdoor venue)	Corporate/Building	LG Act, s.6.16	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	N	\$ 200.00	\$ -
	Inspection of large public building (>400 persons enclosed or >1000 persons outdoor venue)	Corporate/Building	LG Act, s.6.16	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	N	\$ 300.00	\$ -
<b>07430.156</b>	<b>WATER SAMPLING</b>								
	Aquatic facility water sampling/testing – per facility, per visit - Health (Aquatic Facilities) Regulations 2007, s.21	Corporate/Pool	LG Act, s.6.16	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	N	\$ 25.00	\$ -
	Private water supply assessment:- Health Act s.131 (close water supply); - Health Act s.150 (lodging houses); - Health Local Law, s.27 (private water supplies); - Food Act 2008, and/or - Caravan Parks & Camping Grounds Act 1995	Corporate	LG Act, s.6.16	\$ 80.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 80.00	N	\$ 80.00	\$ -
	Aquatic facility CODE COMPLIANCE INSPECTION AUDIT – per facility, per report; - Health (Aquatic Facilities) Regulations 2007, s.21	Corporate/Pool	LG Act, s.6.16	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00	N	\$ 110.00	\$ -

Attachment 1 - 11.2.6

Account or GL#	Description	Department	Act, Regs and Local Laws	Fee for 2018/2019 Incl GST	Fee for 2019/2020 Incl GST	Fee for 2020/21 ex GST	GST 10% Y/N	Fee for 2020/2021	GST
<b>07430.156</b>	<b>HEALTH LOCAL LAWS - LODGING HOUSES</b>								
	s.123 Application for registration – 20 rooms or less	Corporate/Health	Health Act 1911 s.344C	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	N	\$ 250.00	\$ -
	s.123 Application for registration – 21 rooms or more	Corporate/Health	Health Act 1911 s.344C	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	N	\$ 300.00	\$ -
	s.125 Application for renewal of registration – 20 rooms or less	Corporate/Health	Health Act 1911 s.344C	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	N	\$ 200.00	\$ -
	s.125 Application for renewal of registration – 21 rooms or more	Corporate/Health	Health Act 1911 s.344C	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	N	\$ 250.00	\$ -
	Request to amend registration	Corporate/Health	Health Act 1911 s.344C	\$50	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	N	\$ 50.00	\$ -
	Inspections in addition to annual routine inspection due to a breach – 20 rooms or less	Corporate/Health	Health Act 1911 s.344C	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	N	\$ 150.00	\$ -
	Inspections in addition to annual routine inspection due to a breach – 21 rooms or more	Corporate/Health	Health Act 1911 s.344C	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	N	\$ 200.00	\$ -
	<b>HEALTH (AIR-HANDLING AND WATER SYSTEMS) REGULATIONS 1994</b>								
	Application to install or substantially modify air-handling system, water system or cooling tower	Corporate/Health	LG Act, s.6.16	\$ 180.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 180.00	N	\$ 180.00	\$ -
	Inspection of air-handling system, water system or cooling tower where a breach has occurred	Corporate/Health	Health Act 1911, s.344C	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	N	\$ 100.00	\$ -
<b>07430.156</b>	<b>HEALTH LOCAL LAWS - COLLECTION, REMOVAL &amp; DISPOSAL OF SEWAGE</b>								
	s.37 Application for licence to collect, remove or dispose of sewage	Works & Assets	Health Act 1911, s.344C	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	N	\$ 200.00	\$ -
<b>07430.156</b>	<b>HEALTH ACT 1911 - OFFENSIVE TRADES</b>								
	s.187/191 Application for registration of offensive trade (annual):	Corporate/Health	Health (Offensive Trade)						
	- Slaughterhouses	Corporate/Health	Fees Regulations 1976	\$ 298.00	\$ 298.00	\$ 298.00	N	\$ 298.00	\$ -
	- Piggeries	Corporate/Health	Fees Regulations 1976	\$ 298.00	\$ 298.00	\$ 298.00	N	\$ 298.00	\$ -
	- Artificial manure depots	Corporate/Health	Fees Regulations 1976	\$ 211.00	\$ 211.00	\$ 211.00	N	\$ 211.00	\$ -
	- Manure works	Corporate/Health	Fees Regulations 1976	\$ 211.00	\$ 211.00	\$ 211.00	N	\$ 211.00	\$ -
	- Laundries, dry cleaning establishments	Corporate/Health	Fees Regulations 1976	\$ 147.00	\$ 147.00	\$ 147.00	N	\$ 147.00	\$ -
	- Fish processing establishments in which whole fish are cleaned and prepared	Corporate/Health	Fees Regulations 1976	\$ 298.00	\$ 298.00	\$ 298.00	N	\$ 298.00	\$ -
	- Shellfish and crustacean processing establishments	Corporate/Health	Fees Regulations 1976	\$ 298.00	\$ 298.00	\$ 298.00	N	\$ 298.00	\$ -
	- Any other offensive trade not specified	Corporate/Health	Fees Regulations 1976	\$ 298.00	\$ 298.00	\$ 298.00	N	\$ 298.00	\$ -
	Inspection where breach has occurred (other than routine inspection)	Corporate/Health	Health Act 1911, s.344C	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	N	\$ 150.00	\$ -
						\$ -			
<b>07430.156</b>	<b>FEES FOR SERVICE</b>					\$ -			
	Section 39 Certificate (Liquor Control Act 1988)	Corporate/Health	LG Act 1995 s. 6.16	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00	N	\$ 130.00	\$ -
	Inspections, reports, notices and other Shire actions relating to licences & registrations where cost is not covered by the above (hourly rate)	Corporate/Health	LG Act 1995 s. 6.17	\$ 80.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 80.00	N	\$ 80.00	\$ -
	<b>SCH 8 EDUCATION and WELFARE</b>								
<b>08302.156</b>	Childcare Centre Rental	Corporate	Agreement between parties			\$ -	Y		\$ -
	<b>SCH 9 HOUSING FACILITIES</b>								
<b>09130.150</b>	<b>STAFF HOUSING RENTAL</b>	Corporate	Agreements and Employment contracts			\$ -	N		\$ -
	<b>OTHER HOUSING RENTAL</b>								
<b>09234.150</b>	Doctor's Residence (Waddilove Road)	Corporate	Agreement between parties			\$ -	N		\$ -
<b>09230.150</b>	Single Quarters (3 units) Dreghorn Street	Corporate	Agreement between parties			\$ -	N		\$ -
<b>09233.150</b>	78 Yewers Avenue	Corporate	Agreement between parties			\$ -	N		\$ -
<b>09232.150</b>	Lot 345 Grove Street (GEHA)	Corporate	Agreement between parties			\$ -	N		\$ -

Attachment 1 - 11.2.6

Account or GL#	Description	Department	Act, Regs and Local Laws	Fee for 2018/2019 Incl GST	Fee for 2019/2020 Incl GST	Fee for 2020/21 ex GST	GST 10% Y/N	Fee for 2020/2021	GST
09330.156	<b>AGE CARE UNITS - WEEKLY RECURRING CHARGES</b>								
09335.156	Unit 1 - Income and Assets tested	Community	As per DPH income test			\$ -	N		\$ -
09336.156	Unit 2 - Income and Assets tested	Community	As per DPH income test			\$ -	N		\$ -
09337.156	Unit 3 - Income and Assets tested	Community	As per DPH income test			\$ -	N		\$ -
09338.156	Unit 4 - Income and Assets tested	Community	As per DPH income test			\$ -	N		\$ -
09339.156	Unit 5	Community	As per DPH income test			\$ -	N		\$ -
09340.156	Unit 6 Non Asset based	Community	Recurring weekly charge	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	N	\$ 250.00	\$ -
09340.156	Unit 7 Non Asset based	Community	Recurring weekly charge	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	N	\$ 250.00	\$ -
09341.156	Unit 8 Non Asset based	Community	Recurring weekly charge	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	N	\$ 250.00	\$ -
09341.156	Unit 9 Non Asset based	Community	Recurring weekly charge	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	N	\$ 250.00	\$ -
	<b>AGED CARE UNITS - ENTRY FEE</b>								
As above	Units 6 - 9 -	Community	Retirement Vill Act 1992	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 27,272.73	Y	\$ 30,000	\$ 2,727
<b>SCH 10 COMMUNITY AMENITIES</b>									
	<b>AIR PORT FEES</b>								
12632.156	Airport landing and departure fee per passenger of Commercial operations	Works & Assets	Loc Gov 1995	\$ 23.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 20.91	Y	\$ 23.00	\$ 2.09
	General Aviation between 1001kg -5000kg - for every 1,000kg or part thereof (not including RFDS)	Works & Assets	Loc Gov 1995	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 22.73	Y	\$ 25.00	\$ 2.27
	General Aviation greater than 5000kg - for every 1,000 kg or part thereof (not including RFDS)	Works & Assets	Loc Gov 1995	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 27.27	Y	\$ 30.00	\$ 2.73
	<b>RUBBISH REMOVAL CHARGES:</b>								
10130.157	240 Litre Bin - Residential Service - annual CPI increase is 2.1%	Works & Assets	Agreement with provider	\$ 387.00	\$ 395.00	\$ 403.30	N	\$ 403.30	\$ -
10231.157	240 Litre Bin - Commercial Service - annual CPI increase is 2.1%	Works & Assets	Agreement with provider	\$ 774.00	\$ 791.00	\$ 807.61	N	\$ 807.61	\$ -
	<b>SALE OF BINS:</b>								
10131.156	240L Green Bin	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 90.91	Y	\$ 100.00	\$ 9.09
10233.156	<b>TRANSFER STATION FEES</b>								
	General Refuse - transported in a tandem trailer or smaller	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00		Y	\$ -	
	General Refuse - transported in a vehicle larger than a tandem trailer	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 36.36	Y	\$ 40.00	\$ 3.64
Tbdel	General Unsorted - Residential	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 36.36	Y	\$ 40.00	\$ 3.64
Tbdel	General Unsorted - Commercial	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 45.45	Y	\$ 50.00	\$ 4.55
Tbdel	General Refuse Sorted - Residential	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 18.18	Y	\$ 20.00	\$ 1.82
Tbdel	General Refuse Sorted - Commercial	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 22.73	Y	\$ 25.00	\$ 2.27
	Separated recyclables	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995					Free of Charge	
	Clean fill	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995					Free of Charge	
	Recyclable Scrap metal	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995					Free of Charge	
	Car Tyres without rims (each)	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 3.60	\$ 3.60	\$ 3.27	Y	\$ 3.60	\$ 0.33
	4x4 Tyres without rims (each)	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 4.80	\$ 4.80	\$ 4.36	Y	\$ 4.80	\$ 0.44
	Truck Tyres without rims (each)	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 12.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 10.91	Y	\$ 12.00	\$ 1.09
	4x4 & Car Tyres with rims (each)	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 12.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 10.91	Y	\$ 12.00	\$ 1.09
	Truck Tyres with rims (each)	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 33.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 30.00	Y	\$ 33.00	\$ 3.00
	Asbestos (per cubic metre)	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 72.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 65.45	Y	\$ 72.00	\$ 6.55
	Asbestos - Minimum Charge irrespective of volume in M3	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 72.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 65.45	Y	\$ 72.00	\$ 6.55
	Freezers, Fridges, Air conditioners *	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 13.64	Y	\$ 15.00	\$ 1.36
Tbdel	Freezers, Fridges, Air conditioners -	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 15.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 13.64	Y	\$ 15.00	\$ 1.36
	*All fridges, freezers and white goods will be chargeable regardless of its gassed state								
	Used Oil (per litre)	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.27	Y	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.03
	Oil Filters (each)	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 0.91	Y	\$ 1.00	\$ 0.09
	Uncontaminated green waste i.e. NO WEEDS	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Y	\$ -	\$ -
Tbdel	Uncontaminated concrete/bricks	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Y	\$ -	\$ -
	Problematic wastes #	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 72.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 65.45	Y	\$ 72.00	\$ 6.55
	# Problematic Waste includes waste that requires additional handling - i.e. animal that requires further processing etc.	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995			\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
10233.157	Emergency opening fee	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 72.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 72.00	N	\$ 72.00	\$ -

Attachment 1 - 11.2.6

Account or GL#	Description	Department	Act, Regs and Local Laws	Fee for 2018/2019 Incl GST	Fee for 2019/2020 Incl GST	Fee for 2020/21 ex GST	GST 10% Y/N	Fee for 2020/2021	GST
10735.156	<b>COMMUNITY BUS HIRE:</b>								
	<b>\$300 BOND ON HIRE OF COMMUNITY BUS</b>								
	Hire of Community Bus - Community Hire (per day) Plus required to refill full tank	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 68.18	Y	\$ 75.00	\$ 6.82
	Hire of Community Bus - Commercial Hire (per day) Plus required to refill full tank	Works \$ Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 136.36	Y	\$ 150.00	\$ 13.64
10332.156	<b>SEWERAGE CHARGES:</b>								
	<b>Non Rateable Properties Connected to the Sewer (set per Water Corp Service Charge)</b>								
	<b>Class 1 Properties:</b> Institutional, Recreational, Educational, Religious or public amenity type properties.								
10332.156	First Major Fixture Charge	Works & Assets		\$ 940.00	\$ 961.00	\$ 961.00	N	\$ 961.00	\$ -
10333.156	Each Additional Major Fixture	Works & Assets		\$ 405.00	\$ 414.00	\$ 414.00	N	\$ 414.00	\$ -
	<b>Class 2 Properties:</b> Properties owned and operated by CBH for storage and handling of grain & State								
	Headworks charge - Per Connection	Works & Assets		\$ 1,155.00	\$ 1,155.00	\$ 1,155.00	N	\$ 1,155.00	\$ -
10331.156	Mining Camp WC (Pan Charge) For Each Major Fixture	Works & Assets		\$ 692.00	\$ 708.00	\$ 708.00	N	\$ 708.00	\$ -
10337.156	Septic Tank Fees:	Works & Assets		\$ 284.00	\$ 284.00	\$ 284.00	N	\$ 284.00	\$ -
10730.156	<b>CEMETERY FEES</b>								
	See Separate Fees Schedule	Community							
107330.156	<b>HAIR DRESSING SALON</b>	Corporate	Agreement with provider	\$ 32.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 29.09	Y	\$ 32.00	\$ 2.91
<b>SCH 11 RECREATION &amp; CULTURE</b>									
	<b>A key deposit of \$20.00 applies to all keys/swipe cards issued.</b>	Community		\$ 10.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	N	\$ 20.00	\$ -
11130.153	<b>GENERAL HALL HIRE:</b>								
11372	<b>\$500 bond required and returned on inspection/linen cleaned</b>								
	Main Hall	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 90.91	Y	\$ 100.00	\$ 9.09
	Lesser Hall	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 90.91	Y	\$ 100.00	\$ 9.09
	Kitchen only - separate from Main or Lesser Hall(s)	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 80.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 72.73	Y	\$ 80.00	\$ 7.27
	Gutha Hall	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 80.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 72.73	Y	\$ 80.00	\$ 7.27
11131.156	Liquor Surcharge	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	N	\$ 50.00	\$ -
11130.153	<b>CHARITABLE/COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS:</b>	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995						
	Main Hall - with charity verification in place	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N	\$ -	\$ -
	Lesser Hall	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N	\$ -	\$ -
	Kitchen	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N	\$ -	\$ -
11130.156	Linen Hire tablecloths/chair covers - to be returned cleaned								
	Table clothes	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 4.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.64	Y	\$ 4.00	\$ 0.36
	Chair covers	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 0.91	Y	\$ 1.00	\$ 0.09
11130.156	Crockery Hire	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.82	Y	\$ 2.00	\$ 0.18
11130.156	Trestle Hire	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 4.55	Y	\$ 5.00	\$ 0.45
11130.156	Chair Hire	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.45	Y	\$ 6.00	\$ 0.55
11231.153	<b>POOL ADMISSION:</b>	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995						
	Season	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995						
	Family	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 164.00	\$ 164.00	\$ 149.09	Y	\$ 164.00	\$ 14.91
	Adults	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 88.00	\$ 88.00	\$ 80.00	Y	\$ 88.00	\$ 8.00
	Pensioners/Children	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 62.00	\$ 62.00	\$ 56.36	Y	\$ 62.00	\$ 5.64
	Price reduction of 50% applies to season tickets after 31 January 2020	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995						

Attachment 1 - 11.2.6

Account or GL#	Description	Department	Act, Regs and Local Laws	Fee for 2018/2019 Incl GST	Fee for 2019/2020 Incl GST	Fee for 2020/21 ex GST	GST 10% Y/N	Fee for 2020/2021	GST
	<b>GATE PRICES:</b>								
	Adult	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 4.50	\$ 4.50	\$ 4.09	Y	\$ 4.50	\$ 0.41
	Child	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.73	Y	\$ 3.00	\$ 0.27
	Pensioner	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.82	Y	\$ 2.00	\$ 0.18
	Spectator Fee	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.82	Y	\$ 2.00	\$ 0.18
	SWIMMING CLUB LEVY	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 582.00	\$ 582.00	\$ 529.09	Y	\$ 582.00	\$ 52.91
	SCHOOL FACILITY LEVY	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 5,186.00	\$ 5,186.00	\$ 4,714.55	Y	\$ 5,186.00	\$ 471.45
	AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE BULK FEE CHARGE	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 2,622.00	\$ 2,622.00	\$ 2,383.64	Y	\$ 2,622.00	\$ 238.36
<b>11330.153</b>	<b>INDOOR COMPLEX HIRE:</b>								
	<b>\$250 BOND ON TENNIS MEETING ROOM</b>								
	Badminton Court Hire	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 18.18	Y	\$ 20.00	\$ 1.82
	Indoor Basketball Court Hire	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 18.18	Y	\$ 20.00	\$ 1.82
	Squash Court Hire	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995			currently n/a			
	Meeting Room & Kitchen Hire	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 45.45	Y	\$ 50.00	\$ 4.55
	Tennis Court Hire (Non Club Mem)	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 9.09	Y	\$ 10.00	\$ 0.91
<b>11331.153</b>	<b>GREATER SPORTS GROUND FACILITY HIRE</b>								
	Function Room and Kitchen	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 272.73	Y	\$ 300.00	\$ 27.27
	Function Room for passive recreation e.g. yoga	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22.73	Y	\$ 25.00	\$ 2.27
<b>11372</b>	<b>\$500 bond required and returned AFTER approved inspection</b>			\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 454.55	Y	\$ 500.00	\$ 45.45
	<b>INDOOR SPORTS COMPLEX LEVIES:</b>								
	Badminton Club	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 605.00	\$ 605.00	\$ 550.00	Y	\$ 605.00	\$ 55.00
	Squash Club	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 605.00	\$ 605.00	\$ 550.00	Y	\$ 605.00	\$ 55.00
	Basketball Club	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	N/A	\$ 605.00	\$ 550.00	Y	\$ 605.00	\$ 55.00
	Tennis Club	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 605.00	\$ 605.00	\$ 550.00	Y	\$ 605.00	\$ 55.00
	<b>OVAL LEVIES:</b>								
	Cricket Club	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 634.00	\$ 634.00	\$ 576.36	Y	\$ 634.00	\$ 57.64
	Football Club	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 2,619.00	\$ 2,619.00	\$ 2,380.91	Y	\$ 2,619.00	\$ 238.09
	Hockey Club	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 634.00	\$ 634.00	\$ 576.36	Y	\$ 634.00	\$ 57.64
	Netball Club	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 634.00	\$ 634.00	\$ 576.36	Y	\$ 634.00	\$ 57.64
<b>SCH 13 ECONOMIC SERVICES</b>									
	<b>CARAVAN PARK FEES:</b>								
13231.153	Canna	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 176.00	\$ 176.00	\$ 160.00	Y	\$ 176.00	\$ 16.00
13232.153	Koolanooka	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 176.00	\$ 176.00	\$ 160.00	Y	\$ 176.00	\$ 16.00
13234.153	Powered Sites	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 26.00	\$ 26.00	\$ 23.64	Y	\$ 26.00	\$ 2.36
13235.153	Unpowered Sites	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 21.00	\$ 21.00	\$ 19.09	Y	\$ 21.00	\$ 1.91
13236.156	Use of Ablutions/Showers	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5.45	Y	\$ 6.00	\$ 0.55
13236.156	Washing Machines	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.82	Y	\$ 2.00	\$ 0.18
13342	Morawa unit	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 100.00	Y	\$ 110.00	\$ 10.00
13343	Gutha unit	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 100.00	Y	\$ 110.00	\$ 10.00
13344	Merkanooka unit	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 100.00	Y	\$ 110.00	\$ 10.00
13345	Pintharuka unit	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 100.00	Y	\$ 110.00	\$ 10.00



Attachment 1 - 11.2.6

Account or GL#	Description	Department	Act, Regs and Local Laws	Fee for 2018/2019 Incl GST	Fee for 2019/2020 Incl GST	Fee for 2020/21 ex GST	GST 10% Y/N	Fee for 2020/2021	
<b>13707.156</b>	<b>Business Units 1 to 9 on Mullewa Road</b>								
	Indicative rent per month - agreement is leading	Corporate/EDM	As per Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 687.27	Y	\$ 756.00	\$ 68.73
	A 3 month bond is payable and refundable upon leaving the unit and adhering to the provisions in the agreement								
	<b>EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES:</b>								
	Initial License Application	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,454.55	N	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 145.45
	Renewable Annual Fee (<Hectare)	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 1,030.00	\$ 1,030.00	\$ 936.36	N	\$ 1,030.00	\$ 93.64
	Renewable Annual Fee (>Hectare)	Community	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,454.55	N	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 145.45
10630	<b>TOWN PLANNING</b>								
	See Separate Fees and Charges Schedule	Community	Building Act 2011						
13330.156	<b>BUILDING FEES</b>								
	See Separate Fees and Charges Schedule	Community	Building Act 2011						
	<b>GENERAL:</b>								
13230.156	Sale of Maps A3 laminated / copied	Corporate	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 9.09		\$ 10.00	\$ 0.91
13230.156	Sale of Maps A4 laminated / copied	Corporate	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 4.55		\$ 5.00	\$ 0.45
13630.156	Sale of Water	Corporate	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 6.80	\$ 6.80	\$ 6.18		\$ 6.80	\$ 0.62
<b>SCH 14 OTHER PROPERTY &amp; SERVICES</b>									
<b>14130.156</b>	<b>PLANT HIRE RATES (per hour):</b>								
	Grader/Free Roller	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 180.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 163.64	Y	\$ 180.00	\$ 16.36
	938G Front End Loader	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 177.27	Y	\$ 195.00	\$ 17.73
	Street Sweeper	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 159.09	Y	\$ 175.00	\$ 15.91
	Water Truck 25,000 litre	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 160.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 145.45	Y	\$ 160.00	\$ 14.55
	Backhoe/Loader	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 155.00	\$ 155.00	\$ 140.91	Y	\$ 155.00	\$ 14.09
	Truck - Tandem Axle Tipper	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 155.00	\$ 155.00	\$ 140.91	Y	\$ 155.00	\$ 14.09
	Truck - Tandem Axle Tipper with Trailer	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 159.09	Y	\$ 175.00	\$ 15.91
	Truck - Tandem Axle Tipper with Low Loader and Dolly	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 180.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 163.64	Y	\$ 180.00	\$ 16.36
	Multi Tyred Roller	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 127.27	Y	\$ 140.00	\$ 12.73
	Eamman Roller	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 127.27	Y	\$ 140.00	\$ 12.73
	Tractor	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 120.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 109.09	Y	\$ 120.00	\$ 10.91
	Tractor with Road Broom	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 127.27	Y	\$ 140.00	\$ 12.73
	Tractor with Implement (Slasher, Post Hole Digger, etc)	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 127.27	Y	\$ 140.00	\$ 12.73
	Compressor	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 125.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 113.64	Y	\$ 125.00	\$ 11.36
	Skid Steer	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 127.27	Y	\$ 140.00	\$ 12.73
The above hourly rates will incur a 50% surcharge for non-standard and after hours (7am - 4pm) hire. All other items are only to be hired out at the discretion of the CEO and/or the Works Supervisor.									
<b>14430.156</b>	<b>MATERIALS SALES (per cubic metre) - Pick up from Shire Depot</b>								
	Yellow Sand	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 54.55	Y	\$ 60.00	\$ 5.45
	Gravel	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 21.00	\$ 21.00	\$ 19.09	Y	\$ 21.00	\$ 1.91
	Loam	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 21.00	\$ 21.00	\$ 19.09	Y	\$ 21.00	\$ 1.91
	White Sand (At the Depot)	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 54.55	Y	\$ 60.00	\$ 5.45
	Blue Metal 7mm	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 53.00	\$ 53.00	\$ 48.18	Y	\$ 53.00	\$ 4.82
	Blue Metal 10mm	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 68.00	\$ 68.00	\$ 61.82	Y	\$ 68.00	\$ 6.18
	Cracker Dust	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 38.18	Y	\$ 42.00	\$ 3.82
<b>14430.156</b>	<b>MATERIALS SALES (per cubic metre) - Delivered in Town</b>								
	Yellow Sand	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 80.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 72.73	Y	\$ 80.00	\$ 7.27
	Gravel	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 38.18	Y	\$ 42.00	\$ 3.82
	Loam	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 38.18	Y	\$ 42.00	\$ 3.82
	White Sand (Delivered in Town)	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 80.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 72.73	Y	\$ 80.00	\$ 7.27
	Blue Metal 7mm	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 72.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 65.45	Y	\$ 72.00	\$ 6.55
	Blue Metal 10mm	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 87.00	\$ 87.00	\$ 79.09	Y	\$ 87.00	\$ 7.91
	Cracker Dust	Works & Assets	Loc Gov Act 1995	\$ 62.00	\$ 62.00	\$ 56.36	Y	\$ 62.00	\$ 5.64
For deliveries to places other than in town, the materials priced as at the depot plus private works rates for delivery.									
<b>END OF SCHEDULE OF FEES &amp; CHARGES 2020 / 2021</b>									

## Attachment 2 - 11.2.6

*Western Australia - Cemeteries Act 1986*  
*Cemeteries Local Law 2018*

**MORAWA PUBLIC CEMETERY**  
**SCALE OF FEES AND CHARGES (GST Inclusive)**

**On application for 'Form of Grant of Right of Burial' for -**

	2019/2020	2020/2021	ex GST	GST
A Land 2.4m x 1.2m where directed by Board	\$70	\$70	\$63.64	\$6.36
Land 2.4m x 2.4m where directed by Board	\$110	\$110	\$100.00	\$10.00
Land 2.4m x 3.6m where directed by Board	\$140	\$140	\$127.27	\$12.73
Land 2.4m x 1.2m selected by Applicant	\$140	\$140	\$127.27	\$12.73
Land 2.4m x 2.4m selected by Applicant	\$170	\$170	\$154.55	\$15.45
Land 2.4m x 3.6m selected by Applicant	\$200	\$200	\$181.82	\$18.18
<b>B Sinking Fee - On application for a 'Form of Order for Burial' for -</b>				
Ordinary Grave for an adult	\$440	\$440	\$400.00	\$40.00
Grave for any child under seven years of age	\$270	\$270	\$245.45	\$24.55
Grave for any still born child	\$180	\$180	\$163.64	\$16.36

**If graves are required to be sunk deeper than 1.8m the following charges shall be payable -**

First additional 0.3 metres	\$50	\$50	\$45.45	\$4.55
Second additional 0.3 metres	\$70	\$70	\$63.64	\$6.36
Third additional 0.3 metres	\$90	\$90	\$81.82	\$8.18
And so on in proportion for each additional 0.3 metres				

**Re-opening fees: Re-opening an ordinary grave for each interment or exhumation -**

A Ordinary grave for an adult	\$360	\$360	\$327.27	\$32.73
Of a child under seven years of age	\$220	\$220	\$200.00	\$20.00
Of a still born child	\$160	\$160	\$145.45	\$14.55
Where removal of kerbing, tiles, grass etc is necessary				
According to time required - per man hour at	\$70	\$70	\$63.64	\$6.36
Any brick grave	\$140	\$140	\$127.27	\$12.73
Any vault, according to work required from	\$140	\$140	\$127.27	\$12.73

**Extra Charges for -**

A Interment without 24 hours due notice	\$330	\$330	\$300.00	\$30.00
B Interment not in usual hours 8:30am - 4:30pm				
Monday to Friday	\$330	\$330	\$300.00	\$30.00
Saturday, Sunday & Public Holidays	\$440	\$440	\$400.00	\$40.00
C Exhumations	\$330	\$330	\$300.00	\$30.00

**Miscellaneous Charges -**

Permission to erect a headstone and for kerbing	\$60	\$60	\$54.55	\$5.45
Permission to erect a monument	\$90	\$90	\$81.82	\$8.18
Permission to erect a name plate	\$40	\$40	\$36.36	\$3.64
Registration of Transfer of Form of Grant of Right of Burial	\$40	\$40	\$36.36	\$3.64
Copy of Grant of Burial	\$30	\$30	\$27.27	\$2.73
Grave Number Plate	\$60	\$60	\$54.55	\$5.45
Undertakers Annual Licence	\$70	\$70	\$63.64	\$6.36
Making a Search of the Register	\$20	\$20	\$18.18	\$1.82
Copy of Local Laws	\$20	\$20	\$18.18	\$1.82

**Niche Wall Interment Fees -**

Single Compartment	\$110	\$110	\$100.00	\$10.00
Double Compartment	\$170	\$170	\$154.55	\$15.45

**Standard Niche Wall Plaque Fees**

Single Plaque	\$220	\$220	\$200.00	\$20.00
Double Plaque	\$440	\$440	\$400.00	\$40.00
Second Inscription on Plaque	\$140	\$140	\$127.27	\$12.73

Building Applications  
Town Planning Applications  
should be sent to emccs@morawa.wa.gov.au




**This Schedule is part of the Shire of Morawa's Schedule of Fees and Charges**

<b>Building Construction Industry Training Fund</b>	
A % of estimated current value of works over \$20,000	0.20%

<b>Building Services Levy (BSL)</b>		
The building services levy (BSL) is payable to the Local Government when the application is made.		
The table sets out the levy relating to the different applications and permits as from May 2020.		
Where needed the Shire of Morawa determines the fees as set out by the relevant Acts and Regulations.		
Item	Name / Description	Fee
1	Building Permit	0.137% of the estimated value of the building works, but not less than \$61.65
2	Demolition Permit	0.137% of the estimated value of the building works, but not less than \$61.65
3	Occupancy Permit for approved building work	\$61.65
4	Building approval Certificate for approved building work	\$61.65
5	Occupancy permit for Unauthorised Building Work	0.274% of the estimated value of the building works, but not less than \$123.30
6	Building Approval Certificate for Unauthorised Building Work	0.274% of the estimated value of the building works, but not less than \$123.30

<b>Division 1 - Application for building permits and demolition permits</b>		
Application		Fee
Certified application for a building permit		
	for building work for a Class 1 or Class 10 building or incidental structure	0.19% of the estimated value of the building work, but not less than \$105.00
	for building work for a Class 2 to and including Class 9 building or incidental structure	0.09% of the estimated value of the building work, but not less than \$105.00
Uncertified application for a building permit		0.32% of the estimated value of the building work, but not less than \$105.00
Application for a demolition permit		
	for demolition work in respect of a Class 1 or Class 10 building or incidental structure	\$105.00
	for demolition work in respect of a Class 2 to and including Class 9 building or incidental structure	\$105.00 for each storey of the building
Application to extend the time during which a building or demolition permit has effect		\$105.00

<b>Division 2 - Application for occupancy permits, building approval certificates</b>		
Application		Fee
1	Application for an occupancy permit for a completed building	\$105.00
2	Application for a temporary occupancy permit for an incomplete building	\$105.00
3	Application for modification of an occupancy permit for additional use of a building on a temporary basis	\$105.00
4	Application for a replacement occupancy permit for permanent change of the building's use classification	\$105.00
5	Application for an occupancy permit or building approval certificate for registration of start scheme plan of re-subdivision	\$11.60 for each strata unit covered by the application but not less than \$115.00
6	Application for an occupancy permit for a building in respect of which unauthorised work has been done	0.18% of the estimated value of the unauthorised work as determined by the permit authority, but not less than \$105.00
7	Application for a building approval certificate for a building in respect of which unauthorised work has been done	0.38% of the estimated value of the unauthorised work as determined by the permit authority, but not less than \$105.00
8	Application to replace an occupancy permit for an existing building	\$105.00
9	Application for a building approval certificate for an existing building where unauthorised work has not been done	\$105.00
10	Application to extend the time during which an occupancy permit or building approval certificate has effect	\$105.00

Building Applications Town Planning Applications should be sent to emccs@morawa.wa.gov.au		 MORAWA LIVING THE DREAM
This Schedule is part of the Shire of Morawa's Schedule of Fees and Charges 2020/2021		
Item	Description of Town Planning Service	Fee
1	Determining a development application (other than for an extractive industry) where the development has not commenced or been carried out and the estimated cost of the development is: a) Not more than \$50,000 b) More than \$50,000 but not more than \$500,000 c) More than \$500,000 but not more than \$2.5 million d) More than \$2.5 million but not more than \$5 million e) More than \$5 million but not than \$21.5 million f) More than \$21.5 million	\$147 0.32% of the estimated cost of development \$1,700 + 0.257% for every \$1 in excess of \$500,000 \$7,161 + 0.206% for every \$1 in excess of \$2.5m \$12,633 + 0.123% for every \$1 in excess of \$5m \$34,196
2	Determining a development application (other than for an extractive industry) where the development has commenced or been carried out	The fee in item 1 plus, by way of penalty, twice that fee
3	Determining a development application for an extractive industry where the development has not commenced or been carried out	\$739
4	Determining a development application for an extractive industry where the development has commenced or been carried out	The fee in item 3 plus, by way of penalty, twice that fee
5	Determining an application to amend or cancel development approval (this applies where a determination has already been given by the City or where amended plans are submitted and not requested by the City)	66% of the original application fee with a minimum of \$73 and a maximum of \$295
6	Single House – Residential Design Codes performance criteria or Local Planning Scheme assessment	\$73 per performance criteria / Local Planning Scheme variation assessed with a minimum of \$147 and a maximum of \$730
7	Demolition where development approval required	\$147
8	Determining an initial application for approval of a home based business (including cottage industry) where the home based business has not commenced	\$222
9	Determining an initial application for approval of a home based business (including cottage industry) where the home based business has commenced	The fee in item 8 plus, by way of penalty, twice that fee
10	Determining an application for the renewal of an approval for a home based business (including cottage industry) or other development approval	\$73
11	Determining an application for change of use or for alteration or extension or change of a non-conforming use which item 1 does not apply and where the change of use has not commenced	\$295
12	Determining an application for change of use or for alteration or extension or change of a non-conforming use which item 1 does not apply and where the change of use has commenced	The fee in item 11 plus, by way of penalty, twice that fee
13	Extension of current development approval	\$150
14	Providing a subdivision clearance for: a) Not more than 5 lots b) More than 5 lots but not more than 195 lots c) More than 195 lots	\$73 per lot \$73 per lot for the first 5 lots and \$35 per lot thereafter \$7,393
15	* Basic Scheme Amendment	\$2,420
16	* Standard Scheme Amendment	\$4,840 (50% refundable if not advertised)
17	* Complex Scheme Amendment	\$9,680 (50% refundable if not advertised)
18	* Structure Plan	\$7,500
	Modifications to Plan once approval given	\$2,500
19	* Local Development Plan (other than subdivision condition)	\$840
	Modifications to Plan once approval given	\$280
20	Issue of zoning certificate	\$73
21	Issue of Section 40 certificate or similar	\$100
22	Issue of written planning advice	\$73
23	Road / R.O.W / P.A.W. request for closure	\$840
24	Advertising: a) On site signage b) Newspaper advertising	\$400 per sign \$400 per advertisement
25	CD digital copy of planning document	\$30
26	Pre-strata inspection	\$420 (inclusive of GST)
27	Planning assessment	\$161.70 (inclusive of GST)
28	Photocopying	As per Council's Fees & Charges
29	S58/60 Motor Vehicles Repair Application (In accord with Regs – Planning Advice)	\$150.00
30	S40 Certificate Application (Liquor Control Act 1988)	\$154.00
31	Development Assessment Panel (DAP) Application Fees	DOP: Planning & Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations
	Where the estimated cost of the development is:	
	a) not less than \$2 million and less than \$7 million	\$5,603
	b) not less than \$7 million and less than \$10 million	\$8,650
	c) not less than \$10 million and less than \$12.5 million	\$9,411.00
	d) not less than \$12.5 million and less than \$15 million	\$9,680
	e) not less than \$15 million and less than \$17.5 million	\$9,948.00
	g) \$20 million or more	\$10,486.00
	Amending or cancelling Development Assessment Panel Development (r 17)	\$241
All fees are exempt for GST unless otherwise indicated		



Shire of Morawa  
*Breaking New Ground*  
**Strategic Community Plan**  
2018 to 2028

**Desktop review (June 2020)**



## Attachment 1 - 11.2.7

The Shire of Morawa

PO Box 14

Morawa WA 6623

Phone: 08 9971 1204

Fax: 08 9971 1284

Email: [admin@morawa.wa.gov.au](mailto:admin@morawa.wa.gov.au)

Web: [www.morawa.wa.gov.au](http://www.morawa.wa.gov.au)

Inaugural Plan 2012 Prepared by:

UHY Haines Norton (WA) Pty Ltd

Phone: (08) 9444 3400

Email: [perth@uhyhn.com.au](mailto:perth@uhyhn.com.au)

Update 2016 Prepared by:

Left of Centre Concepts and Events

Phone: 0427 426 496

Email: [emily@leftofcentreevents.com.au](mailto:emily@leftofcentreevents.com.au)

2018 – 2018 Major Review Prepared by:

LG Services

Phone: 0458 132 249

Email: [lgserviceswa@bigpond.com](mailto:lgserviceswa@bigpond.com)

Document Management

Version: 1

Status: Review Draft

Date: 02 June 2018

Adopted: 16 June 2018





# Table of Contents

<b>Our Vision Our Mottos</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>Objective 2 Protect and enhance the natural environment.</b> .....	<b>30</b>
<b>Message from the Shire President and Chief Executive Officer</b> .....	<b>2</b>	What the Community told us.....	32
<b>About Our Shire</b> .....	<b>5</b>	The Opportunity.....	32
The Morawa Community.....	5	How will we get there? .....	33
Estimated Resident Population (ERP).....	5	<b>Pillar: Social Connection</b> .....	<b>35</b>
Age structure - Service age groups, 2011 to 2016 .....	6	<b>Objective 3 A community that is friendly, healthy and inclusive.</b> .....	<b>35</b>
Change in age structure - service age groups, 2011 to 2016 .....	7	What the Community told us.....	36
Change in age structure - five year age groups, 2011 to 2016.....	9	The Opportunity.....	36
Industry sector of employment, 2011 to 2016.....	10	How will we get there? .....	38
Index of Relative Socio-economic Disadvantage, 2011 to 2016 .....	11	<b>Pillar: Leadership &amp; Governance</b> .....	<b>41</b>
Shire of Morawa Community Profile Snapshot.....	12	<b>Objective 4 A connected community with strong leadership.</b> .....	<b>41</b>
The Natural Landscape .....	13	What the Community told us.....	42
The Built Landscape.....	14	The Opportunity.....	42
<b>A Guide to this Plan</b> .....	<b>15</b>	How will we get there? .....	43
Community Engagement .....	15	<b>Summary of Objectives and Outcomes</b> .....	<b>46</b>
Community Importance and Satisfaction.....	19	<b>Who will Influence Our Success?</b> .....	<b>47</b>
What is in the plan?.....	20	<b>Services and Facilities</b> .....	<b>49</b>
How we will use this plan? .....	21	<b>Measuring Our Success</b> .....	<b>52</b>
<b>Aspirations and Values</b> .....	<b>23</b>	Community Satisfaction .....	53
<b>Pillar: Economic</b> .....	<b>24</b>	Key Performance Measures .....	53
<b>Objective 1 A diverse, resilient and innovative economy.</b> .....	<b>24</b>	<b>Review Requirements</b> .....	<b>54</b>
What the Community told us .....	25	<b>Acronyms</b> .....	<b>55</b>
The Opportunity .....	25	<b>References &amp; Acknowledgements</b> .....	<b>57</b>
How will we get there?.....	26	Disclaimer.....	58
<b>Pillar: Environment</b> .....	<b>30</b>		





## **Our Vision**

*A welcoming and inclusive community with diverse regional partnerships that have created a vibrant and growing economy.*

## **Our Mottos**

*Shire of Morawa: Breaking New Ground  
Tourism: Exploring Wildflower Country*



## Message from the Shire President and Acting Chief Executive Officer

Welcome to *your* Strategic Community Plan (2018 to 2028) for the Shire of Morawa. This plan captures your visions and aspirations for the future and outlines how we, as your elected representatives and local government employees will, over the next decade, work towards a brighter future for the Morawa community.

This desktop review provides a holistic approach to reflecting and responding to community needs and aspirations, whilst also considering the resources available to deliver quality services and facilities. COVID-19 will significantly impact the Australian economy. The true extent of economic impact is mostly speculative at this stage but is expected to be substantial. Over the coming months, all levels of government and businesses are expected to respond to a climate of reduced revenue. It is in this sober light that this desktop review of *your* Strategic Community Plan (2018 to 2028) for the Shire of Morawa is being undertaken.

Our Strategic Community Plan outlines our long term vision, values, aspirations and objectives, based on the input provided by you, our community. The outputs will then be fed into the next iteration of our Corporate Business Plan, which is an internal working document to cover the period 2018 to 2022, and our Annual Plan (covering the period 2018/19) to ensure our priorities and resources are aligned, and provide a mechanism to ensure the strategies are delivered and our effectiveness measured.

A lot has come to pass since 2011, when the then Minister for Regional Development and Lands, Hon Brendon Grylls MLA, nominated Morawa as one of nine local governments in the southern part of the State to be part of the State Government's Royalties for Region's SuperTowns Program. And whilst Morawa is still a 'super town', we now need to respond to circumstances that present in 2018, with a different Government, a different economy, and far changed access to grants than presented in the years following 2011. So, whilst the name and grant opportunities may have changed, the opportunities and confidence we have in our community as a sub-regional centre have not.

Morawa will continue to thrive and *break new ground*, as we have for the last 100 years, and innovate and develop our comparative advantages, whilst minimising and diversifying from our disadvantages.

Mining and Resource activity is still an area that the community will grasp and maximise as opportunities arise, however our mainstay continues to be Agriculture and Service Industries, together with Health and Education. As a community we have benefited immensely from participating in the SuperTown Project, with much of the planning still valid today and upgrades to community facilities and our main street permanent and valuable legacies.

In this our second Strategic Community Plan, we believe we have captured your aspirations and have reflected these in our desired outcomes. We will work in partnership with the community and other key stakeholders to deliver these outcomes using the strategies we have detailed in this plan. The Plan could not have been produced without the input of the local community and I thank everyone for their enthusiastic response and taking the time to fill in the surveys and attending the workshops. Your responses gave us a valuable insight into your visions and aspirations for our future.

The Strategic Community Plan is part of an Integrated Strategic Planning Framework (IPRF) that drives all of our activity. The framework has been developed in accordance with the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework and Guidelines, which were released in October 2010 (updated 2016). Section 5.56(1) of the *Local Government Act 1995* requires that each local government is 'to plan for the future of the district', by developing plans in accordance with the regulations.

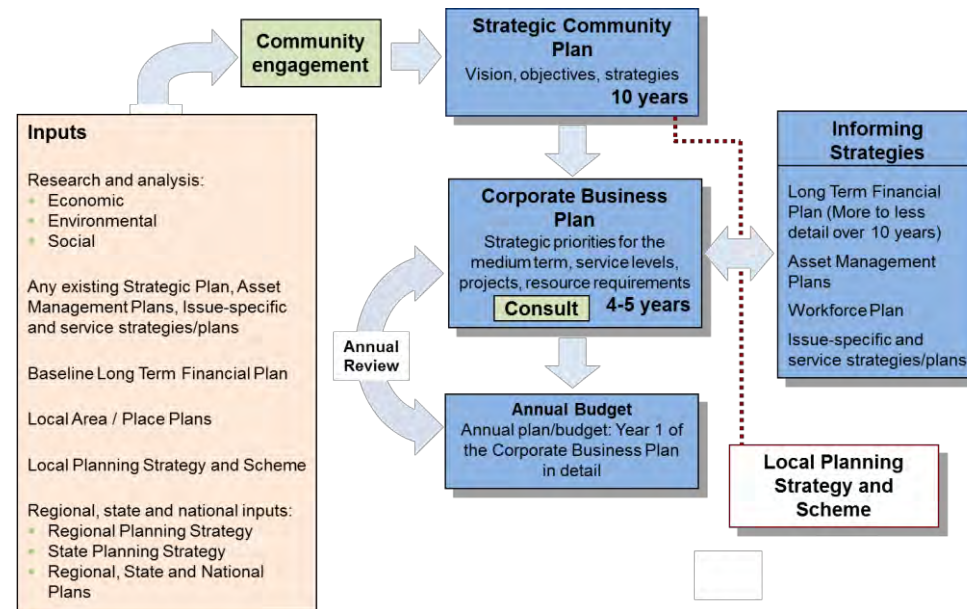


Diagram 1: Integrated Strategic Planning Framework

The framework has the following elements:

- 10 year Strategic Community Plan which outlines our vision for the future, our values and our strategic goals. This was first adopted by Council in July 2012 and reviewed in 2018.
- 4 year Corporate Business Plan which details what we will do to implement the Strategic Community Plan. This document details the key projects and resources required to deliver on the Strategic Community Plan and details the planned project outputs/outcomes, estimated project costs, source of funds, project schedule and resources required to implement projects. The Corporate Business Plan also contains a risk assessment of the Shire's financial and human resource capacity to implement the Plan over the 4 years.
- An Asset Management Plan which enables the Shire to plan and manage their assets so that the community's aspirations can be reached. It is based upon 'whole of life' and 'whole of organisation' approaches and the effective identification and management of risks associated with the use of assets.

- 10 year Long-term Financial Plan that indicates the Shire’s long term financial sustainability at a high level, allows for early identification of financial issues and their longer term impacts, and shows the financial impacts of plans and strategies.
- A Workforce Development Plan which analyses the operational capacity of the Shire, in contrast to the strategic needs created by the plans, and identifies the capacity, skills and knowledge gaps and how to address them.
- An Annual Budget which records the planned activity and expenditure for each year; and
- An Annual Report which provides the community with a detail account of what has been achieved each year and progress made towards the Performance Targets and achievement of Corporate Business Plan.

We continue to have much to be proud of as a community, having brought much needed new investment into the Shire during the life of the 2012 Strategic Community Plan.

Amongst our successes we count a much needed and improved Town Centre and Town Square, bringing with it a much safer and attractive Main Street and gardens, improvements in rural road maintenance, new industrial and residential land subdivisions, improvements to our Swimming Pool and Skate Park and quality new Residential Aged Care Units.

This new Plan now challenges us to look beyond Royalties for Regions and SuperTowns and with our promise to communicate more and more often.

The Council and administration welcome your contributions and thoughts, and look forward to continuing our focus to ensure Morawa achieves its stated vision to be *‘a welcoming and inclusive community with diverse regional partnerships that have created a vibrant and growing economy’*.

**Karen Chappel**  
**Shire President**

**Robert Paull**  
**Acting Chief Executive Officer**

## About Our Shire

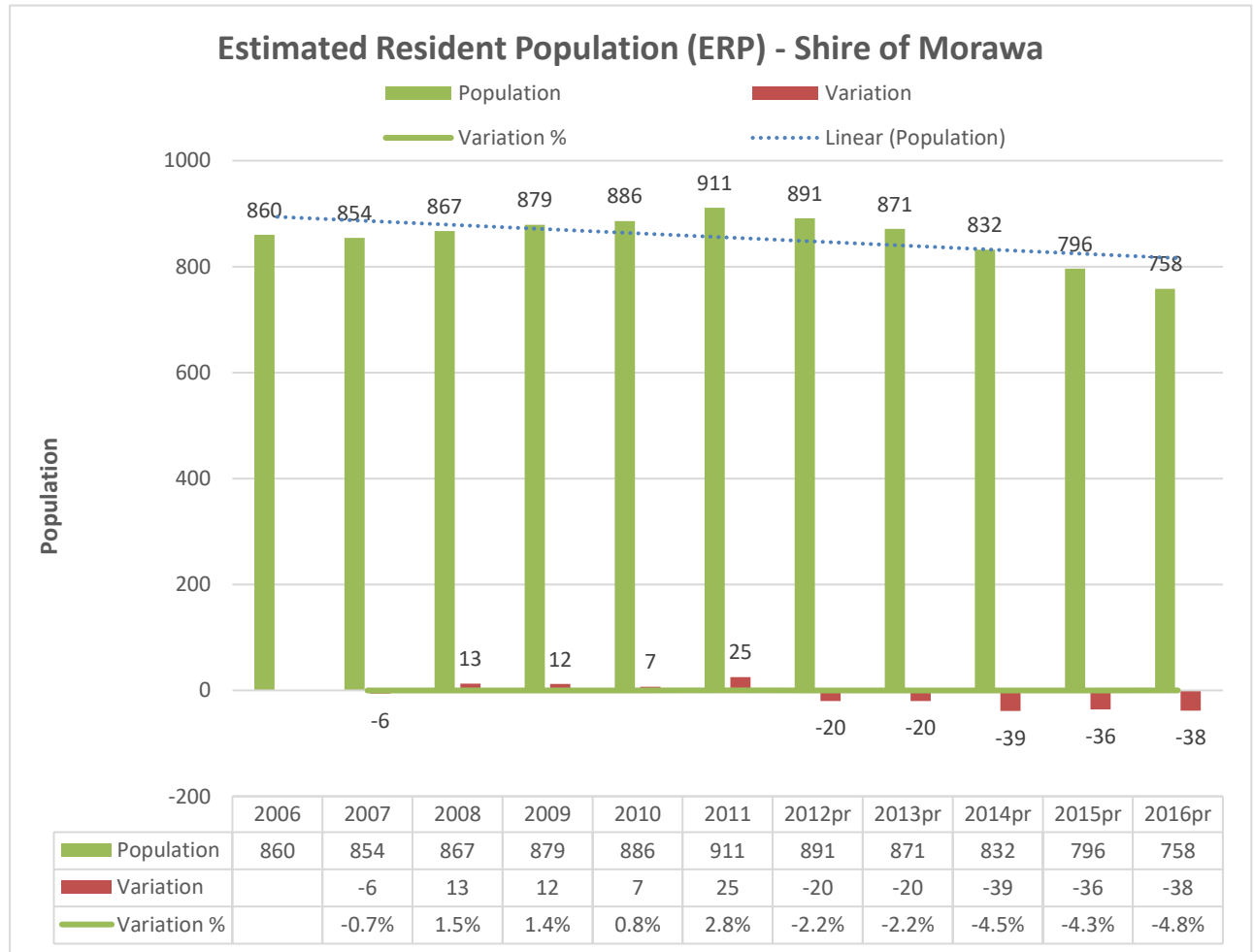
### The Morawa Community Resident Population (ERP) based on 2016 ABS Census

Source: The Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) 3218.0 - Regional Population Growth, Australia, 2016, Issues Date 28 July 2017.

Morawa is a proud and inclusive community with a traditional farming economic backbone. Located in the Mid-West Wheatbelt (also referred to as the North Midlands) and home to 758 residents (as at 2016), Morawa is positioning itself to become a multi-faceted sub-regional centre to arrest the decline over the past decade and provide for a modest increase over the next. In addition to the town of Morawa, the District also includes the communities and localities of Canna, Gutha, Koolanooka, Merkanooka and Pintharuka.

Whilst the current estimated resident population has shown a slight decrease over the past five years, it can be predominantly be accounted for with the cyclical nature of mining and resource industry activity.

The ABS census population data showed a split of 53.3% male and 46.7% female, closely following the State proportion of 50.0% males and 50.0% females.



Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Regional Population Growth, Australia (3218.0) Issued date 28 July 2017.

## Age structure - Service age groups, 2011 to 2016

The Age Structure of the Shire of Morawa provides key insights into the level of demand for age based services and facilities such as child care. It is an indicator of the Shire of Morawa's residential role and function and how it is likely to change in the future.

Service age groups divide the population into age categories that reflect typical life-stages. They indicate the level of demand for services that target people at different stages in life and how that demand is changing.

Care should be taken with the statistics as they do not necessarily exactly correspond with the ERP Statistics, as one is an estimate of population and the other where persons were on census night.

Shire of Morawa - Total Persons (Usual residence) Five year age groups (years)	2016			2011			Change 2011 to 2016
	Number	%	Regional WA %	Number	%	Regional WA %	
0 to 4	47	6.4	6.7	61	6.8	7.2	-14
5 to 9	62	8.4	7.1	75	8.4	7.0	-13
10 to 14	43	5.8	6.5	89	10.0	7.1	-46
15 to 19	76	10.3	5.7	99	11.1	6.0	-23
20 to 24	37	5.0	5.0	31	3.5	5.8	+6
25 to 29	37	5.0	6.5	49	5.5	6.9	-12
30 to 34	46	6.3	7.1	29	3.2	6.8	+17
35 to 39	30	4.1	6.7	52	5.8	7.4	-22
40 to 44	49	6.7	7.0	69	7.7	7.7	-20
45 to 49	42	5.7	7.2	68	7.6	7.4	-26
50 to 54	45	6.1	7.1	64	7.2	7.3	-19
55 to 59	64	8.7	6.9	46	5.1	6.4	+18
60 to 64	50	6.8	6.0	34	3.8	5.5	+16
65 to 69	20	2.7	5.3	42	4.7	3.9	-22
70 to 74	26	3.5	3.6	26	2.9	2.9	0
75 to 79	19	2.6	2.6	26	2.9	2.0	-7
80 to 84	25	3.4	1.6	15	1.7	1.5	+10
85 and over	18	2.4	1.5	19	2.1	1.2	-1
<b>Total population</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>894</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>-158</b>



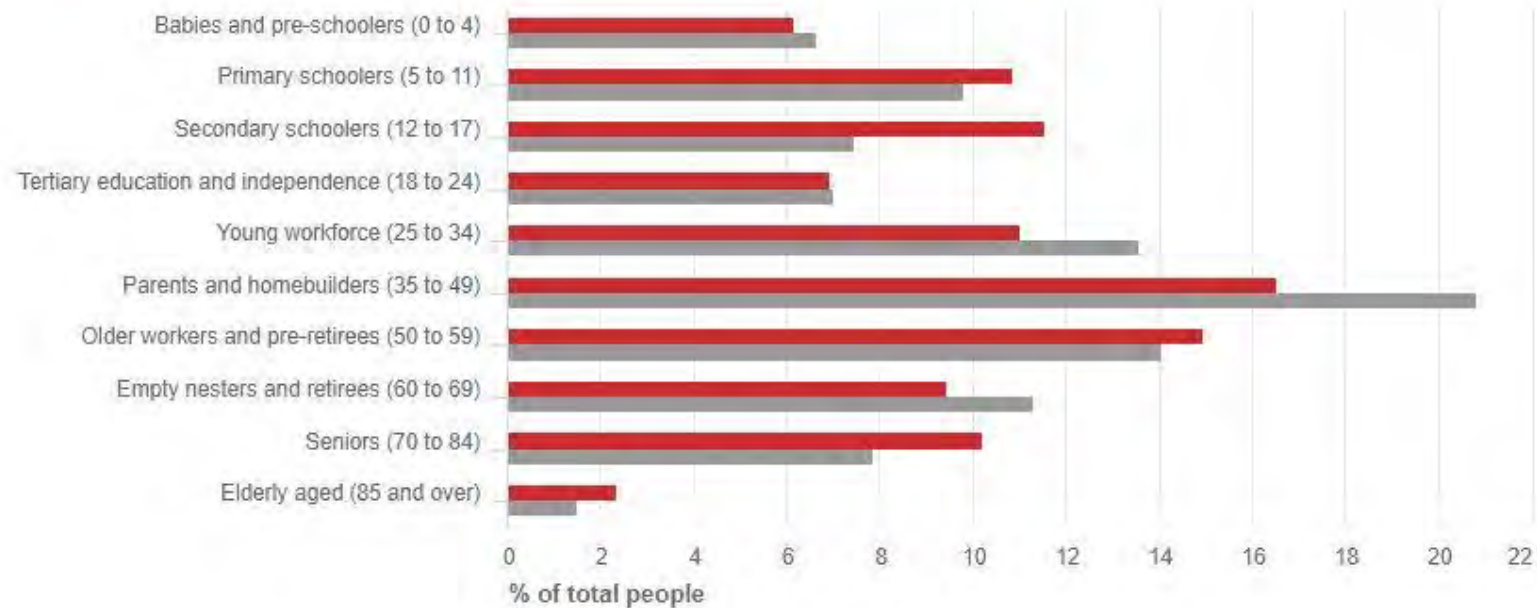
### Change in age structure - service age groups, 2011 to 2016

Analysis of the service age groups of the Shire of Morawa in 2016, compared to Regional WA, shows that there was a higher proportion of people in the younger age groups (0 to 17 years), as well as a higher proportion of people in the older age groups (60+ years).

### Age structure - service age groups, 2016

Total persons

■ Shire of Morawa   ■ Regional WA



Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Census of Population and Housing 2016 and 2011.  
Compiled and presented by .id, the population experts.

Overall, 28.6% of the population was aged between 0 and 17, and 22.0% were aged 60 years and over, compared with 23.9% and 20.6% respectively for Regional WA.

The major differences between the age structure of the Shire of Morawa and Regional WA were:

- A *larger* percentage of 'Secondary schoolers (12 to 17)' (11.5% compared to 7.4%)
- A *larger* percentage of 'Seniors (70 to 84)' (10.2% compared to 7.8%)
- A *smaller* percentage of 'Parents and homebuilders (35 to 49)' (16.5% compared to 20.8%)
- A *smaller* percentage of 'Young workforce (25 to 34)' (11.0% compared to 13.6%).

#### Emerging groups

---

From 2011 to 2016, Shire of Morawa's population decreased by 131 people (14.7%). This represents an average annual population change of -3.12% per year over the period.

The largest change in the age structure in this area between 2011 and 2016 was in the age group:

- Parents and homebuilders (35 to 49) (-63 people).

As mentioned earlier, this is predominantly due to the cyclical nature of activity in the mining and resource sector, and accordingly we believe this trend is not likely to continue into the next five year period.

From 2011 to 2016, 16.7% (124 people) of the population identify as being Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander, compared with 9.7% in 2011. This is a large cohort and indicates the need to develop specific strategies and action to engage with this sector of the community.



## Change in age structure - five year age groups, 2011 to 2016

Five year age groups present a classic age profile of the population. Each age group covers exactly five years, which enables direct comparison between each group.

### Age structure - Service age groups

Shire of Morawa - Total Persons (Usual residence)	2016			2011			Change 2011 to 2016
	Number	%	Regional WA %	Number	%	Regional WA %	
Babies and pre-schoolers (0 to 4)	47	6.2	6.7	61	6.8	7.2	-14
Primary schoolers (5 to 11)	83	10.9	9.8	104	11.6	9.9	-21
Secondary schoolers (12 to 17)	88	11.5	7.4	134	15.0	8.0	-46
Tertiary education and independence (18 to 24)	53	6.9	7.0	56	6.3	7.9	-3
Young workforce (25 to 34)	84	11.0	13.6	78	8.7	13.7	+6
Parents and homebuilders (35 to 49)	126	16.5	20.8	189	21.1	22.5	-63
Older workers and pre-retirees (50 to 59)	114	14.9	14.1	110	12.3	13.7	+4
Empty nesters and retirees (60 to 69)	72	9.4	11.3	76	8.5	9.5	-4
Seniors (70 to 84)	78	10.2	7.8	67	7.5	6.4	+11
Elderly aged (85 and over)	18	2.4	1.5	19	2.1	1.2	-1
<b>Total</b>	<b>763</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>894</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>-131</b>

Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Census of Population and Housing 2016 and 2011.  
Compiled and presented by .id, the population experts.

## Industry sector of employment, 2011 to 2016

Of particular note with respect to employment during the period 2011 to 2016, are the fluctuations and structural changes associated with mining or ancillary support (construction / manufacturing) services. Agriculture remains the lifeblood of the community and is steady. Government services such as administration, education and health, employ more persons overall than agriculture within the district, highlighting the importance of retention and attraction of appropriate government services. The net loss of over 100 jobs, or 25% of the workforce in the preceding five years due to these structural changes, has however placed an enormous strain on existing service industries.

Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Census of Population and Housing 2016 and 2011.  
Compiled and presented by .id, the population experts.

### Industry sector of employment

Shire of Morawa - Employed persons (Usual residence)	2016			2011			Change 2011 to 2016
	Number	%	Regional WA %	Number	%	Regional WA %	
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	98	33.2	9.1	97	24.4	8.9	+1
Mining	7	2.4	11.1	33	8.3	11.2	-26
Manufacturing	0		5.3	7	1.8	7.2	-7
Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services	0		1.3	0		1.3	0
Construction	11	3.7	9.2	27	6.8	10.9	-16
Retail Trade	23	7.8	8.7	24	6.0	9.2	-1
Wholesale trade	0		2.0	10	2.5	2.5	-10
Accommodation and Food Services	5	1.7	6.4	12	3.0	6.1	-7
Transport, Postal and Warehousing	12	4.1	4.7	22	5.5	4.8	-10
Information Media and Telecommunications	0		0.5	0		0.6	0
Financial and Insurance Services	0		1.1	6	1.5	1.2	-6
Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services	3	1.0	1.4	3	0.8	1.5	0
Professional, Scientific and Technical Services	0		3.3	0		3.2	0
Administrative and Support Services	0		3.1	5	1.3	2.7	-5
Public Administration and Safety	20	6.8	5.7	24	6.0	5.8	-4
Education and Training	79	26.8	8.3	64	16.1	7.6	+15
Health Care and Social Assistance	27	9.2	9.6	37	9.3	8.4	-10
Arts and Recreation Services	0		1.1	0		0.7	0
Other Services	0		3.9	14	3.5	3.9	-14
Inadequately described or not stated	10	3.4	4.2	13	3.3	2.3	-3
<b>Total employed persons aged 15+</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>-103</b>

## Index of Relative Socio-economic Disadvantage, 2011 to 2016

Socio-Economic Indexes for Areas (SEIFA), produced by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) show Morawa is consistent with the rest of regional WA.

The Shire of Morawa SEIFA Index of Disadvantage measures the relative level of socio-economic disadvantage based on a range of Census characteristics. The index is derived from attributes that reflect disadvantage such as low income, low educational attainment, high unemployment, and jobs in relatively unskilled occupations.

The Shire of Morawa’s SEIFA percentile is 32%. This indicates a relatively high level of socio-economic disadvantage when compared to Western Australia at 58%. It is interesting to note that Morawa is very similar on the index to regional WA as a whole which sits at 36%. This would indicate that overall regional towns and centres are home to more disadvantaged communities than say cities.

When targeting services to the Morawa community, it has been important to also look at these underlying characteristics, as they can differ markedly between areas with similar SEIFA scores and shed light on the type of disadvantage being experienced. These demographics and population trends have influenced the outcomes and strategies contained within this plan, resulting in a number of strategies specifically to address these issues.

Index of Relative Socio-Economic Disadvantage				
Shire of Morawa’s small areas and benchmark areas				
Area	2011 Index	Percentile	2016 Index	Percentile
Western Australia	1021.5	58	1015	54
Australia	1002.0	47	1001	46
Regional WA	980.5	36	975	31
Shire of Morawa	969.9	32	949	32

Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Census of Population and Housing 2016.

## Shire of Morawa Community Profile Snapshot

Further valuable information on the Profile of the Shire of Morawa, is contained in the key informing document, *Shire of Morawa Community Profile – a Snapshot*, compiled by JoynerSlot Consulting, in December 2017, as part of the Regeneration Morawa Project.

At one of the Regeneration Morawa Forums, conducted in November 2017, the participants were asked to describe in one word, what depicted Morawa most to them.

This was the result:

**Happy**  
 Resilient  
**Potential**  
 Community  
**Positive**  
 Evolving  
**Initiative**  
 Broken  
**Growing**  
 Positively challenging  
**Promising**  
 Persistent  
**Forward-thinking**  
 Amazing potential

<b>Estimated Residential Population:</b> 758 <b>Median age:</b> 38 years	<b>Location</b> 370km north of Perth  <b>Transport</b> Road (4 hours from Perth): TransWA bus services and airport facilities	<b>Localities</b> Cannu, Gutha, Koolanooka, Merkanooka, Morawa and Pintharuka.
<b>Income:</b> Median total family income: \$1,357/week Median total personal income: \$360/week	<b>Neighbours</b> City of Greater Geraldton to the north, Shire of Yalgoo to the east, Shires of Perenjori and Three Springs to the south, and Shire of Mingeneew to the west.	<b>Our name</b> Morawa is named from an Aboriginal word thought to refer to the dalgite (bilby) - a small marsupial that burrows into the earth - or meaning, "the place where men are made"
<b>Housing</b> Median house price: \$68,000 Median rent: \$130/week	<b>Economy</b> Broad acre agriculture, education and medical sectors. Emerging iron ore mining industry including mining service businesses, trades and commerce.	<b>Environment</b> Wheat and sheep farming town situated in the heart of wildflower country in Mid West region
<b>Education</b> District High School (Yrs K-12)  WA College of Agriculture (Yrs 10-12), including residential hostel and trade training centre	<b>Facilities</b> Medical centre, community health centre, childcare centre, youth centre, swimming pool, aged care accommodation, community resource centre, police and St John ambulance services	<b>Retail/commercial</b> Supermarkets, pharmacy, banks, newsagency, agricultural supplies, clothing and hardware  <b>Hospitality</b> Hotel, cafe, caravan park with quality self contained units

Source: Shire of Community Profile, JoynerSlot Consulting December 2017.



## The Natural Landscape

Morawa is located approximately 370 kilometres north east of Perth and 180 kilometres south east of Geraldton. The Shire is bordered by the community of Mullewa to the north, the Shire of Perenjori to the South, and Mingenew and Three Springs to the West and Yalgoo to the East.

The Shire covers 3,528 km<sup>2</sup> of agricultural and pastoral farmland, mining leases, Crown land and townsites, and is within the Yarra catchment area. The landscape varies from large flat plains, to rolling hills and rugged breakaway country. Approximately 12.8 km<sup>2</sup> of land is salt affected or salt lakes. Soil types are primarily York Gum soil (light/heavy), interspersed with Salmon Gum clay.

*Morawa is an Aboriginal name, first shown on maps of the area for a rock hole in 1910. It is possibly derived from "Morowa" or "Morowar", the Dalgite, a small marsupial which burrows into the earth. A Dalgite is a type of bilby. Another possible meaning is "the place where men are made". This is probably a reference to initiation ceremonies conducted in the area by the Aboriginal inhabitants.*

Situated within the *Wildflower Region*, the landscape turns to a mass of colour when the warmth of spring arrives, particularly after a wet winter, attracting tourists from all over Australia.



## The Built Landscape

Morawa was declared a townsite in 1912 and the railway service commenced in 1913.

Like many towns in the area, Morawa owed its early existence to the railway line to Geraldton, which represented a vital transport link for the agricultural industry. In 1948, Prater Airport was opened for use by light aircraft. The airstrip is fully illuminated, to allow night landings, by the Royal Flying Doctors Service and courier aircraft.

Since the 'early days', the town has grown to include quality education and medical services. The education services include a Primary School and District High School (pre-primary to Year 12), with 230 students enrolled in 2016 (up 15 from 2011) and the WA College of Agriculture with a further 62 students.

The Morawa Perenjori Multi-purpose Medical Centre, includes the Morawa-Perenjori Health Service, providing clinical services and primary health services, community care and the patient assisted scheme. The Morawa Medical Centre supports a general practitioner who services the community 3.5 days per week.

One bank, two supermarkets, agricultural agency, hardware store, drapery, pharmacy, newsagency, roadhouse, service and contractor businesses are all part of a vibrant commercial and industrial sector for the town.

To service agriculture and other industries, along with residents and visitors to the district, the Shire maintains 195km of sealed roads and 850 km of unsealed roads.

A major challenge for the area continues to be electricity supply reliability, as the town is located on the edge of the South West interconnected power grid, with power usage at 90% of available supply. Water is obtained from the Arrowsmith borefield and approximately 80% of the borefield's allocation is being extracted each year.

Sewerage is managed by the Shire of Morawa and assists maintain green parks and reserves, through effective reuse and recovery systems.



## A Guide to this Plan

### Community Engagement

The State Government's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework requires all local governments to develop their 10+ year Strategic Community Plan through a process of community engagement aimed at identifying long term community aspirations, visions and objectives.

The Morawa community were asked to share their visions and aspirations for the future through a number of engagement methods, which were supported by a communications campaign that included newspaper articles and advertisements, regular information updates on the Shire's website, the distribution of project flyers and displays on information boards.

Statistically, the total responses received were from 144 persons, from all cohort age groups over the age of 11, representing an impressive 19% of the districts population of 758 (as at 2016).

With the basic community engagement standard defined in the Integrated Planning and Reporting Advisory Standard being at least 500 or 10% of residents, whichever is the fewer, and to be conducted by at least 2 documented mechanisms, Council is confident that we have a sound basis for giving us reliability in the validity of the engagement conducted in informing the 2018 Plan.

The focus groups and forums provided valuable insight into the key issues and aspirations important to the local community. These views have been recognised by the Council and subsequently shaped the visions, values, objectives and strategies documented in this Plan.

Given the Strategic Community Plan is required to and designed to represent the communities' aspirations and vision for the future (not the Council's per se), elected members were formally invited to participate in the final session of engagement in late December 2017.

That session tested;

- The current 'Pillars' of the Plan, slightly changing their titles but not the intent or objectives;
- Marginally modified some of the words in the proposed 'Vision', which has changed only slightly from that adopted in 2012;
- Identified many achievements and several shortcomings that the Council was cognoscente of since creation of the first Strategic Community Plan;
- Identified current priorities and potential threats; and
- Slightly modified the wording of the stated 'Values', to better reflect the communities views about greater communication and consultation needing to be demonstrated by the Council in implementing the Plan.

This Plan represents a significant departure and shift from the one adopted in 2012, immediately post the nomination and acceptance of Morawa as a 'SuperTown' in 2011.

Significant structural changes have transpired since that time including;

- A downturn in mining and associated resource industry support services;
- Effective removal of the SuperTowns program and its associated funding;
- Effective removal of grants available through Royalties for Regions and
- Drought conditions.

As a result, it has necessitated a recasting of the next 10 years priorities and resultant strategies.

Whilst our 'Vision' is significantly the same, "*A welcoming and inclusive community with diverse regional partnerships that have created a vibrant and growing economy*", our 2016 census population and previous predications around growth with future populations have changed. We are now casting our Plan around stabilisation and modest growth aspirations, rather than seeing mining and allied resource activities as some form of saviour.

The Strategic Community Plan 2018 – 2028 reflects the views of the community via several workshops, surveys, forums and engagement exercises conducted by the Council since the minor review undertaken in 2016, by Left of Centre Concepts and Events.

These included;

#### Morawa Regeneration Group – October 2017

Group Workshops in Morawa, with 48 different residents and ratepayers contributing. It was conducted by JoynerSlot Consulting, in association with Liz Storr from Storybox, over the days of 25 and 26 October 2017. These Workshops were divided into three distinct focus groups;

- Community (28 people);
- Business (14 people); and
- Farmers (6 people).

It involved visioning exercises exploring interest areas as follows;

- Social Capital;
- Human Capital;



- Financial Capital;
- Built Capital;
- Natural Capital;
- Political Capital; and
- Cultural Capital.

#### Community Engagement Stage 1 – August 2017

Focus Group Workshops in Morawa in August 2017, with 12.66% of the total population (96 persons), conducted by Dr Barbara Maidment, Director of the Margaret River Business Centre. These workshops were divided into the following distinct focus groups;

- Ratepayers (2);
- Teen students (11);
- Young mothers (13);
- Outlying community members (Canna and Gutha) (15);
- General community (35);
- Senior local government staff members (8); and
- Business owners (12).

With the exception of the teens, which involved a less formal approach, they involved visioning exercises exploring interest areas as follows;

- Have there been any significant changes in the organisation's internal capacity?
- Have there been any changes in the organisation's external environment?
- Review and reaffirm values;
- Review and reaffirm vision and mission statements;
- Review and adjust objectives, considering new objectives, actions or strategies and;
- Priority key focus areas.

Full details of the survey methodology and cohorts can be found in the informing community engagement documents:

- Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan Review (Oct 2017), undertaken by Dr Barbara Maidment of the Margaret River Business Centre; and
- Morawa Regeneration Report (Nov 2017), undertaken by JoynerSlot Consulting, in association with Liz Storr from Storybox.

### Community Engagement Stage 2 – April 2018

As a part of the engagement strategy for the Strategic Community Plan the draft document was returned to the Community for final comment. The engagement process was spread across a variety of mediums including online, notice boards and workshops in the community. The only responses collected during this stage of the engagement process was via the community workshops. The workshops were facilitated by the CEO and senior staff across two venues with a total of 20 adult participants.

The first meeting many of the concerns were general in nature and were not specifically targeted at the Strategic Community Plan document itself. Some of the key areas discussed at this meeting were:

- Complaints about the current quality and price of fresh food and products
- Perceived limitations of our current educational and health facilities
- Concerns about roads and RAV ratings
- Need for tourism diversification and Grey Nomad attraction, with free camping sites
- Need for business and population diversification (which relates to Regeneration Morawa Strategy)

Attendees at the second meeting were also highly engaged yet took a different approach to discussing the draft SCP. Discussions focused more on content, and more specifically the wording choices for each of the itemised points in the SCP. Some of the key areas discussed at this meeting were:

- 3.13.3 highlight 'support traineeships and workforce re-entry programs
- 3.10.3 'maintain high standard of customer service and record keeping'
- 3.1.5 'change the priority from low to high and provide advocacy'
- 1.6.2 Research as question as to whether will be needed or changed or revised? Change gateway to entrance statement
- 3.6 Action – add outdoor gym equipment (budget/funding sources)

The feedback from participants have been incorporated in the draft SCP where applicable. The Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 will then be used as the key informing document for the development of our Corporate Business Plan (CBP) which will then filter into our annual budget which will inform our individual work-plan priorities.

## Community Importance and Satisfaction

A number of the focus group respondents added their views on the importance of, and satisfaction with, current Shire services and planning for proposed future services. The results of these responses are grouped and summarised in the table below, providing a guide to the prioritisation of service provision.

Whilst not a definitive priority listing, this feedback will assist guiding the Shire with prioritisation of service provision. The table categorises services according to the community's assessment of their relative importance and satisfaction.

Very Important   Low Satisfaction	Very Important   High Satisfaction	Important   Low Satisfaction	Important   High Satisfaction
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Long term planning</li> <li>• Economic development</li> <li>• Small Business</li> <li>• Maintenance</li> <li>• Townscape presentation</li> <li>• Water supplies</li> <li>• Support for volunteers</li> <li>• Aged person homes</li> <li>• Education and Training</li> <li>• Drainage, storm water and flood management</li> <li>• Telecommunications</li> <li>• Verges and footpaths</li> <li>• Road works</li> <li>• Affordable housing</li> <li>• Power supplies</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health services</li> <li>• Emergency services</li> <li>• Council's customer service</li> <li>• Parks and sporting facilities</li> <li>• Crime prevention</li> <li>• Playgrounds</li> <li>• Financial management</li> <li>• Child care, playgroup, maternal and infant services</li> <li>• Aged and disabled services</li> <li>• Community engagement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mining partnerships</li> <li>• Community Resource Centre</li> <li>• Town planning</li> <li>• Waste Dump Point</li> <li>• Environmental initiatives</li> <li>• Museum management</li> <li>• Vegetation management</li> <li>• Street lighting</li> <li>• Employee housing</li> <li>• Pest control</li> <li>• Skate park</li> <li>• Libraries</li> <li>• Ranger services</li> <li>• Tourism management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tourist Centre</li> <li>• Police licensing services</li> <li>• Community Halls and Rec Centre</li> <li>• Regional collaboration</li> <li>• Festival and event support</li> <li>• Public toilets</li> <li>• Youth services</li> <li>• Cemetery</li> <li>• Health administration and inspection</li> <li>• General garbage collection</li> <li>• Indigenous relations</li> <li>• Building control</li> <li>• Landscaping</li> </ul>

## What is in the plan?

The Morawa Strategic Community Plan reflects the community's vision for the future and is the principal strategic guide for future Shire planning and activities.

Based on the community engagement results, we have set out the vision for the Shire's future and captured the community's aspirations and values.

A strategic objective has been developed for each of the four key areas of community interest, which we have called our pillars (our core foundations if you will).

They are very similar to those in the 2012 Plan, with only slight terminology changes to reflect the communities understanding of these terms. They have been grouped as underlying foundations, or *pillars*, as follows:

- **Economic**
- **Environmental**
- **Social Connection**
- **Leadership & Governance**

Desired outcomes have been determined to achieve each of these objectives, after considering the capacity of the Shire's current and future resources, along with demographic trends.

For each strategic objective, we have provided the following:

- a summary of the major issues highlighted by the community;
- a selection of the community's comments;
- the opportunities available to the Shire;
- a table of strategies to achieve our desired outcomes; and
- an overview of the primary partners that will help us achieve our objectives and outcomes.

In later sections, we have also stated how we will measure our success in achieving our objectives, and who else has influence over our ability to achieve these objectives.



## How we will use this plan?

The former (and inaugural) Strategic Community Plan was produced and adopted by the Shire of Morawa Council in 2012.

The Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries' Local Government (Administration) Regulations of 1996, stipulates that every WA Council needs to fully review and update their plan every four years. Thus the first major review process commenced in 2016, with final community and stakeholder consultation and engagement concluding in early 2018 and, as a result, this updated Strategic Community Plan has now been developed.

The 2016 update to the Strategic Community Plan has involved:

- A thorough review of the population and demographic statistics for the Shire of Morawa;
- An update of the emerging trends, challenges and changes from 2012 to now and also predicting what may occur for the next four year period;
- A thorough review of the 2012 Strategic Community Plan;
- A thorough review of the 2016 Update;
- A thorough review, led by the Shire of Morawa's elected Council body, of the objectives, outcomes and strategies included in the 2012 and 2016 documents;
- The development of a new prioritised list of objectives, outcomes and strategies that the Shire of Morawa Council group have identified as assisting to reach the Shire's overall vision for the next four year period and;
- Consultation with the community via several community forums to ensure the plan reflects the long term aspirations of the community;

The 2018 community strategic plan and this desktop review has involved an update of relevant ABS statistical information and a review of the completed tasks. The 2020 desktop review also acknowledges the devastating impact of COVID-19 is anticipated to have on the Australian economy.

This plan shares our visions and aspirations for the future and outlines how the Shire will, over the long term, work towards a brighter future for the Morawa community. We encourage your comments and thoughts.

The 2012 Strategic Community Plan influenced how as a Shire we resource and deliver our services. Similarly, the 2016 Plan and 2020 desktop review will be the primary strategic plan for all new planning undertaken by the Shire.



The Shire of Morawa **continues to** use the Strategic Community Plan in several ways, including to:

- Guide Council priority-setting and decision-making;
- Provide a framework for the on-going integration of local planning initiatives;
- Inform decision-making at other agencies and organisations, including community groups and State Government;
- Provide a rationale to pursue grants and other resources to demonstrate how specific projects align with the aspirations of our community and within the strategic direction outlined in the Strategic Community Plan;
- Inform potential investors and developers of our community's key priorities, and the ways in which we seek to grow and develop;
- Engage local businesses, community groups and residents in various ways to contribute to the Shire's future; and
- Provide a framework for monitoring progress against our vision, values and aspirations.

Importantly, plans are only effective if resourced adequately to ensure the desired outcome.

Strategies will be prioritised and actions applied (after an assessment of available resources) through the review of the current Corporate Business Plan and for this to be updated annually.

Key performance indicators will be used to report to the community on the Shire's performance in achieving the outcomes, via the Annual Report, Shire snippets and other forums and avenues from time to time.



## Aspirations and Values

Whilst not critical to incorporate into a Strategic Community Plan, the Council has adopted a number of values that it has gleaned from the various workshops and stakeholder forums, including the 2017 Regeneration Morawa Forums.

Words like: *Happy, Resilient, Potential, Community Positive, Evolving, initiative, Growing, Promising Persistent, Forward-thinking and Amazing Potential*, were some



### Values

The Shire of Morawa aspires to be guided by the following values:

- Innovative and creative;
- Collaborative through partnerships;
- Open and accountable
- Strong leadership, governed by informed decisions; and
- Listen, communicate and respond.

of the words used, in describing how they felt about the future for Morawa.

As a result, the values described above, are what the Council and its employees seek to aspire to live up to, in communicating with the community and in passionately advocating for, on its behalf.





## Pillar: Economic

Objective 1 A diverse, resilient and innovative economy.

---

*“Morawa! Affordable housing in a community going places.”*

*– Member of Community*



## What the Community told us

Attracting steady economic growth, more jobs and population growth was one of the most common responses, in relation to the question, “what is your greatest ‘wish’ for the future?” Other important issues in relation to the economy were:

- Attract a diverse range of new businesses and maintain government services in Town;
- Industry diversification (agriculture, mining, renewable energy, supporting trades, health, education) and technological advancement;
- Population attraction and retention;
- Improving the availability and range of quality/affordable housing;
- Improved regional road access between towns and traffic management (truck freight bypass);
- That the objective remained valid;
- Retain local community character and a safe environment (including heritage properties) and improve Town Centre; and
- Improved infrastructure, particularly power, water and telecommunications.

## The Opportunity

Over recent years, the Shire of Morawa has experienced an exciting phase with iron ore mining emerging in the region. While the opportunities presented by the mining industry were, and continue to be embraced, the community maintains the importance of agriculture as the local economy’s ‘backbone’. The resource sector slowing in the region has highlighted opportunities for other potential value-add businesses associated with agriculture as important employment generators, as well as services, such as health, renewable energy industries, education and government administration.

On-going liaison with the North Midlands sub-region and the Mid West Development Commission is viewed as important in facilitating these opportunities. The provision of adequate infrastructure to accommodate growth, such as a reliable power supply, suitable land supply, well-maintained roads and new technologies and innovation were noted as important issues. Whilst the community embrace the growth associated with the resources sector, they acknowledge the importance

### Quotes from the Community

*“Fix up the water tower making it into an observatory with telescopes.”*

*“Develop a regional skills audit/register and a regional /town community calendar of events.”*

*“Visiting artists/pop up shops; bands, pop-up bars/food trucks.”*

*“More attention to agriculture and food in everyday subjects at the school; help to make agriculture as a career path.”*

*“Morawa: the resilient town pushing through the mining and farming downturn.”*

of a range of quality, affordable housing, services and amenities to ensure Morawa continues to remain an attractive district in which to live. A vibrant main street with an increased level of retail, food, commercial and entertainment services was highlighted as a keen wish for the future.

## How will we get there?

The following strategies have been identified as contributing to the achievement of each outcome.

### Outcome 1.1 Maintain and increase population.

Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
1.1.1	Make land available for commercial and industrial uses, including progression of stage 1 industrial.	YES	LOW	2 – 4 YEARS	Development WA
1.1.2	Investigate the feasibility of the Morawa Migration Settlement Research Program, encouraging skilled migrants to the area (part of Regeneration Morawa)	YES	LOW	2 – 4 YEARS	OMI, MWDC

### Outcome 1.2 Maximise business, industry and investment opportunities.

Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
1.2.1	Continue to liaise with CBH to upgrade and extend grain handling and storage facilities.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	CBH
1.2.2	Promote Morawa as an attractive place to live and work with appropriate promotional videos suitable for different platforms, including social networking.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	MWDC, DRD
1.2.3	Review the Morawa incentives for Investment (New Businesses) Program.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	
1.2.4	Continue to support development of the tourism industry such as trail development, Aray, Pop Up Shops and enhancement of the Morawa Caravan Park.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	TWA
1.2.5	Explore the business case for development of a Mountain Bike Trail Network.	YES	HIGH	< 1 YEAR	MWDC

1.2.6	Continue to support NMEITA and its strategic direction (Education Industry Training Alliance).	YES	HIGH	<1 YEAR	NMEITA, DoE
1.2.7	Engage with resource and mining companies to invest in the region and commit to local employment and buying local.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	
1.2.8	Develop a Shire based Economic (and Tourism) development Strategy aligned with NMEDS and Regional BluePrint.	YES	HIGH	<1 YEAR	MWDC/EDM
1.2.9	Explore any new initiatives from Morawa Regeneration Project.	YES	HIGH	1 – 4 YEARS	MWDC
1.2.10	Continue to Support the Morawa Visitors Information Centre.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	TWA
1.2.11	Continue to support the Wildflower Country Tourism Committee.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	TWA
1.2.12	Develop an Industry Training Centre.	YES	MEDIUM / LOW	1 – 4 YEARS	NMEITA, MWDC
1.2.13	Develop new road signage to attract and promote Morawa.	YES	HIGH	<1 YEAR	MRWA

**Outcome 1.3** Responsive to innovation and new technologies.

Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
1.3.1	Support DPIRD in the identification of agriculture innovations.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	DPIRD
1.3.2	Advocating for improved telecommunication options and solutions.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	MWDC, DPIRD, NMLGA

**Outcome 1.4** Provide essential services and infrastructure to support population growth.

Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
1.4.1	Advocate and partner with Water Corp for the provision of adequate water capacity, quality and supply.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	WC
1.4.2	Investigate and promote Morawa as ideal location to partner to explore green technologies & single panel WP project.	YES	MEDIUM	ONGOING	MWDC, DPIRD

<b>Outcome 1.5</b> Planned and balanced growth.					
Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
1.5.1	Develop North Midlands Sub-regional Economic Development Strategy	YES	MEDIUM	ONGOING	MWDC, NMLGA
<b>Outcome 1.6</b> The main street is the civic and retail heart connecting the town.					
Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
1.6.1	Town Centre revitalisation strategies as contained in the Morawa Growth Plan.	YES	MEDIUM	10 YEARS	MWDC, DPIRD
1.6.2	Implementation of Entrance Statement Project subject to high level community engagement.	YES	MEDIUM	2 – 4 YEARS	MWDC, DPIRD
<b>Outcome 1.7</b> Attractive and well maintained buildings and streetscapes.					
Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
1.7.1	Continue to implement and fund Façade Enhancement and Policy 2.3 Heritage Colours.	YES	LOW	ONGOING	
1.7.2	Continue to maintain a high standard of landscaping and maintenance with appropriate vegetation selection.	YES	MEDIUM	ONGOING	
1.7.3	Explore the concept, including the costs and benefits of establishing a tourism, community and cultural precinct at the old Shire Council Chambers and Town Hall. Explore Staging & Funding opportunities for adopted MP concept	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	MWDC, DPIRD
1.7.4	Encourage local residents to improve presentation of their properties. including removal of those dilapidated and beyond useful life or heritage value	YES	MEDIUM	ONGOING	
1.7.5	Implement the Street Tree Planning, Footpath and Greening Project utilising native vegetation where possible. (find funding NRM)	YES	MEDIUM	ONGOING	MWDC

**Outcome 1.8** Well maintained local roads and ancillary infrastructure.

Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
1.8.1	Establish a prioritisation schedule and road hierarchy for the upgrade of roads infrastructure and promote successes and completion.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	MRWA
1.8.2	Maintenance and renewal of roads and ancillary infrastructure is undertaken in accordance to Shire Asset Management Plan.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	MRWA
1.8.3	Lobby government and private sector for increased road maintenance funding.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	MRWA
1.8.4	Control roadside vegetation.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	MRWA
1.8.5	Develop/Implement Footpath Development and Asset Management Plan	YES	MEDIUM	ONGOING	

**Outcome 1.9** Affordable, diverse and quality accommodation options for both residential and business.

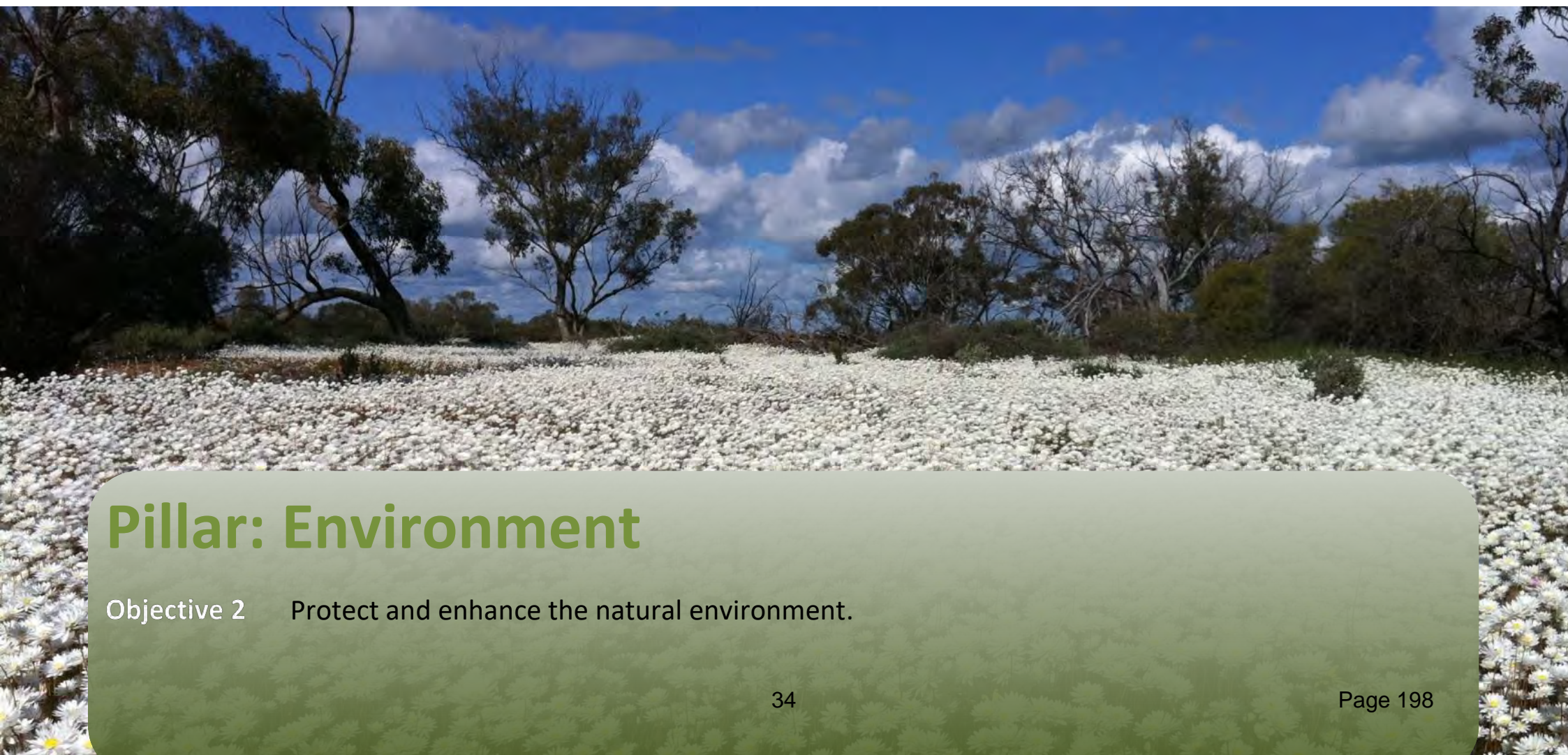
Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
1.9.1	Will vigorously pursue a course of representation to relevant agency heads, State Government Ministers and the Premier in order to secure acknowledgement by the State of its continued responsibility for, and ownership of the Old Hospital.	YES	HIGH	< 1 YEAR	HDWA
1.9.2	Investigate options and facilitate the development of a broader range of affordable and quality tourism accommodation.	YES	LOW	< 5 YEARS	

**Outcome 1.10** Increased investment in transport networks.

Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
1.10.1	Secure funding to seal the Morawa airport.	YES	HIGH	< 5 YEARS	MWDC, DOT, DPIRD, RFDS
1.10.2	Continue to lobby the widening and upgrade of the Mullewa-Morawa section of the Wubin-Mullewa Road.	YES	HIGH	< 5 YEARS	MRWA



1.10.3	Encourage multi-user activities of the Morawa aerodrome from within the aviation industry.	YES	MEDIUM	ONGOING
--------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----	--------	---------



## Pillar: Environment

Objective 2 Protect and enhance the natural environment.

---

***“Good job by the Shire on the wild dog/feral animal control.”***  
*– Member of Community*

## What the Community told us

The key issues in relation to the environment were:

- Maintain the Town Centre’s natural landscape;
- Leverage the natural environment through tourism opportunities (fauna, flora and landscape);
- That the objective remained valid;
- More natural parklands, trees and shade in town; and
- Reduced salinity.

## The Opportunity

Morawa’s natural environment and central location is highly regarded as one of the community’s most valued attributes.

Morawa also has impressive natural and built assets, including the old Kadji Kadji Station – now part of the Karara Rangelands Park, beautiful wildflowers and significant heritage buildings.

Maintaining a natural bush landscape and the town’s local character was a common message from the community.

Whilst the main street is very well presented, especially with the newly redeveloped ‘Town Square’, there is still concern over the presentation of other buildings in town, including commercial buildings, derelict housing and poorly maintained yards. Improved Town Centre presentation and amenity will create the impression Morawa is an attractive and inviting town, which may in turn, encourage more future residents, and entice visitors and commuters to extend their stay.

### Quotes from the Community

*“Come for wildflowers, warm weather, agriculture, not as much traffic and people.”*

*“Like to see more investment in wind & solar power.”*

*“Good job with salinity funding & programs.”*

*“There has been no visible rehabilitation work.”*

*“Waste management an issue; tourist use the bins at the hall for demoing.”*



## How will we get there?

The following strategies have been identified as contributing to the achievement of each outcome.

### Outcome 2.1 Ensure natural resources are used efficiently and effectively.

Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
2.1.1	Greater communication, encouragement and promotion of recycling and recycling initiatives.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	MEEDAC
2.1.2	Continue promotion and visitation of Karara Rangelands Park.	YES	MEDIUM	ONGOING	DER
2.1.3	Increase capacity of Town Dam to enable reuse greening initiatives.	YES	LOW	ONGOING	WC, DOW
2.1.4	Investigate opportunities for co-locating alternative energy opportunities.	YES	LOW	5 YEARS	DER, DOH

### Outcome 2.2 Enhance and promote rehabilitation of our native vegetation.

Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
2.2.1	Continue to promote the management of feral animals, flora and fauna.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	DER
2.2.2	Rehabilitate, protect and conserve Shire controlled land, with greater emphasis on controlling Declared Pest Plants.	YES	MEDIUM	ONGOING	
2.2.3	Support and promote environmental management practices.	YES	MEDIUM	ONGOING	
2.2.4	Work with DER to undertake a Flora and Fauna Study.	YES	LOW	5 YEARS	DER

**Outcome 2.3** A regional waste management solution to achieve zero landfill.

Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
2.3.1	Review and update Waste Management Strategy and identify regional locations for waste collection.	YES	HIGH	< 1 YEAR	SOP
2.3.2	Investigate commercial opportunities to receive and process externally sourced liquid and solid waste.	YES	MEDIUM	5 YEARS	SOP, DER, DOH



## Pillar: Social Connection

Objective 3 A community that is friendly, healthy and inclusive.

*“Morawa is a highly liveable town and with more connection could be more so.”*

*– Member of Community*



## What the Community told us

Morawa's people and lifestyle, its friendly, strong community spirit and its good facilities and quality infrastructure were identified as amongst the Shire's most valued social attributes.

The key issues identified in relation to social well-being, were predominately service driven and include:

- Improved medical services, particularly more doctors and dentists;
- Improve and expand the provision of education and training;
- Maintain and improve the provision of facilities and services, including Centrelink, Medicare and Police;
- More affordable housing;
- That the objective remained valid;
- Services and facilities to support the ageing population; and
- Continue to support our volunteer base.

## The Opportunity

In 2011, the community overwhelmingly identified maintaining and improving social services, as fundamental to future community well-being and this has not changed in 2017 focus groups and responses.

Improved health and aged care services, particularly doctors and dentists, was highlighted as particularly important. The Shire Council considers these services as a **continuing to be a critical priority.**

Morawa's economy has seen growth in the areas of education, health services and government administration in recent years. Quality and affordable housing was identified by the community as critical to meeting the future demand of new families, key workers, aged persons and students.

### Quotes from the Community

*"Much of the activity is aimed at the younger crowd; middle-aged getting overlooked."*

*"Maybe a youth council; it's hard to keep older kids entertained; bike track next to skate park...."*

*"Aboriginal recognition & inclusion through a walk trail explaining uses of bush tucker/medicines close to town...."*

*"Continue to support police and emergency services & police licensing."*

*"Continue to support GP, visiting specialist & allied health & regulatory health services."*

The development of the North Midlands Education and Industry Training Alliance (NMEITA) has seen a partnership alliance develop in Morawa to provide a high quality, customer-focused education and training program that will attract and retain the youth of the region and to be recognised as an outstanding educational services provider in regional Western Australia. Morawa seeks to leverage its local strengths, and has identified the opportunity to become recognised as a 'Centre of Excellence' for education, training and innovation in the North Midlands district.

This opportunity was strongly endorsed by the local community and the Shire will continue to support this education partnership alliance. NMEITA is currently undergoing significant planning to ensure their long term vision and strategies aligns with the community's aspirations in this area.

The Shire's diverse range of recreational infrastructure and events play an important role in promoting community cohesiveness and nurturing its strong community spirit. These facilities will require on-going refurbishment and consolidation, to ensure they are appropriately maintained and tailored to meet the needs of the diverse age groups comprising the local community.



## How will we get there?

The following strategies have been identified as contributing to the achievement of each outcome.

<b>Outcome 3.1</b> Services and facilities that meet the needs of the community.					
Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
3.1.1	Support the provision of adequate GP services, dental, Allied Health, the role of NDIS and aged persons support	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	DoHA, WAH
3.1.2	Support and Implement the NMEITA strategy and 10 Year Education Master Plan (refer to 1.2.7).	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	NMEITA
3.1.3	Advocate and support the maintenance of adequate police and emergency services.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	DFES, WAPOL
3.1.4	Continue to operate and resource the Morawa Youth Centre.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	DC, DSR, DCA
3.1.5	Advocate and continue to support the Morawa Community Resource Centre.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	DLG
3.1.6	Continue to provide Department of Transport Licensing Services.	YES	LOW	ONGOING	DOT, WAP
3.1.7	Continue to support the visiting Vet Services.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	MURDOC
<b>Outcome 3.2</b> Respect our cultural, indigenous and heritage assets.					
Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
3.2.1	Support to community activities and events.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	DLGSCA, TWA
3.2.2	Develop a Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) thorough high level community engagement.	YES	HIGH	<1 YEAR	DOP, MWDC
3.2.3	Explore opportunities and grants to appropriately repurpose heritage assets.	YES	MEDIUM	ONGOING	HCWA

**Outcome 3.3** Retain a safe environment.

Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
3.3.1	Continue to support visiting ranger services.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	MWRC
3.3.2	Develop a Public Health Plan	YES	HIGH	<1 YEAR	HWA

**Outcome 3.4** A wide range of regional events.

Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
3.4.1	Continue to support Morawa Biennial Arts Awards and Exhibition.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	DCA
3.4.2	Work with the community to develop and promote a community events calendar and plan with a unique or iconic event.	YES	MEDIUM	ONGOING	

**Outcome 3.5** Improved and well maintained community, recreational and civic infrastructure.

Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
3.5.1	Maintain community recreational and civic infrastructure in accordance to the Shire Asset Management Plans.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	
3.5.2	Continue to implement the Recreation Master Plan to ensure Morawa recreation assets are sub-regional centre standard	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	DSR

**Outcome 3.6** Promote and support a Healthy Community.

Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
3.6.1	Explore repurposing of the former Shire Chambers into a precinct for appropriate future use.	YES	HIGH	<2 YEARS	
3.6.2	Explore and implement outdoor gymnasium equipment	YES	HIGH	<2 YEARS	

<b>Outcome 3.7 Support an Inclusive Community.</b>					
Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
3.7.1	Welcome and support new community members through appropriate activities and events.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	OMI
3.7.2	Encourage groups and activities that provide opportunities to come together and socialise, taking into account diversity and age.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	
3.7.3	Encourage activities and strategies that inspire children to be more engaged in community activities.	YES	MEDIUM	ONGOING	





## Pillar: Leadership & Governance

Objective 4 A connected community with strong leadership.

*“Councillors doing a good job, but people want to know exactly where their rates are going...more transparent, talk to us!”*

## What the Community told us

The key issues identified in relation to leadership & governance were:

- Amalgamation was perceived as inevitable, and strong representation will be important;
- Morawa as a regional services hub;
- That the objective remained valid;
- Greater collaboration with the region; and
- Greater engagement, interaction and regular communication with the community, particularly from the Council body itself.

## The Opportunity

The community expects the Shire to lead by example and continue to be a respected organisation into the future. The Shire will continue strive to have strong representation and provide good leadership.

The Shire of Morawa is already well regarded for its strong relationship management and cooperative and collaborative partnerships with neighbouring communities. The Shire is committed to continue to nurture these relationships as a core focus into the future.

As a small Shire, with tremendous ambition, resource constraints will continue to confront the Shire. Where possible, the Shire will continue to advocate for funding to implement the strategies identified in this plan.

Attracting and retaining quality staff will remain an important focus to ensure the Shire can maintain the delivery of quality services to support the local community. Morawa will work closely with the community and its volunteers, as they continue to be the driving force behind Morawa's strong community spirit and pride. In response to the community's request for greater engagement, interaction and improved communication, the Shire plans to continue to proactively communicate and acknowledge local feedback to ensure the services delivered are well promoted and representative of the community's needs.

In response to this clear direction from the community for greater communication, in September 2017, the Morawa Council adopted an inaugural Community Engagement Plan and accompanying Framework as an ongoing Policy of the Shire.

### Quotes from the Community

*"Morawa is a highly liveable town with great connection, could be even more so."*

*"More town promotion via shire website /facebook/ promotional products."*

*"Buy-local promotion; a town festival on the salt lakes with music, entertainment, eco-activities."*

*"Local government needs to shop local as well so new businesses have certainty of custom as much as possible."*

*"Engage with resource and mining companies to invest in the region and commit to local employment."*

*"Promote Morawa ongoing with a new video and new road signs."*

## How will we get there?

The following strategies have been identified as contributing to the achievement of each outcome.

<b>Outcome 4.1</b> A well informed, connected and engaged community that actively participates.					
Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
4.1.1	Continue to produce the Snippets and develop ways of communicating and interacting more effectively.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	
4.1.2	Implement the communications and engagement plan and framework in all major initiatives.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	
4.1.3	Develop and implement community development, governance and marketing strategies in the Growth Plan.	YES	MEDIUM	ONGOING	MWDC, DRD
4.1.4	Effectively utilise social engagement platforms such as Facebook to engage in a timely and efficient manner.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	
<b>Outcome 4.2</b> Existing strong community spirit and pride is fostered and encouraged.					
Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
4.2.1	Continue to administer the Morawa <b>Sinosteel</b> Future Fund.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	SMC
4.2.2	Support leadership / youth development programs through the Morawa Youth Centre.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	DC, DSA, DCA
4.2.3	Continue to acknowledge and support volunteers and provide access to tools and information such as through the government site <a href="https://www.dsr.wa.gov.au/clubs">https://www.dsr.wa.gov.au/clubs</a> .	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	DC

**Outcome 4.3** A local government that is respected, professional and accountable.

Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
4.3.1	Provision of professional training and development opportunities for Councillors.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	DLGSCI, WALGA
4.3.2	Undertake annual customer satisfaction and feedback surveys.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	
4.3.3	Maintain a high standard of customer service and record keeping.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	

**Outcome 4.4** Strong regional partnerships with government and industry.

Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
4.4.1	Deliver services as a sub-regional hub for the North Midlands.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	MWDC, NMLGA

**Outcome 4.5** Long term financial viability.

Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
4.5.1	Maintain a Financial Health Indicator (FHI) score within acceptable benchmarks	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	DLGSCI
4.5.2	Continue to assess quality and usage of the Shire's services, facilities and assets.	YES	MEDIUM	ONGOING	
4.5.3	Ensure currency of all required IPRF documents including Assets Management Plans, Plant Replacement Programs, Corporate Business Plans and Long Term Financial Plans.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	DLGSCI

**Outcome 4.6** Attract and retain quality staff.

Reference	Strategy	Still Relevant	Priority	Timeframe	Key Partners
4.6.1	Continue to provide staff training and development.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	DLGSCI, WALGA
4.6.2	Provide quality affordable housing for staff.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	DOH

4.6.3	Support traineeships and workforce re-entry program within the Shire.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	WALGA
4.6.4	Develop a staff attraction and retention strategy.	YES	HIGH	1 – 2 YEARS	WALGA
4.6.5	Provision of appropriate professional development opportunities for Staff.	YES	HIGH	ONGOING	WALGA, NMLGA

## Summary of Objectives and Outcomes

Pillars	Objectives	Outcomes
<b>Economic</b>	<b>Objective 1</b> <b>A diverse, resilient and innovative economy.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Maintain and increase population.</li> <li>1.2 Maximise business, industry and investment opportunities.</li> <li>1.3 Responsive to innovation and new technologies.</li> <li>1.4 Provide essential services and infrastructure to support population growth.</li> <li>1.5 Planned and balanced growth.</li> <li>1.6 The main street is the civic and retail heart connecting the town.</li> <li>1.7 Attractive and well maintained buildings and streetscapes.</li> <li>1.8 Well maintained local roads and ancillary infrastructure.</li> <li>1.9 Affordable, diverse and quality accommodation options for both residential and business.</li> <li>1.10 Increased investment in transport networks.</li> </ul>
<b>Environment</b>	<b>Objective 2</b> <b>Protect and enhance the natural environment.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Ensure natural resources are used efficiently and effectively.</li> <li>2.2 Enhance and promote rehabilitation of our native vegetation.</li> <li>2.3 Regional waste management solution(s) to achieve zero landfill.</li> </ul>
<b>Social Connection</b>	<b>Objective 3</b> <b>A community that is friendly, healthy and inclusive.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Services and facilities that meet the needs of the community.</li> <li>3.2 Respect our cultural, indigenous and heritage assets.</li> <li>3.3 Retain a safe environment.</li> <li>3.4 A wide range of regional events.</li> <li>3.5 Improved and well maintained community, recreational and civic infrastructure.</li> <li>3.6 Promote and Support a healthy community.</li> <li>3.7 Support an inclusive community.</li> </ul>
<b>Leadership &amp; Governance</b>	<b>Objective 4</b> <b>A connected community with strong leadership.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 A well informed, connected and engaged community that actively participates.</li> <li>4.2 Existing strong community and spirit and pride is fostered and encouraged.</li> <li>4.3 A local government that is respected, professional and accountable.</li> <li>4.4 Strong regional partnerships with government and industry.</li> <li>4.5 Long term financial viability.</li> <li>4.6 Attract and retain quality staff.</li> </ul>



## Who will Influence Our Success?

Pillars	Outcomes	Region	State	Federal
<b>Economic</b>	1.1 Maintain and increase population.	○	○	-
	1.2 Maximise business, industry and investment opportunities.	○	○	○
	1.3 Responsive to innovation and new technologies.	-	○	○
	1.4 Provide essential services and infrastructure to support population growth.	○	○	-
	1.5 Planned and balanced growth.	○	○	-
	1.6 The main street is the civic and retail heart connecting the town.	○	○	-
	1.7 Attractive and well maintained buildings and streetscapes.	○	-	-
	1.8 Well maintained local roads and ancillary infrastructure.	○	○	○
	1.9 Affordable, diverse and quality accommodation options for both residential and business.	○	○	-
	1.10 Increased investment in transport networks.	○	○	○
<b>Environment</b>	2.1 Ensure natural resources are used efficiently and effectively.	○	○	-
	2.2 Enhance and promote rehabilitation of our native vegetation.	○	○	-
	2.3 A regional waste management solution to achieve zero landfill.	○	○	-
<b>Social Connection</b>	3.1 Services and facilities that meet the needs of the community.	○	○	○
	3.2 Respect our cultural, indigenous and heritage assets.	○	○	○
	3.3 Retain a safe environment.	○	○	-
	3.4 A wide range of regional events.	○	○	○
	3.5 Improved and well maintained community, recreational and civic infrastructure.	○	○	○
	3.6 Promote and Support a healthy community.	○	○	○
	3.7 Support an inclusive community.	○	○	○
<b>Leadership &amp; Governance</b>	4.1 A well informed, connected and engaged community that actively participates.	-	-	-
	4.2 Existing strong community and spirit and pride is fostered and encouraged.	-	-	-
	4.3 A local government that is respected, professional and accountable.	○	○	○
	4.4 Improved regional partnerships with government and industry.	-	-	-
	4.5 Long term financial viability.	-	-	-
	4.6 Attract and retain quality staff.	-	-	-

The ability to achieve the desired outcomes may be influenced by other levels of government.

This table lists the outcomes and the various level of government which the Shire believes may have significant influence on its ability to achieve the desired outcomes.

Where achievement of an outcome is primarily influenced by Shire strategies and actions, no other level of government is indicated.

With respect to 'Region' the reference is to collaboration at a regional level.



## Services and Facilities

Services undertaken, and facilities provided by the Shire, are linked with the relevant strategy of the Strategic Community Plan below. The table provides a connection between the services and facilities and the desired outcomes in seeking to achieve the community vision for the Shire of Morawa.

Services	Associated Strategies	Services	Associated Strategies
<b>Community Services</b>		<b>Shire Services (cont.)</b>	
Affordable/Multi Use/Tourism Housing	1.9.1 1.9.2 1.9.3 1.9.6 3.2.3 4.3.2	Regional collaboration	1.1.2 2.1.4 2.1.5 2.2.4 2.3.1 4.4.1
Aged and disabled services	1.9.1 3.2.1 3.3.2 3.2.3 3.3.2 3.4.1 3.6.1 3.7.1 3.7.2 4.3.2	Staff development & management	4.4.1 4.6.1 4.6.3 4.6.4 4.8.1
Aged person homes	1.9.1 1.9.2 3.2.3 3.3.2 4.3.2	Support for volunteers	3.1.11 4.2.2 4.2.3
Agriculture innovations	1.2.7 1.3.1 2.1.4 3.2.1 3.4.2	Tourism management	1.2.7 1.2.10 1.2.11 1.6.1 1.6.2 1.9.2 4.3.2
Arts, Heritage & Culture	1.6.1 1.7.3 1.9.1 2.1.2 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.4.1 3.4.2 3.6.1 3.7.1 3.7.2 4.3.2	Town planning	1.5.1 1.6.1 4.3.2 4.5.2
Childcare, Playgroup, infant health	1.9.1 3.2.1 3.7.1 3.7.2 4.3.2	Vegetation management, Reserves, etc.	1.7.2 1.7.5 1.8.4 2.2.2 4.3.2
Crime prevention	1.2.6 1.9.1 3.1.6 3.6.1 3.7.1 4.3.2	Waste collection & management	2.1.1 2.1.4 2.3.1 2.3.2 4.3.2 4.4.1
Education facilities/services	1.2.3 1.2.7 1.2.8 1.9.1 3.1.5 3.2.1 3.6.1 3.7.1 4.3.2	<b>Facilities</b>	<b>Associated Strategies</b>
Medical services	1.9.1 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.3.2 4.3.2	<b>Community Facilities</b>	
Youth services	1.2.3 1.2.6 1.2.13 1.9.1 1.9.2 3.1.4 3.2.1 3.6.1 3.7.1 3.7.2 3.7.3 4.2.2 4.2.3 4.3.2	Cemetery	1.7.4 3.5.1 3.5.4 4.3.2
<b>Shire Services</b>		Community Halls & Rec Facilities	1.7.3 1.7.4 1.9.1 3.5.1 4.3.2
Building control	1.7.4 3.2.3 4.3.2 4.5.2	Libraries	1.7.4 3.5.1 4.3.2
Community engagement/support	1.7.4 1.7.6 1.9.1 3.4.2 3.7.1 3.7.2 4.2.2 4.3.2	Parks and Sporting Facilities	1.2.6 1.7.4 3.1.7 3.5.1 3.5.2 4.6.3
Council's customer service	4.1.1 4.1.2 4.3.2 4.3.3 4.6.3	Playgrounds	1.7.4 3.5.1 4.3.2

Services	Associated Strategies	Services	Associated Strategies
Drainage, stormwater and flood management	1.4.4 2.1.1 2.3.1 2.1.3	Public Toilets	1.7.4 3.5.1 4.3.2
Economic development	1.1.1 1.1.2 1.2.1 1.2.4 1.2.5 1.2.6 1.2.7 1.2.9 1.2.10 1.2.13 1.3.2 1.5.1 1.9.1 1.9.2 1.10.1 1.10.2 1.10.3 1.2.8 2.1.5 2.1.2 2.1.3 2.1.4 3.1.1 3.1.6 3.3.3 3.4.1 3.4.2 3.7.1 3.7.2 4.2.1 4.4.1 4.6.3 4.3.2	Skate Park	1.7.4 3.5.1 4.3.2
Emergency services	1.3.2 3.1.3 3.1.7 3.3.3 4.3.2	Swimming Pools	1.7.4 3.5.1 3.5.3 4.3.2
Environmental initiatives/management	1.4.2 1.8.4 2.1.1 2.1.2 2.1.4 2.1.5 2.2.1 2.2.2 2.2.3 2.2.4 2.3.1 2.3.2 3.6.1 4.3.2	Tourist Centre	1.2.11 1.2.12 1.2.14 1.7.4 1.9.2 3.5.1 4.3.2
Festival and event management	1.2.6 1.2.5 1.2.11 1.2.12 3.2.3 3.2.5 3.4.1 3.4.2 3.6.1 3.7.2 4.3.2	Youth facilities	1.7.4 3.5.1 4.3.2
Financial management	3.5.1 4.2.1 4.3.2 4.5.1 4.5.2 4.5.3	<b>Infrastructure</b>	
Governance & elected member support	4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.4 4.3.1 4.5.1 4.5.3	Airport	1.7.4 1.10.1 1.10.3 3.5.1 4.3.2
Health administration & inspection	3.3.2 4.3.2 4.5.2	Caravan Parks	1.2.9 1.7.4 3.5.1 4.3.2
Local Business Support	1.2.2 1.2.3 1.2.4 1.3.2 1.5.1 1.7.6 1.9.7 3.2.1 3.4.2 3.6.1 3.7.1 4.1.1	Dams	2.1.3 4.3.2
Long term planning	1.1.2 1.2.4 1.2.5 1.5.2 1.8.5 1.9.4 3.5.1 4.1.4 4.2.1 4.3.2 4.5.1 4.5.2 4.5.3	Employee housing	1.7.4 1.9.5 3.5.1 4.6.2 4.6.4
Maintenance and landscaping	1.7.2	Heritage Assets/Interpretation Signage	1.7.1 1.9.1 2.1.2 3.2.1
Marketing and Promotion	1.2.3 1.2.4 3.2.1 3.4.1 3.4.2 3.6.1 4.1.3 4.1.4 4.3.2	Roads, verges and footpaths	1.2.14 1.7.4 1.8.1 1.8.2 1.8.3 1.8.4 1.8.5 1.10.2 2.1.3 2.2.1 2.2.1 3.5.1 4.5.3 4.6.3

Services	Associated Strategies	Services	Associated Strategies
Pest control	2.2.1 2.2.2 2.2.4 3.3.1 4.3.2	Sewerage infrastructure	1.4.3 2.1.1 2.1.4 4.3.2 4.5.3
Political & Industry Lobbying	1.1.1 1.1.2 1.2.1 1.2.6 1.2.7 1.2.8 1.3.2 1.3.4 1.4.1 1.4.2 1.8.3 1.9.1 1.9.4 1.10.1 1.10.2 1.10.3 1.10.4 1.10.5 1.10.6 2.1.2 2.1.4 2.1.5 2.3.1 2.3.2 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.3.2 4.4.1 4.5.3	Solar Thermal Power Project	1.3.1 1.4.2 2.1.5
Ranger services	2.2.1 2.2.2 3.3.1 3.1.7 4.3.2	Townscaping	1.6.1 1.7.4 2.1.3 2.2.1 3.5.1 4.3.

## Measuring Our Success

The aim of this Plan is to align the community's visions and aspirations for the future to the Shire's objectives and resultant strategies and plans. These objectives will be measured by both quantifiable and non-quantifiable outcomes. The Shire will use the following two *primary* types of measures, to identify how we progress towards our objectives.

Pillars	Objectives	Key Performance Measures
<b>Economic</b>	<b>A diverse, resilient and innovative economy.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Population statistics</li> <li>• Number of business licences</li> <li>• Vacancy rates (business and residential)</li> <li>• Number of building approvals</li> </ul>
<b>Environment</b>	<b>Protect and enhance the natural environment.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Percentage of waste placed in landfill</li> <li>• Energy usage statistics</li> <li>• Revegetation initiatives undertaken</li> <li>• Incidence of feral animals</li> </ul>
<b>Social Connection</b>	<b>A community that is friendly, healthy and inclusive.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Crime rates</li> <li>• Community participation rates</li> <li>• Community satisfaction levels</li> <li>• Number of community &amp; cultural events</li> </ul>
<b>Leadership &amp; Governance</b>	<b>A connected community with strong leadership.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial ratios</li> <li>• Long-term financial viability</li> <li>• Asset sustainability ratios</li> <li>• Employee retention levels</li> </ul>

## Community Satisfaction

As part of the formulation of this plan, the community was asked to provide feedback on the importance of existing services and facilities provided, and the level of satisfaction with these services and facilities.

By initiating annual community satisfaction surveys, the Shire will obtain an indication of ongoing community satisfaction levels to guide the prioritisation of the delivery of this plan and to ensure continual alignment and, importantly, comparing over time with our own improvements, and hopefully benchmark partners and peers.

## Key Performance Measures

Key performance measures will be monitored and reported, which will then be able to provide an indication as to what extent the Shire is meeting the stated objectives. A combination of measures will be developed by the Shire, along with a base level and target level for each measure. In time, it is hoped that many of these will be able to be benchmarked against industry peers.

An example of some of the measures which will be used for each objective is provided in the table.

## Review Requirements

This Strategic Community Plan is required be reviewed at least every four years, pursuant to regulation 19C of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996.

The recommended approach by the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries however, is that a minor review should be undertaken following every biennial election, to allow potential new incoming elected members to contribute to the strategic directions, and ensure alignment with community expectations and views, and consider trends and changes that have occurred since the last major review.

Therefore, this Plan should be subject to a minor review in at least two years, being in the year 2020.



## Acronyms

The following acronyms, predominantly agencies and government departments, have been referenced within this document.

Acronym	Name	Website	Acronym	Name	Website
<b>ABS</b>	Australian Bureau of Statistics	<a href="http://www.abs.gov.au">www.abs.gov.au</a>	<b>HCWA</b>	Heritage Council of WA	<a href="http://www.stateheritage.wa.gov.au">www.stateheritage.wa.gov.au</a>
<b>BR</b>	Brookfield Rail (now known as Arc Infrastructure)	<a href="http://www.brookfieldrail.com">www.brookfieldrail.com</a>	<b>HWA</b>	Department of Health	<a href="http://www.health.wa.gov.au">www.health.wa.gov.au</a>
<b>CASA</b>	Civil Aviation Safety Authority	<a href="http://www.casa.gov.au">www.casa.gov.au</a>	<b>Id</b>	Id The Population Experts	<a href="http://www.id.com.au">www.id.com.au</a>
<b>CBH</b>	Cooperative Bulk Handling	<a href="http://www.cbh.com.au">www.cbh.com.au</a>	<b>IPRF</b>	Integrated Planning & Reporting Framework	
<b>DAFWA</b>	Department of Agriculture and Food	<a href="http://www.agric.wa.gov.au">www.agric.wa.gov.au</a>	<b>LC</b>	LandCorp	<a href="http://www.landcorp.com.au">www.landcorp.com.au</a>
<b>DCA</b>	Department of Culture and the Arts (now DLGSCI)	<a href="http://www.dca.wa.gov.au">www.dca.wa.gov.au</a>	<b>MRWA</b>	Main Roads	<a href="http://www.mainroads.wa.gov.au">www.mainroads.wa.gov.au</a>
<b>DC</b>	Department for Communities (now DLGSCI)	<a href="http://www.communities.wa.gov.au">www.communities.wa.gov.au</a>	<b>NMEITA</b>	North Midlands Education and Industry Training Alliance	
<b>DER</b>	Department of Environment and Water Regulation	<a href="http://www.der.wa.gov.au">www.der.wa.gov.au</a>	<b>MWDC</b>	Mid West Development Commission	<a href="http://www.mwdc.wa.gov.au">www.mwdc.wa.gov.au</a>
<b>DLGSCI</b>	Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries	<a href="http://www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au">www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au</a>	<b>MWRC</b>	Mid West Regional Council	<a href="http://www.mwrc.wa.gov.au">www.mwrc.wa.gov.au</a>
<b>DoE</b>	Department of Education	<a href="http://www.det.wa.edu.au">www.det.wa.edu.au</a>	<b>NMLGA</b>	North Midlands Local Government Authorities	
<b>DIA</b>	Department of Indigenous Affairs (now department of Planning, Lands and Heritage)	<a href="http://www.daa.wa.gov.au/">http://www.daa.wa.gov.au/</a>	<b>PTA</b>	Public Transport Authority	<a href="http://www.pta.wa.gov.au">www.pta.wa.gov.au</a>
<b>DJTSI</b>	Department of Jobs, Tourism, Science and Innovation	<a href="http://www.drd.wa.gov.au">www.drd.wa.gov.au</a>	<b>SBDC</b>	Small Business Development Corporation	<a href="http://www.smallbusiness.wa.gov.au">www.smallbusiness.wa.gov.au</a>
<b>DLG</b>	Department of Local Government	<a href="http://www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au">www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au</a>	<b>SMC</b>	Sinosteel Midwest Corporation Ltd	<a href="http://www.smcl.com.au">www.smcl.com.au</a>
<b>DoHA</b>	Department of Health and Ageing	<a href="http://www.health.gov.au">www.health.gov.au</a>	<b>SOP</b>	Shire of Perenjori	<a href="http://www.perenjori.wa.gov.au">www.perenjori.wa.gov.au</a>
<b>DoH</b>	Department of Housing	<a href="http://www.housing.wa.gov.au">www.housing.wa.gov.au</a>	<b>TWA</b>	Tourism WA	<a href="http://www.westernaustralia.com">www.westernaustralia.com</a>
<b>DOW</b>	Department of Water (now Department of Water and Environment Regulation)	<a href="http://www.water.wa.gov.au">www.water.wa.gov.au</a>	<b>WACHS</b>	Western Australian Country Health Services	<a href="http://www.wacountry.health.wa.gov.au">www.wacountry.health.wa.gov.au</a>



Acronym	Name	Website	Acronym	Name	Website
<b>DoP</b>	Department for Planning, Lands & Heritage (WA Planning Commission)	<a href="http://www.planning.wa.gov.au">www.planning.wa.gov.au</a>	<b>WC</b>	Water Corporation	<a href="http://www.watercorporation.wa.gov.au">www.watercorporation.wa.gov.au</a>
<b>DOT</b>	Department of Transport	<a href="http://www.transport.wa.gov.au">www.transport.wa.gov.au</a>	<b>WP</b>	Western Power Corporation	<a href="http://www.westernpower.com.au">www.westernpower.com.au</a>
<b>DRD</b>	Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development	<a href="http://www.drd.wa.gov.au">www.drd.wa.gov.au</a>	<b>WALGA</b>	Western Australian Local Government Association	<a href="http://www.walga.asn.au">www.walga.asn.au</a>
<b>DSD</b>	Department of State Development (now DJTSI)	<a href="http://www.dsd.wa.gov.au">www.dsd.wa.gov.au</a>	<b>WAP</b>	Western Australian Police	<a href="http://www.police.wa.gov.au">www.police.wa.gov.au</a>
<b>DSR</b>	Department of Sport and Recreation (now DLGSCI)	<a href="http://www.dsr.wa.gov.au">www.dsr.wa.gov.au</a>	<b>YGCC</b>	Yarra Yarra Catchment Council	
<b>FESA</b>	Fire and Emergency Services Authority	<a href="http://www.fesa.wa.gov.au">www.fesa.wa.gov.au</a>			





## References & Acknowledgements

We thank the people of the Shire of Morawa for their time and effort in being a part of our community engagement and for their invaluable input into our second Strategic Community Plan.

The Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018 - 2028 has been developed by engaging the community and other stakeholders and through compilation of a number of reports, including the inaugural Plan, and community engagement projects undertaken since 2016 through to early 2018.

Council's Elected Members, Chief Executive Officer, Management and Staff have also provided valuable input to the development of the Plan.

Much of the information contained in this Plan has been derived from documents in the public domain and in liaison with key stakeholders via community and specific focus group workshops.

We have also made reference to the following key informing strategies and documents, or other sources and documents, during the preparation of the plan:

Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2012	Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan Update 2016
Shire of Morawa Strategic Plan Update August 2016	North Midlands Economic Development Strategy 2012
Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan Review 2017	Morawa SuperTown Growth and Implementation Plan 2012
Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan Update 2016	Midwest Regional Blueprint 2050 (produced 2015)
Shire of Morawa, Morawa Prospectus 2012	Midwest Investment Plan 2011
Shire of Morawa Long Term Financial Plan 2016 (Draft)	Midwest Innovation Agenda 2016
Shire of Morawa Disability Access & Inclusion Plan 2013-2019 (reviewed 2014)	Midwest Tourism Development Strategy 2014
Shire of Morawa Tourism Development Strategic Plan 2012-2017	Midwest Digital & Communication Strategy
Morawa Sport & Recreation Masterplan 2011	WA Master Bike Strategy 2015-2020
Shire of Morawa Envisio Corporate Planning Status Report February 2018	ABS Census Data 2016, 2011
Shire of Morawa Local Planning Scheme No.2	Morawa Regeneration Findings Report 2017
Shire of Morawa Workforce Plan 2013-2017	Morawa Regeneration Report 2017
Shire of Morawa Asset Management Plans 2011	North Midlands Economic Development Strategy 2012
Shire of Morawa Annual Budget 2017/18	Morawa SuperTown Growth and Implementation Plan 2012
Shire of Morawa Plan for the Future Facilitation Report 2010	Midwest Regional Blueprint 2050 (produced 2015)
Shire of Morawa Annual Report 2016/17	10 year Education & Training Masterplan 2016
Shire of Morawa Community Profile - a Snapshot December 2017	.id The Population Experts.

## Disclaimer

This report has been prepared for the purposes set out in the brief and scope engagement agreed between the Shire of Morawa and LG Services WA.

Any reliance placed by a third party on this report is that party's sole responsibility. The information contained herein is believed to be reliable and accurate, however, no guarantee is given as to its accuracy and reliability, and no responsibility or liability for any information, opinions or commentary contained herein, or for any consequences of its use, will be accepted by LG Services WA, nor any members or by any person involved in the preparation of this report.

<i>Item No/ Subject:</i>	<b>7.2.3.2 Appointment to Committees – Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee</b>
<i>Date of Meeting:</i>	<b>21 December 2017</b>
<i>Date &amp; Author:</i>	<b>6 November 2017 - Samantha Appleton</b>
<i>Responsible Officer:</i>	<b>Samantha Appleton – Executive Manager Development and Administration</b>
<i>Applicant/Proponent:</i>	<b>Executive Manager Development and Administration</b>
<i>File Number:</i>	<b>GS.PRG.3</b>
<i>Previous minute/s &amp; Reference:</i>	<b>19 February 2015</b>

### **SUMMARY**

The purpose of this item is for Council to select members of the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee and to consider a delegation to the Committee.

### **DECLARATION OF INTEREST**

Nil

### **ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1 - 7.2.3.2a Sinosteel Midwest Corporation Limited/Shire of Morawa – Deed of Agreement for the Future.

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

The Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund was set up by Sinosteel to assist community organisations by providing financial support for:

- Activities or endeavours that will provide community or welfare benefit to persons who are ordinarily resident in the Area or
- Facilities or services that improve the welfare, culture or amenity of persons ordinarily resident in the Area

A Public Benefit Agreement (PBA) was entered into by Sinosteel with the Shire of Morawa. An amount of \$2,134,360 is currently invested. 85% of the interest made on this amount is available annually to support the local community as per the Agreement (Attachment 1).

The PBA (clause 6.2) sets out a requirement to establish a committee consisting of four persons, being the Shire President, Deputy President, Shire CEO and two local community representatives. There is currently no committee in place.

## **OFFICER'S COMMENT**

The Trust has delivered significant support to local organisations in the past and came about as a way of ensuring Sinosteel's mining project left an enduring and long lasting benefit to the Morawa community.

As the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee does not have any current appointees, Council will need to appoint new committee members to enable the allocation of funds to eligible community groups.

Council may also need to consider whether the Committee be given delegated authority to act without resolutions having to go to Council. If this happens, the delegations register will need to be amended to allow this.

Two members of the community will be appointed to the committee for a two (2) year term, with the following community members nominating for the committee:

- Jamie Appleton – Morawa Roadhouse
- Shirley Katona – Kats Hardware

## **COMMUNITY CONSULTATION**

Community members have been consulted with regard to the appointment of community representatives.

## **COUNCILLOR CONSULTATION**

Nil

## **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

### **Local Government Act 1995**

#### **5.8. Establishment of committees**

A local government may establish\* committees of 3 or more persons to assist the council and to exercise the powers and discharge the duties of the local government that can be delegated to committees.

*\* Absolute majority required.*

#### **5.10. Committee members, appointment of**

(1) A committee is to have as its members —

- (a) persons appointed\* by the local government to be members of the committee (other than those referred to in paragraph (b)); and
- (b) persons who are appointed to be members of the committee under subsection (4) or (5).

\* *Absolute majority required.*

- (2) At any given time each council member is entitled to be a member of at least one committee referred to in section 5.9(2)(a) or (b) and if a council member nominates himself or herself to be a member of such a committee or committees, the local government is to include that council member in the persons appointed under subsection (1)(a) to at least one of those committees as the local government decides.
- (3) Section 52 of the *Interpretation Act 1984* applies to appointments of committee members other than those appointed under subsection (4) or (5) but any power exercised under section 52(1) of that Act can only be exercised on the decision of an absolute majority of the local government.
- (4) If at a meeting of the council a local government is to make an appointment to a committee that has or could have a council member as a member and the mayor or president informs the local government of his or her wish to be a member of the committee, the local government is to appoint the mayor or president to be a member of the committee.
- (5) If at a meeting of the council a local government is to make an appointment to a committee that has or will have an employee as a member and the CEO informs the local government of his or her wish —
  - (a) to be a member of the committee; or
  - (b) that a representative of the CEO be a member of the committee,the local government is to appoint the CEO or the CEO's representative, as the case may be, to be a member of the committee.

#### **5.16 Delegation of some powers and duties to certain committees**

- (1) Under and subject to section 5.17, a local government may delegate\* to a committee any of its powers and duties other than this power of delegation.

\* *Absolute majority required.*
- (2) A delegation under this section is to be in writing and may be general or as otherwise provided in the instrument of delegation.
- (3) Without limiting the application of sections 58 and 59 of the *Interpretation Act 1984* —
  - (a) a delegation made under this section has effect for the period of time specified in the delegation or if no period has been specified, indefinitely; and
  - (b) any decision to amend or revoke a delegation under this section is to be by an absolute majority.
- (4) Nothing in this section is to be read as preventing a local government from performing any of its functions by acting through another person.

### **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

The establishment of the Committee and the appointment of its members will enable direction to be given with regard to the expenditure of the funds held.

Funds available for the Committee will be set for each financial year via the budget process.

### **STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS**

Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan

4.3 A local government that is respected, professional and accountable.

### **RISK MANAGEMENT**

Shire of Morawa Risk Management Framework

- Provide transparent and formal oversight of the risk and control environment to enable effective decision making.

### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Absolute Majority

### **OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

That with respect to the proposed Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee Council:

1. Resolve to appoint the following positions to the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee as per the Deed of Agreement:
  - Shire President
  - Deputy Shire President
  - Shire CEO
2. Resolve to appoint the following persons to the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee for a two year term to expire 20 December 2019:
  - Community Member – Jamie Appleton
  - Community Member – Shirley Katona
3. Resolve that under Section 5.17 of the Local Government Act 1995, delegated authority be given to the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee to act on resolutions of the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee without requiring a resolution of the Shire of Morawa Council.
4. Resolve that the Shire of Morawa Delegations register be amended to record the delegation to the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee.

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION**

**171209                    Moved:      Cr Thornton  
                                                                        Seconded: Cr Stokes**

**That with respect to the proposed Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee Council:**

- 1. Resolve to appoint the following positions to the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee as per the Deed of Agreement:**
  - **Shire President**
  - **Deputy Shire President**
  - **Shire CEO**
  
- 2. Resolve to appoint the following persons to the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee for a two year term to expire 20 December 2019:**
  - **Community Member – Jamie Appleton**
  - **Community Member – Shirley Katona**
  
- 3. Resolve that under Section 5.17 of the Local Government Act 1995, delegated authority be given to the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee to act on resolutions of the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee without requiring a resolution of the Shire of Morawa Council.**
  
- 4. Resolve that the Shire of Morawa Delegations register be amended to record the delegation to the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee.**

**CARRIED 7/0**

## Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee:



### Advertising for Community Representative Role

The Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Committee is an important committee that is tasked with making Grant application recommendations to Council as a part of their administrative duties. The Shire of Morawa is currently seeking applications from interested community members to fill the two (2) community representative roles on this Committee of Council. The purpose of the Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund is detailed below. Interested parties are invited to submit a brief letter responding to the Selection criteria outlining why you would make a good member of the committee.

The Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund purpose is as follows:

- (1) The purpose of the Trust Fund is to assist community organisations by providing financial support for-
  - (a) activities or endeavours that will provide community or welfare benefit to persons who are ordinarily resident in the Area; or
  - (b) facilities or services that improve the welfare, culture or amenity of persons ordinarily resident in the Area.
- (2) It is intended that, in considering applications for funding, preference would be given to applications in respect of which the applicants -
  - (a) are community organisations that are based in the Area, or the majority of the members of which are ordinarily resident in the Area; and
  - (b) propose to make their own contributions (such as by way of labour, materials or in kind) of at least 30% of the total value of the funding required.

### Community Representative Selection Criteria

The person we are seeking to be a part of this committee will be ethical and preferably have a range of experience and skills that include:

1. A general understanding of finance and experience in community organisations.
2. Ability to analyse and interpret financial statements and reconciliations.
3. Previous experience on committees, Boards or local government committees.
4. Capacity to critically assess grant applications against the Purpose of the Sinosteel Funding order to achieve the best results for the Morawa community.
5. Commitment to good governance practices.
6. Commitment to actively participating in Committee Meetings.

### Your Application:

Submit your application by providing a cover letter addressing the Community representative selection criteria above along with your resume. Address it to Acting CEO Mr Rob Paul. Applications can be dropped in to the Shire of Morawa office or emailed through to [ceo@morawa.wa.gov.au](mailto:ceo@morawa.wa.gov.au) We look forward to receiving your application.

**Applications CLOSE at 4.30pm on Wednesday 17 June 2020.**



# Prime Mover, Trailer Combinations

2016

Heavy Vehicle Services

VEHICLE DESCRIPTION AND CONFIGURATION CHART (RAV) – PRIME MOVER, TRAILER COMBINATIONS EXAMPLES				Axle Spacing Table	Length (m)	Mass (T) Maximum Permitted Mass	RAV Network		
Category 1	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A PIG TRAILER 	(B) PRIME MOVER TOWING AN OVERHEIGHT SEMI TRAILER 	(C) SHORT B-DOUBLE 	(D) TWINSTEER PRIME MOVER TOWING SEMI TRAILER 	(A) A (B) A (C) A (D) A	≤20 ≤19 ≤20 ≤19	50 42.5 50 47.5	Network 1	
Category 2	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A PIG TRAILER 	(B) PRIME MOVER TOWING SEMI TRAILER 	(C) B-DOUBLE 	(D) SHORT B TRIPLE 	(E) CAR CARRIER SEMI TRAILER 	(A) A (B) A (C) A (D) A (E) A	≤27.5 ≤20 ≤27.5 ≤27.5 ≤25	65.5 47.5 67.5 87.5 42.5	Network 2
Category 3	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER 				(A) B	≤27.5	84	Network 3	
Category 4	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING 6 AXLE DOG TRAILER 				(A) A	≤27.5	87.5	Network 4	
Category 5	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER 	(C) B-DOUBLE TOWING A CONVERTER DOLLY 	(D) B-TRIPLE 	(A) B (B) B (C) A (D) A	>27.5, ≤36.5 >27.5, ≤36.5 >27.5, ≤36.5 >27.5, ≤36.5	84 84+d 67.5+d 84	Network 5		
Category 6	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING 6 AXLE DOG TRAILER 	(B) B-TRIPLE 	(C) PRIME MOVER SEMI TRAILER TOWING A 6 AXLE TRAILER & CONVERTER DOLLY 	(A) A (B) A (C) A	>27.5, ≤36.5 >27.5, ≤36.5 >27.5, ≤36.5	87.5 87.5 87.5+d	Network 6		
Category 7	(A) PRIME MOVER, TOWING SEMI TRAILER AND B DOUBLE 	(B) B-DOUBLE TOWING A DOG TRAILER 		(A) A (B) A	>27.5, ≤36.5 >27.5, ≤36.5	107.5 107.5	Network 7		
Category 9	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING 2 X DOG TRAILERS 	(B) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER AND CONVERTER DOLLY 	(D) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A B-DOUBLE 	(A) B (B) B (C) A (D) A	>36.5, ≤53.5 >36.5, ≤53.5 >36.5, ≤45 >36.5, ≤45	120.5 84+d 107.5 107.5	Network 9		
Category 10	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING 2 X DOG TRAILERS 	(B) B-DOUBLE TOWING A CONVERTER DOLLY CONNECTED TO 2 SEMI TRAILERS 	(D) B-DOUBLE TOWING 2 DOG TRAILERS 	(A) A (B) A (C) A (D) A (E) A (F) A	>36.5, ≤53.5 >36.5, ≤53.5 >36.5, ≤53.5 >36.5, ≤53.5 >36.5, ≤53.5 >36.5, ≤53.5	127.5 127.5 127.5 147.5 147.5 87.5+d	Network 10		
Category 10	(C) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING B TRIPLE 	(E) DOUBLE ROAD TRAIN TOWING B-DOUBLE TRAILERS 	(F) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A 6 AXLE DOG TRAILER AND CONVERTER DOLLY 						

1. Operators using a category of RAV outlined in this document must operate that RAV in accordance with the OPERATING CONDITIONS and only on the network specified.  
 2. These diagrams are a visual indication of the vehicle only.  
 3. Operators must refer to the OPERATING CONDITIONS for the full vehicle description.

4. The height of the vehicle can exceed 4.3 m but MUST NOT exceed 4.6 m when it is:  
 (i) built to carry livestock or; (ii) carrying a crate to carry livestock or; (iii) carrying vehicles on more than one deck or;  
 (iv) carrying a multi modal container or; (v) carrying a large indivisible item or; (vi) When operating with an appropriately licenced over height curtain side or pantechon trailer.  
 5. Maximum height of Pig Trailer must not exceed 3.5m.



## **RAV Assessment Checklist**

### **Arrinooka Road**

SLK 0.00 to 1.00

Road is 4 meters with seal, 8 meters formation

This section is in good condition

SLK 1.00 to 4.57

Road is Natural Soil with formation width of 8 meters

SLK 4.57 – 11.7

Road is 10 metres formation with 7 meters natural soil

SLK 12.7 – 14.19

Road is 10 meters formation with 7 meters gravel running surface

The overall road is in good condition for RAV 4 class vehicle.

Arrinooka Road is not designed for high speeds, so trucks will need to adhere to the 60 km/h speed limit.

05 June 2020



# **Special State Council Meeting**

## **Minutes**

**25 May 2020**

## NOTICE OF MEETING

Special Meeting of the Western Australian Local Government Association State Council held via video on Monday 25 May 2020.

### 1. ATTENDANCE, APOLOGIES & ANNOUNCEMENTS

#### 1.1 Attendance

Members	President of WALGA, <b>Chair</b> Deputy President of WALGA, Northern Country Zone Avon-Midland Country Zone Central Country Zone Central Metropolitan Zone Central Metropolitan Zone East Metropolitan Zone East Metropolitan Zone Goldfields Esperance Country Zone Great Eastern Country Zone Great Southern Country Zone  Kimberley Country Zone Murchison Country Zone North Metropolitan Zone North Metropolitan Zone North Metropolitan Zone Peel Country Zone  South East Metropolitan Zone South East Metropolitan Zone South Metropolitan Zone South Metropolitan Zone South Metropolitan Zone South West Country Zone	Mayor Tracey Roberts JP President Cr Karen Chappel JP – Via video  President Cr Ken Seymour – via video President Cr Phillip Blight – via video Cr Jenna Ledgerwood – via video Cr Paul Kelly – via video Cr Brooke O’Donnell – Deputy – via video Cr Cate McCullough – via video President Cr Malcolm Cullen – via video President Cr Stephen Strange – via video President Cr Chris Pavlovich – Deputy – via video Cr Chris Mitchell JP – via video at 5:05pm Cr Les Price – via video Mayor Mark Irwin – via video Cr Frank Cvitan – via video Mayor Albert Jacob JP – Deputy – via video President Cr Michelle Rich – via video at 5:05pm Cr Julie Brown – via video Mayor Ruth Butterfield – via video Cr Doug Thompson – via video Mayor Carol Adams OAM – via video Mayor Logan Howlett JP – via video President Cr Tony Dean – via video
Ex Offiiios	Chair Commissioner, City of Perth	Mr Andrew Hammond- via video at 5:06pm
Secretariat	Chief Executive Officer EM Strategy, Policy & Planning EM Governance & Organisational Services EM Commercial & Communications EM Infrastructure Manager Strategy & Association Governance Policy Manager, Planning & Improvement Senior Planner – People and Place Project Officer, Planning Executive Officer Governance	Mr Nick Sloan Mr Mark Batty Mr Tony Brown Mr Zac Donovan – via video Mr Ian Duncan – via video Mr Tim Lane – via video  Ms Vanessa Jackson Mr Chris Hossen – via video Mr Ashley Robb via video Ms Margaret Degebrodt

#### 1.2 Apologies

East Metropolitan Zone	Cr Catherine Ehrhardt
Great Southern Country Zone	Cr Ronnie Fleay
North Metropolitan Zone	Cr Russ Fishwick JP
Gascoyne Country Zone	President Cr Cheryl Cowell
Pilbara Country Zone	Mayor Peter Long
Local Government Professionals WA	Mr Jamie Parry

## **ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS**

### **1. Open and Welcome**

The Chair declared the meeting open at 5:02pm.

#### **• Acknowledgement of Country**

WALGA acknowledges the Whadjuk Nyoongar people who are the Traditional Custodians of this land we meet on today and pays respects to their Elders past, present and future.

The Chair welcomed all State Councillors, WALGA Secretariat and the following State Council Deputies:

Cr Brooke O'Donnell, East Metropolitan Zone  
Mayor Albert Jacob JP, North Metropolitan Zone  
President Cr Chris Pavlovich, Great Southern Country Zone

#### **Apologies**

Cr Catherine Ehrhardt, East Metropolitan Zone  
Cr Russ Fishwick, Northern Country Zone  
Cr Ronnie Fleay, Great Southern Country Zone  
President Cr Cheryl Cowell, Gascoyne Country Zone  
Mayor Peter Long, Pilbara Country Zone  
Mr Jamie Parry, Local Government Professionals WA

### **2. MATTER FOR DECISION**

2.1 Proposed Planning and Development Amendment Bill 2020.

### **3. CLOSURE**

## 2. MATTER FOR DECISION

### 2.1 Proposed Planning and Development Amendment Bill 2020 (06-03-01-0001 VJ)

*By Vanessa Jackson, Policy Manager Planning and Improvement*

---

#### Suspension of Standing Orders

---

Moved: Cr Julie Brown  
Seconded: Cr Frank Cvitan

That Standing Orders be suspended in accordance with clause 30 of WALGA State Council Standing Orders.

#### RESOLUTION 82.4/2020

CARRIED

Discussion held.

*Cr Doug Thompson left the meeting at 5:26pm and returned at 5:50pm.  
Cr Pavlovich left the meeting at 6:27pm*

---

#### Resumption of Standing Orders

---

Moved: Cr Chris Mitchell  
Seconded: Cr Julie Brown

That the WALGA State Council Standing Orders be resumed.

#### RESOLUTION 83.4/2020

CARRIED

*Cr Thompson left the meeting at 6:28pm*

Moved: President Cr Malcolm Cullen  
Seconded: President Cr Tony Dean

That WALGA:

- 1) **Advocates to the State Government that the proposed *Planning and Development Amendment Bill 2020*, which proposes significant changes to the *Planning and Development Act 2005*, is not supported for the following reasons:**
  - a) **The Bill has been presented to Parliament without proper consultation with the Local Government sector contrary to the principles of the State and Local Government Partnership Agreement;**
  - b) **Without due consideration of the full impact of the proposed 26 amendments, there is the potential for unintended consequences due to the haste in the drafting of this Bill;**
  - c) **The Bill provides unfettered powers to the WA Planning Commission, circumventing meaningful involvement of local communities in the planning process;**
  - d) **No evidence has been provided for the new assessment pathways, to support the proposition that the current planning system is unable to process these applications adequately, fairly and efficiently to meet the needs of the economy in these unique times; and**

- e) No evidence has been provided for the new assessment pathways, to support the proposition that this proposal would have a positive effect on the state or local economies.
- 2) Writes to the Premier and Minister for Local Government to raise the sector's concerns with the Government's actions in setting aside the State and Local Government Partnership Agreement for the fast tracking of proposed legislative reforms under the cover of COVID-19 recovery.

**RESOLUTION 84.4/2020**

**LOST**

Mayor Ruth Butterfield left the meeting at 6:48pm

**MOTION**

Moved: Cr Paul Kelly  
Seconded: President Cr Tony Dean

Notwithstanding the need for Planning Reform and recognising the proposed impacts the *Planning and Development Amendment Bill 2020* has on local planning, WALGA does not support the Bill in its current form and;

That WALGA;

1. Advocate to the State Government for extensive consultation on the proposed legislation, noting:
  - a) Without due consideration of the full impact of the proposed 26 amendments, there is the potential for unintended consequences due to the haste in the drafting of this Bill;
  - b) The Bill provides unfettered powers to the WA Planning Commission, circumventing meaningful involvement of local communities in the planning process;
2. Writes to the Premier and Minister for Local Government to raise the sector's concerns with the Government's actions in setting aside the State and Local Government Partnership Agreement for the fast tracking of proposed legislative reforms under the cover of COVID-19 recovery.
3. Requests member Local Governments to inform the communities of possible impacts of the proposed legislation on local planning decisions.
4. Write to all non-Government Upper House members to discuss the sectors concerns.

**RESOLUTION 85.4/2020**

**CARRIED**

**Executive Summary**

- The proposed *Planning and Development Amendment Bill 2020* (the Bill) has been presented to Parliament without proper consultation with the Local Government sector, which is contrary to the principles of the State and Local Government Partnership Agreement.
- Of note is the proposal for a new WAPC development assessment pathway to circumvent Local Government in the assessment and decision making process for "significant development", without proper justification.
- The Bill proposes the creation of a "Special Matters" Development Assessment Panel (DAP), which would not include Local Government Elected Members. The definition of "Special Matters" is inadequate.
- These proposals are being fast tracked through the legislative process through the COVID19 legislative provision, without any evidence or proper justification.

- The proposed Bill is currently being debated in the Legislative Assembly, therefore an advocacy plan has been prepared for State Council's consideration.
- WALGA's advocacy position on legislation is to uphold the general competency principle for a Local Government to determine what is best for its community

## Attachments

*Planning and Development Amendment Bill 2020* ([here](#))

Attachment 1 - WALGA summary of proposed changes to the *Planning and Development Act 2005*

## Policy Implications

WALGA's relevant Advocacy Position Statements include the following:

### 1.1 State-Local Government Partnership Agreement

WALGA supports the establishment and signing of a Partnership Agreement between the Western Australian Government and the Local Government sector that documents a commitment to improving cooperation between the two sectors at strategic and project levels.

The Partnership Agreement should also incorporate a communication and consultation protocol that guides communication and consultation between the State Government and the Local Government sector with a minimum of twelve weeks of collaboration for legislative proposals that will impact Local Government operations and eight weeks of consultation for regulatory or compliance changes that will affect Local Government.

### 6.1 Planning Principles - All legislation and policy that deals with planning and development must:

- Ensure role clarity and consistency across all legislation controlling development, to avoid confusion of powers and responsibilities;
- Be easily interpreted by, understood by and accessible to all sections of the community, and
- Be amended only with WALGA involvement and/or consultation/involvement with Local Government.

### 6.2 Planning Reform - The Local Government sector supports the underlying principles of planning reform and the continuing focus of streamlining the planning system.

### 6.5 Development Assessment Panels - The Association does not support Development Assessment Panels (DAPs), in their current structure.

## Background

On 1 May 2020, senior staff of the Department of Planning Lands and Heritage (DPLH) confidentially advised the WALGA President and Association's officers that the Minister for Planning was going to table amendments to the *Planning and Development Act 2005* (PD Act).

One of the amendments would allow the State Government to assess and approve certain development applications for an 18 month period, bypassing both the DAPs and Local Government assessment pathways, with the aim of stimulating economic development to assist in COVID 19 recovery.

The State indicated that this proposal would provide the following advantages over the current planning framework:

1. Large developments would be fast-tracked to help the economy recover from the pandemic sooner. Significant applications will be processed through this system, estimating around 10-20 applications per year.
2. Bottlenecks caused by referral agencies would be removed, allowing applications to be processed faster; and,



3. Proponents with 'Significant' developments can seek the Ministers support to have their application considered by DPLH/WAPC (Note – these 'Significant' applications are yet to be defined)

A second amendment would be the creation of a 'Special Matters' DAP. This DAP would not include a Local Government Elected Member as in the current system. Applications that fall into the "Special Matters" category are not clearly explained. No further details are provided on the other proposed amendments, other than DPLH staff commenting that the amendments are part of the current Planning Reform Agenda.

Following this meeting, on the 7 May 2020, Association officers met with staff from the Minister for Planning's office to try to gain a greater understanding of the rationale behind the proposal. It is the Associations understanding that the new assessment pathway has been proposed by the Minister for Transport and Planning, and the Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister for Transport; Planning, with the proposals justified as part of the State's COVID 19 recovery plan; however, no detailed economic justification was provided.

A further verbal briefing on the 8 May 2020, was undertaken by the DPLH to members of the Department's Local Government Stakeholder Reference Group, established as part of the Planning Reform Agenda. The meeting was to advise the group of the proposal and seek guidance in how the new development assessment pathway would be established, i.e. administration, processing, referrals, decision-making and timeframes. Attendees at this meeting included Elected Members from the Cities of Karratha, Kalamunda, Armadale and Shire of Serpentine Jarrahdale, and Planning Executives from the Cities of Vincent, Busselton, Kalamunda, Armadale, Perth, Belmont, Northam, South Perth, Cockburn, Melville and Shires of Serpentine Jarrahdale and Broome, as well as Association officers. All members were required to sign confidentiality agreements prior to attending the meeting.

The State has been advised numerous times by WALGA that verbal conversations from Department and Ministerial officers on the broad generalities of the proposal should never be considered consultation with WALGA and the Local Government sector.

Based on the impact that this proposal would have on the Local Government sector, on 18 May 2020, Association staff provided a briefing to State Council's People and Place Policy Team to discuss the proposal and an appropriate political response. The following resolution was passed by the People and Place Policy Team:

*Disappointed that the State government is proposing an amendment to the Planning and Development Act 2005 that will bypass local involvement in both Development Assessment Panels and decision making by Local Governments on 'significant' Development Applications, without any consultation with the Local Government sector; therefore, the People and Place Policy Team recommends that these concerns and an immediate review of the State and Local Government Partnership Agreement should be undertaken at an emergency meeting of State Council.*

On 20 May 2020, proposed amendments to the PD Act were tabled in Parliament, with the suspension of Standing Orders enacted in order to debate the proposed Bill. The Bill was accompanied by an Explanatory Memorandum and seven fact sheets (155 pages in total).

The Bill will be further debated in the Legislative Assembly on 26 and 27 May 2020.

## **Comment**

The proposed Bill is being fast tracked through Parliament under the rationale of an economic stimulus package to assist in the State's recovery from the COVID19 pandemic.

It is noted that significant proposed amendments to the PD Act have not been discussed with the Local Government sector prior to presentation of the Bill in Parliament. This lack of consultation is contrary to the principles of the State and Local Government Partnership, which would normally require consultation of a minimum of twelve weeks for legislative proposals for any impact on Local

Government operations. Given the breadth of the proposed amendments, and the two new proposed development assessment pathways, formal consultation with the sector is required.

The apparent ignoring of the State and Local Government Partnership Agreement is concerning as this may set a precedent for other legislative amendments also being fast tracked under the rationale of COVID 19 reforms.

It is also noted that the new assessment pathways have been proposed without justification, from either an economic perspective or a process improvement perspective. The new assessment pathways would create wide-ranging and potentially unfettered powers for the WA Planning Commission to consider and approve development applications which may be inconsistent with Local Planning Schemes and potentially other State Acts and regulations. The Bill has the following section under s.275 as follows:

- *The WAPC is not bound by any legal instrument, which is to say any planning or non-planning law, rule or other requirement;*
- *The Commission is not strictly bound by any planning consideration and may consider any other matter in the public interest;*
- *While the Commission is not strictly bound by any planning or non-planning law, rule or other requirement, it must still give due regard to relevant considerations in making a determination.*

The concept of “due regard” is a common planning premise; however, as outlined above, the WAPC would not be bound by any legal instrument. The wording within the Bill implies that the WAPC will be the one stop shop for the approval under other legislative requirements, but will not be bound by them (ie the Contaminated Sites Act 2003; the Environmental Protection Act 1986; the Heritage Act 2018; the Swan and Canning Rivers Management Act 2006; and the Swan Valley Planning Act 1995.) These powers are extremely disconcerting and have the potential to undermine the State and Local planning framework, if the intent is that the WAPC will be the approval authority for these Acts, or issue an approval in contravention of these Acts.

The Bill would provide the WAPC with powers to set aside any local planning controls (e.g. land use permissibility, height controls, floor space ratio, etc.). Furthermore, the Bill and supporting documents do not adequately explain community consultation processes.

Consequently, the Bill represents a concerning and substantial shift away from a system that currently acts to serve the community’s interests, to one that would provide the State with arguably unnecessary and potentially undesirable influence in local matters. Public participation in normal development applications (such as through advertising) provides some degree of citizens’ involvement to have a say in development decisions, not just because they are personally affected, but because it is also their democratic right to express community concern. This can often help to provide a good measure of broader social, environmental and economic concerns compared to a specific development entitlement.

This proposal is a fundamental shift in the WAPC’s role and function, moving from strategic matters and subdivision control into complex development assessment applications. The resourcing of this new assessment pathway within DPLH and the actual assessment process, has also not been determined.

It also appears that the “Special Matters” DAP removes Elected Member representation, instead requiring a representative with “local government knowledge”. “Special Matters” developments are not clearly defined in the Bill; however, the Explanatory Memorandum mentions using the DAP for Special Precincts, and significant development proposals. These changes would further remove local representation from the planning system.

Both of these new assessment pathways are a major shift in the role of Local Government in the planning assessment process, arguably undermining the expertise that exists in the assessment and consideration of development applications, devaluing the sectors experience and competency in applying their local planning scheme requirements.

A series of 26 other amendments are also proposed. These amendments can be grouped into nine broad themes, as outlined in Attachment 1. Most of these items were raised through the 2013 review of the PD Act (State Council resolution 274.5/2013). State Council provided support for several of these changes on the condition that the Local Government sector is involved in the preparation and further discussion of the individual reforms. Over the last 6 months, the Planning Reform Action Plan have been discussed through the formation of various DPLH Stakeholder and Working groups, considering broad concepts and ideas, not any formal proposals. DPLH advised that formal public consultation on all of the reforms would occur due to the breadth of the different reforms proposed.

### Summary of Key Concerns

These concerns have been gathered into three main themes:

- No evidence of planning system delays - There is no evidence to support the Government's proposition that the current planning system is unable to process applications adequately, fairly and efficiently to meet the needs of the economy in these unique times:
- Removal of local decision making - This reform is undemocratic, fails to adhere to longstanding principles of good governance, and conflicts with the principles of the State and Local Government Partnership Agreement. In addition this proposal conflicts with WALGA's advocacy position on legislation, to uphold the general competency principle for a Local Government to determine what is best for its community:
- Evidence of market need – there is no evidence - No evidence has been provided to support the proposition that this proposal would have a positive effect on the state or local economies.

Given that the Bill proposes substantial changes and that Local Governments have not been meaningfully or adequately consulted about these changes, it is recommended that WALGA advocates to the State Government that it does not support the proposed Bill.

Finally, it is also recommended that an urgent meeting with the Premier and the Minister for Local Government be held, to discuss whether the State and Local Government Partnership Agreement will be disregarded for the fast tracking of other proposed legislative reforms that impact the sector, under the guise of it being for COVID-19 recovery.

### 3 CLOSURE

There being no further business the Chair declared the meeting closed at 7:00pm.

#### DECLARATION

These minutes were confirmed at the meeting held on \_\_\_\_\_

Signed: Mayor Tracey Roberts

\_\_\_\_\_  
Person presiding at the meeting at which these minutes were confirmed

**Attachment 1****WALGA summary of proposed changes to the *Planning and Development Act 2005***

The following table outlines the key changes proposed in the *Planning and Development Amendment Bill 2020*. A number of other changes have not been listed here, priority has been given to those proposals that may have a direct impact on Local Government.

Note other changes to the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015* have been proposed as part of a 'phase 2' of these reforms, and that these have not been addressed in this table. Where the table speaks to a previous decision of State Council on reforms to the Planning and Development Act, it refers to the following resolution: **RESOLUTION 274.5/2013**.

Proposed Changes	Explanation	Impact on Local Government
Special Covid 19 Development Powers	<p>A new pathway for 'significant developments' - interim 18-month measure. Significant development is defined as:</p> <p>"\$30 million or more, involving residential development of 100 or more dwellings, or commercial development with the total net lettable area of 20 000 m2 or more space."</p> <p>WAPC is approval authority – DPLH will assess - streamlined advertising, consultation and assessment processes.</p> <p>Ministerial call in power for 'any development', on recommendation from the Premier. These would not be restricted to the requirements of the significant definition.</p> <p>Under s.274 of Part 17, new WAPC powers includes setting aside the 'normal' planning rules that otherwise apply to a development application. These rules are replaced with new powers defined under s.275 as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The WAPC is not bound by any legal instrument, which is to say any planning or non-planning law, rule or other requirement;</li> <li>- The Commission is not strictly bound by any planning consideration and may consider any other matter in the public interest;</li> <li>- While the Commission is not strictly bound by any planning or non-planning law, rule or other requirement, it must still give due regard to relevant considerations in making a determination.</li> </ul> <p>This power may become permanent following the initial interim period.</p>	<p>WAPC is not bound by the local planning framework</p> <p>Local Planning Scheme will be a due regard consideration. Therefore it may be disregarded when a decision is made.</p> <p>WAPC can consider matters besides planning considerations.</p> <p>WAPC must consult with the Local Government when making a decision and give due regard to their submission.</p> <p>WAPC can consider matters besides planning considerations. It could also lead to rezoning by stealth. For example, in a zone where a land use is prohibited under the Scheme, there appears no limitation to now allowing such development if it is deemed significant development, or development of State / Regional significance (referred by the Premier).</p> <p>There is no requirement that mandates community consultation of a proposal where a Local Planning Scheme requires it.</p> <p>This reform was not raised in previous reviews of the Planning and Development Act or the recent planning reform agenda.</p>
DAPs	<p>Creation of 'special matter DAP'.</p> <p>Based on technical specialties as opposed to geography.</p> <p>"To provide more refined technical expertise and more narrowly focused in order to better deal with some of the State's most important but challenging planning matters."</p> <p>Other DAPs will remain in place, though they will be renamed 'district DAP'.</p>	<p>Detail will come with changes to the DAP Regulations, however it has not been clearly stated that a Local Government Elected Member will sit on the special mater DAPs. Only that a representative of the 'local government sector' will participate.</p> <p>WALGA's current position is opposed to the existence of DAPs.</p>

		<p>This reform was not raised in previous reviews of the Planning and Development Act or the recent planning reform agenda.</p>
Public Works	<p>Expand the definition of public works by reference to region and local planning schemes.</p> <p>Allows for proposals by 'public authorities' to now be considered as public works</p> <p>Changes to the level of regard the WAPC must have to a local planning scheme when making a decision on an exempt public works</p>	<p>An expansion of public works exemptions would allow a greater range of State Government agencies and government trading enterprises to be exempt from development approval under a local planning scheme.</p> <p>Public Works approvals are assessed by the DPLH and approved by WAPC.</p> <p>These have to give due regard to the local planning scheme, which is an increase from the existing level of regard they must give.</p> <p>This expansion of works that could be classified as public works was included in previous reviews of the Planning and Development Act.</p> <p>WALGA supported these proposals, subject to being involved in the drafting of the provisions.</p>
Planning Schemes & Amendments	<p>Clarify the Minister's power to direct local governments for failing to have a satisfactory scheme or amendment.</p> <p>Clarify the Minister's power for consent to advertise new schemes or amendments. This power can be delegated.</p>	<p>Clarify the Ministers powers where a local government resolved to prepare the amendment, but failed to proceed to advertise the amendment in accordance. This occurrence is rare and is unlikely to cause any significant issues across the sector.</p> <p>Provides the Minister with a power to require consent before a Local Government advertises a scheme amendment. This may create additional regulatory tasks for a Local Government and will also delay the process by requiring a Local Government to await consent where they currently do not.</p> <p>This was included in previous reviews of the Planning and Development.</p> <p>WALGA did not support the requirement for a Local Government to seek consent from the Minister to advertise a scheme amendment.</p>
EPA referrals	<p>Introduction of s.48AAA into the new EP Act, and permits regulations to be made prescribing classes of planning schemes that may not require referral to the EPA.</p> <p>Currently all scheme amendments must be referred to the EPA to determine if an assessment is required or not.</p>	<p>Will remove the requirement for Local Governments to refer some scheme amendments to the EPA prior to advertising.</p> <p>This would reduce regulatory burden on Local Governments and speed up the assessment of scheme amendments that are unlikely to have a detrimental impact on the environment.</p> <p>WALGA in its recent submission to the review of the EP Act made recommendations similar to this proposed change.</p> <p>This matter was referred to in previous Planning and Development Act.</p> <p>WALGA supported the proposition that some scheme amendments could avoid the need for EPA referral.</p>

State Planning Policies & planning code (new instrument)	<p>Introduce a new requirement for all planning-related decision-makers to have due regard to the State policy framework in decision-making.</p> <p>Introduce the concept of a 'planning code' to remove current legal ambiguity where a State Planning Policy is 'read into' a Local Planning Scheme. Will in effect create a new type of policy that will in effect govern prescriptive and mandatory policies.</p>	<p>The LPS Regulations already make it a requirement for Local Government to have due regard to State Planning Policies – these changes have been proposed to ensure state agencies and the WAPC must have due regard when making decisions. This proposal was not included in previous reviews of the Planning and Development Act or the planning reform agenda.</p> <p>The ramifications of this on Local Government decision making are still unclear, but they are likely to afford greater reliance on the provisions of planning codes when making a decision than currently afforded. A transitional provision of the Bill will establish the R Codes as a planning code immediately.</p> <p>The establishment of 'planning codes' was included in previous reviews of the Planning and Development Act.</p> <p>WALGA did not support the proposition at that time, noting that further discussion with the Local Government sector was required around the role of State Planning Polices.</p>
Cash-in-lieu	<p>The first proposed amendment will allow the WAPC to request cash-in-lieu without first having to request the land be given up.</p> <p>Reformulate the use of the trust account.</p> <p>Currently cash-in-lieu funds are received under s.153 need to go into a trust account rather than a special reserve account as is required for developer contributions under <i>State Planning Policy SPP 3.6 Development Contributions for Infrastructure</i> (SPP 3.6).</p>	<p>Will likely reduce the administrative burden where there is agreement that a cash-in-lieu contribution is supported. This may make it easier to impose cash-in-lieu contributions on smaller strata subdivisions.</p> <p>With regards to trust account, it provides clarity as to how cash-in-lieu for POS monies are to be managed. Many Local Governments have requested this change.</p> <p>This matter was referred to in previous reviews of the Planning and Development Act.</p> <p>WALGA supported these proposals.</p>
Acquisition of land	<p>This clause amends s.190, and clarifies the capacity of a responsible authority (i.e. the Commission in relation to a region planning scheme and local government in relation to a local planning scheme) to acquire or purchase zoned land to avoid sterilisation of development potential.</p>	<p>Under the current application of s.190, it appears a responsible authority is not entitled to purchase the unreserved portion of a lot that is otherwise reserved, as this unreserved portion of land could not acquire 'for the purpose of a planning scheme'. This can result in unfavourable outcomes, including remaining unreserved portions of land becoming sterilised.</p> <p>This new section would afford Local Government additional powers to acquire land that is not reserved when acquiring land that is reserved.</p> <p>This matter was referred to in previous reviews of the Planning and Development Act.</p> <p>WALGA supported these proposals on the proviso that these powers be applied to Local Government as well.</p>
Community Infrastructure – Development Contribution Plans	<p>Clarify community infrastructure is a type of infrastructure contemplated for the purposes of clause 5, and then further detail what is further expected as community infrastructure.</p> <p>Defines Community Infrastructure as:</p>	<p>There may be an impact on Local Government that are currently operating community infrastructure contribution schemes. Unclear what would occur where they were collecting on an item that doesn't conform to the new definition.</p>

	<p>Community infrastructure, including community centres, libraries, schools and other educational facilities, child care centres (including outside school hours care services) and sporting facilities.</p>	<p>This definition is limited but the categories provided in the Bill are consistent with those provided in the Draft SPP 3.6 Infrastructure Contributions. The definition in the Bill is not inconsistent with WALGA's recommendations on the Draft SPP 3.6.</p> <p>This matter was not referred to in previous reviews of the Planning and Development Act or the Planning Reform Agenda.</p>
<p>Ministers Powers over LG</p>	<p>The proposed provisions aim to address the following particular areas of reform:</p> <p>Clarifies that an obligation imposed on a local government to comply with duties under regulations includes all regulations made under the PD Act.</p> <p>Expand the oversight of the Minister's use of such powers, by requiring any such notice be laid before Parliament and subject to Parliament's scrutiny.</p>	<p>Clarifies that a LG must comply with all regulations made under the Act as opposed to only regulations made under one section.</p> <p>The Minister will now be required to table the notice before Parliament when making one. This is a transparency matter.</p> <p>This matter was referred to in previous Planning and Development Act.</p> <p>WALGA supported this proposal on the proviso that the Minister's powers not be amended.</p>